

U.S. Virgin Islands: 2000

Social, Economic, and Housing Characteristics

Issued June 2003

PHC-4-VI

2000 Census of Population and Housing

U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

**Census
2000**
U.S. Virgin
Islands

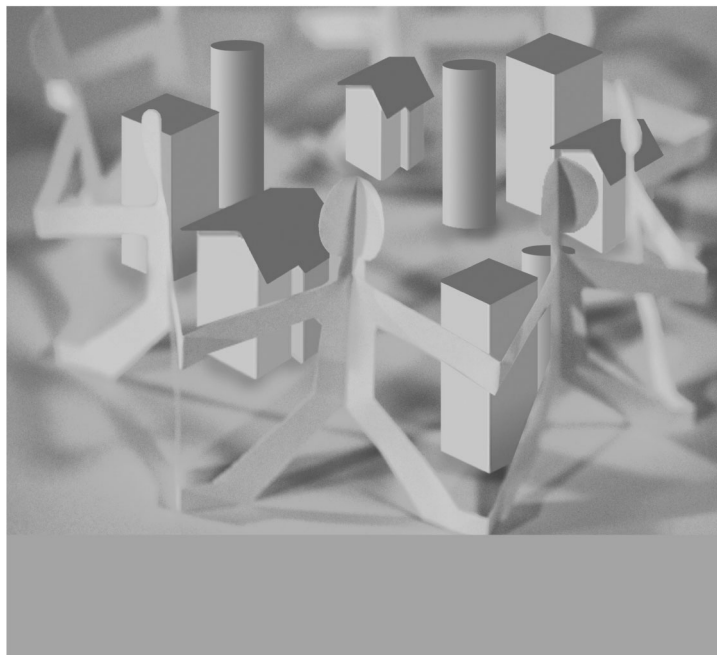
U.S. Virgin Islands: 2000

Issued June 2003

Social, Economic, and Housing Characteristics

PHC-4-VI

2000 Census of Population and Housing



U.S. Department of Commerce

Donald L. Evans,

Secretary

Samuel W. Bodman,

Deputy Secretary

Economics and Statistics Administration

Kathleen B. Cooper,

Under Secretary for
Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Charles Louis Kincannon,

Director

SUGGESTED CITATION

U.S. Census Bureau,
2000 Census of
Population and Housing,
*Social, Economic, and
Housing Characteristics*
PHC-4-VI, U.S. Virgin Islands
Washington, DC,
2003



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Kathleen B. Cooper,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU
Charles Louis Kincannon,
Director

Hermann Habermann,
Deputy Director and
Chief Operating Officer

Vacant,
Principal Associate Director
and Chief Financial Officer

Vacant,
Principal Associate
Director for Programs

Preston Jay Waite,
Associate Director
for Decennial Census

Nancy M. Gordon,
Associate Director
for Demographic Programs

Cynthia Z.F. Clark,
Associate Director
for Methodology and
Standards

Marvin D. Raines,
Associate Director
for Field Operations

Arnold A. Jackson,
Assistant Director
for Decennial Census

CONTENTS

List of Statistical Tables	v
How to Use This Census Report	I-1
Table Finding Guide	II-1
User Notes	III-1
Statistical Tables (For a detailed list of statistical tables, see page v)	1
Appendixes	
A Geographic Terms and Concepts	A-1
B Definitions of Subject Characteristics	B-1
C Data Collection and Processing Procedures	C-1
D Questionnaire	D-1
E Data Products and User Assistance	E-1
F Maps	F-1
G Accuracy of the Data	G-1
H Acknowledgments	H-1

LIST OF
STATISTICAL
TABLES

Table no.	Title	Page
1.	Age and Sex: 2000 Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	2
2.	Age and Sex: 2000 Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	4
3.	Race and Hispanic or Latino: 2000 Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	6
4.	Race and Hispanic or Latino: 2000 Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	8
5.	Marital Status of the Population 15 Years and Over by Age: 2000 Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	10
6.	Marital Status of the Population 15 Years and Over by Age: 2000 Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	12
7.	Marital Status of Females 15 Years and Over by Age: 2000 . . Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	14
8.	Marital Status of Females 15 Years and Over by Age: 2000 . . Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	16
9.	Fertility by Age: 2000 Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	18
10.	Fertility by Age: 2000 Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	20
11.	Households, Families, and Grandparents: 2000 Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	22
12.	Households, Families, and Grandparents: 2000 Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	24
13.	Household Relationship and Group Quarters Population: 2000 Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	26
14.	Household Relationship and Group Quarters Population: 2000 Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	27
15.	Place of Birth and Citizenship Status: 2000 Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	28
16.	Place of Birth and Citizenship Status: 2000 Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	29
17.	Residence in 1995 and Veteran Status: 2000 Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	30
18.	Residence in 1995 and Veteran Status: 2000 Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	31
19.	Language Spoken at Home: 2000 Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	32

20.	Language Spoken at Home: 2000.	33
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
21.	School Enrollment: 2000.	34
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	
22.	School Enrollment: 2000.	35
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
23.	Educational Attainment and Vocational Training: 2000.	36
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	
24.	Educational Attainment and Vocational Training: 2000.	37
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
25.	Disability Status: 2000.	38
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	
26.	Disability Status: 2000.	39
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
27.	Employment Status and Journey to Work: 2000	40
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	
28.	Employment Status and Journey to Work: 2000	41
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
29.	Employment Status by Sex and Age: 2000	42
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	
30.	Employment Status by Sex and Age: 2000	44
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
31.	Work Status in 1999 by Sex: 2000	46
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	
32.	Work Status in 1999 by Sex: 2000	47
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
33.	Industry of Employed Civilians 16 Years and Over: 2000 . . .	48
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	
34.	Industry of Employed Civilians 16 Years and Over: 2000 . . .	50
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
35.	Occupation of Employed Civilians 16 Years and Over: 2000 .	52
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	
36.	Occupation of Employed Civilians 16 Years and Over: 2000 .	53
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
37.	Class of Worker for Employed Civilian Population 16 Years and Over by Sex: 2000	54
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	
38.	Class of Worker for Employed Civilian Population 16 Years and Over by Sex: 2000	55
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
39.	Earnings in 1999 of Full-Time, Year-Round Workers 16 Years and Over by Sex: 2000	56
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	
40.	Earnings in 1999 of Full-Time, Year-Round Workers 16 Years and Over by Sex: 2000	57
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
41.	Household Income in 1999: 2000	58
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	
42.	Household Income in 1999: 2000	59
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
43.	Median Household Income in 1999 by Age of Householder and Households by Selected Incomes: 2000	60
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	

44. Median Household Income in 1999 by Age of Householder and Households by Selected Incomes: 2000	61
Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
45. Family and Nonfamily Income in 1999: 2000.	62
Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	
46. Family and Nonfamily Income in 1999: 2000.	64
Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
47. Poverty Status in 1999: 2000	66
Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	
48. Poverty Status in 1999: 2000	67
Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
49. Housing Occupancy and Tenure: 2000	68
Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	
50. Housing Occupancy and Tenure: 2000	69
Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
51. Tenure by Race and Hispanic or Latino Householder: 2000 . .	70
Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	
52. Tenure by Race and Hispanic or Latino Householder: 2000 . .	71
Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
53. Units in Structure: 2000	72
Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	
54. Units in Structure: 2000	73
Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
55. Physical Housing Characteristics: 2000.	74
Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	
56. Physical Housing Characteristics: 2000.	75
Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
57. Owner and Renter Household Characteristics: 2000	76
Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	
58. Owner and Renter Household Characteristics: 2000	77
Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
59. Cooking Fuel, Water Purchase, and Equipment Characteristics for Occupied Housing Units: 2000	78
Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	
60. Cooking Fuel, Water Purchase, and Equipment Characteristics for Occupied Housing Units: 2000	79
Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
61. Home Value for Specified Owner-Occupied Housing Units: 2000	80
Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	
62. Home Value for Specified Owner-Occupied Housing Units: 2000	81
Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
63. Mortgage Status and Selected Monthly Owner Costs for Specified Owner-Occupied Housing Units: 2000	82
Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	
64. Mortgage Status and Selected Monthly Owner Costs for Specified Owner-Occupied Housing Units: 2000	83
Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
65. Selected Monthly Owner Costs as a Percentage of Household Income in 1999 for Mortgaged Housing Units: 2000	84
Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	

66.	Selected Monthly Owner Costs as a Percentage of Household Income in 1999 for Mortgaged Housing Units: 2000	85
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
67.	Selected Monthly Owner Costs as a Percentage of Household Income in 1999 for Not Mortgaged Housing Units: 2000 . . .	86
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	
68.	Selected Monthly Owner Costs as a Percentage of Household Income in 1999 for Not Mortgaged Housing Units: 2000 . . .	87
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
69.	Contract Rent: 2000	88
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	
70.	Contract Rent: 2000	89
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
71.	Gross Rent: 2000	90
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	
72.	Gross Rent: 2000	91
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
73.	Gross Rent as a Percentage of Household Income in 1999: 2000	92
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	
74.	Gross Rent as a Percentage of Household Income in 1999: 2000	93
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	
75.	Land Area and Population Density: 2000	94
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict, Place	
76.	Land Area and Population Density: 2000	95
	Virgin Islands, Island, Census Subdistrict and Place	

How to Use This Census Report

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	I-1
How to Find Geographic Areas and Subject Matter Data.....	I-1
How to Use the Statistical Tables	I-2
Graphics	I-4
User Notes	I-4
Appendixes	I-4

INTRODUCTION

Data from Census 2000 of the Island Areas are presented in *PHC-4, Social, Economic, and Housing Characteristics—Island Areas*

The data from Census 2000 of the Island Areas were derived from questions asked of the entire population and every housing unit. Appendix D presents facsimiles of the questionnaire pages used to collect the data included in this report.

The PHC-4, *Social, Economic, and Housing Characteristics—Island Areas*, report series provides data compiled from all people and housing units. Population items include sex; age; race; Hispanic or Latino; household relationship; households and families; group quarters; marital status; grand-parents as caregivers; language and ability to speak English; place of birth, parents' place of birth, citizenship status, and year of entry; migration; children ever born (fertility); place of work; journey to work (commuting); school enrollment and educational attainment; vocational training; veteran status; disability; employment status; industry, occupation, and class of worker; income; and poverty status. Housing items include occupancy status; vacancy status; tenure; number of rooms; number of bedrooms; year moved into unit; household size and occupants per room; units in structure; year structure built; telephone service; plumbing and kitchen facilities; cooking fuel; source of water; purchase of water from water vendor; condominium status; sewage disposal; vehicles available; value of home; monthly rent; and shelter costs. Land area measurements and population density also are provided.

HOW TO FIND GEOGRAPHIC AREAS AND SUBJECT MATTER DATA

This report includes a table finding guide to assist the user in locating those statistical tables that contain the desired data. The table finding guide lists alphabetically, by geographic area, the subjects shown in this report. To determine which tables in this report show data for a particular topic, find the subject in the lefthand column of the table finding guide and then look across the columns using the headings at the top for the desired type of geographic area. Figure I-1 is an example of a table finding guide.

The table finding guide does not include cross-classifications of subject-matter items.

Figure I-1.

Table Finding Guide

HOW TO USE THE STATISTICAL TABLES

Parts of a Statistical Table

The census data included in printed reports are arranged in tables. Each table includes four major parts: (1) heading, (2) box-head, (3) stub, and (4) data field. A typical census report table is illustrated in Figure I-2.

The heading consists of the table number, title, and headnote. The table number indicates the position of the table within the report, while the title is a brief statement indicating the subjects and time reference of the data presented in the table. The headnote is enclosed in brackets and is located under the title. It contains statements that qualify, explain, or provide information pertaining to the entire table.

The boxhead is under the heading. This portion of the table, which contains the individual column

heads or captions, describes the data in each vertical column. In the boxhead of many tables, a spanner appears across and above two or more column heads or across two or more lower spanners. The purpose of a spanner is to classify or qualify items below it or separate the table into identifiable blocks in terms of major aspects of the data.

The stub is located at the left edge of the table. It includes a listing of line or row captions or descriptions. At the top of the stub is the stubhead. The stubhead is considered to be an extension of the table title and usually shows generic geographic area designations and restrictions.

In the stub, several features are used to help the user better understand the contents of the table. Usually, a block of data lines is preceded by a sidehead. The sidehead, similar to a spanner, describes and classifies the stub entries following it. The use of indentation in a stub indicates the relationship of one data line to another. Indented data lines represent sub categories that, in most instances, sum to a total. Occasionally in tables, it is desirable to show one or more single-line subcategories that do not sum to the total.

SUBJECTS BY TYPE OF GEOGRAPHIC AREA AND TABLE NUMBER

Subjects covered in this guide are shown on the left side, and types of geographic areas are shown at the top.

Subject	Virgin Islands	Subdistrict and place		
		Island	By island	Alphabetically for the area
POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS				
Age.....	1,2	1,2	1	2
Average family size.....	11,12	11,12	11	12
Average household size.....	11,12	11,12	11	12
Average nonfamily household size.....	11,12	11,12	11	12
Children ever born.....	9,10	9,10	9	10
Citizenship status.....	15,16	15,16	15	16
Class of worker.....	37,38	37,38	37	38
Disability status.....	25,26	25,26	25	26
Earnings in 1999.....	39,40	39,40	39	40
Educational attainment.....	23,24	23,24	23	24
Employment status.....	27,28,29,30	27,28,29,30	27,29	28,30
Families and family characteristics.....	11,12	11,12	11	12
Family income in 1999.....	45,46	45,46	45	46
Fertility.....	9,10	9,10	9	10
Full-time, year-round workers in 1999.....	31,32,39,40	31,32,39,40	31,39	32,40
Grandparents living with own grandchildren.....	11,12	11,12	11	12
Group quarters population.....	13,14	13,14	13	14
Hispanic or Latino.....	3,4	3,4	3	4
Household income in 1999.....	41,42,43,44	41,42,43,44	41,43	42,44
Household relationship.....	13,14	13,14	13	14
Households and household characteristics.....	11,12	11,12	11	12
Industry.....	33,34	33,34	33	34
Journey to work.....	27,28	27,28	27	28
Language spoken at home.....	19,20	19,20	19	20
Marital status.....	5,6,7,8	5,6,7,8	5,7	6,8
Nonfamily income in 1999.....	45,46	45,46	45	46
Occupation.....	35,36	35,36	35	36
Place of birth.....	15,16	15,16	15	16
Population density.....	75,76	75,76	75	76
Poverty status in 1999.....	47,48	47,48	47	48
Race.....	3,4	3,4	3	4
Relationship to householder.....	13,14	13,14	13	14
Residence in 1995.....	17,18	17,18	17	18
School enrollment.....	21,22	21,22	21	22
Sex.....	1,2	1,2	1	2
Veteran status.....	17,18	17,18	17	18
Vocational training.....	23,24	23,24	23	24
Work status in 1999.....	31,32	31,32	31	32
HOUSING CHARACTERISTICS				
Average household size.....	49,50	49,50	49	50
Bedrooms.....	55,56	55,56	55	56
Condominiums.....	57,58	57,58	57	58
Contract rent.....	69,70	69,70	69	70
Cooking fuel.....	59,60	59,60	59	60

Figure I-2.

PARTS OF A STATISTICAL TABLE

Table number and title: Table 6. Population for Selected Categories of Race: 2000
 (For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text.)

Headnote: Race alone or in combination with one or more other races

Column head: State, County, Place and (in Selected States) County Subdivision

Stubhead: The State, COUNTY, Alabama

Boxhead: White, Black or African American, American Indian and Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander, Some other race

Spanner: Selected combinations of two races

Stubs: The State, COUNTY, Alabama

Sidehead: PLACE

Page number and state name: 16 Alabama

Report title: Summary Population and Housing Characteristics U.S. Census Bureau, Census 2000

State	White, Black or African American	White, American Indian and Alaska Native	Black or African American, American Indian and Alaska Native	White, Asian	Black or African American, Asian	White, American Indian and Alaska Native, Asian	Black or African American, American Indian and Alaska Native, Asian	White, Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American, Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	White, American Indian and Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American, American Indian and Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	Some other race
Alabama	4,188	4,712	2,326	3,188,852	1,188,958	44,449	39,458	4,088	38,281			
Adams County	41	77	13	35,888	7,549	410	297	32	223			
Barbour County	182	161	37	123,786	14,722	4,614	756	80	6,886			
Bartow County	34	56	15	15,026	13,550	221	143	41	313			
Bell County	15	25	8	16,564	4,951	115	22	4	19			
Bibb County	34	273	41	40,882	664	580	132	24	1,194			
Blount County	10	27	11	12,086	8,513	40	16	3	54			
Bolivar County	21	23	7	12,086	8,513	84	47	3	28			
Bowling Green County	195	410	121	89,475	21,142	639	655	101	857			
Calhoun County	36	19	26	22,422	14,026	75	107	17	171			
Cherokee County	34	95	17	22,421	1,381	178	47	22	113			
Chilton County	34	137	1	24,278	4,259	269	113	13	857			
Choctaw County	19	23	2	8,832	7,086	53	11	7	28			
Citrus County	21	86	10	18,888	10,888	122	21	14	48			
Clay County	14	72	1	11,884	2,288	122	21	8	79			
Clayton County	11	85	10	13,485	536	111	33	3	47			
Colfax County	108	268	106	34,238	8,234	737	575	100	524			
Conley County	88	233	25	43,238	9,513	478	188	18	258			
Conner County	13	42	5	7,883	6,588	75	31	11	25			
Coosa County	9	48	13	7,883	4,937	100	13	4	171			
Corbitt County	37	139	25	33,656	4,686	333	36	12	38			
Crawford County	35	47	4	10,188	3,424	105	24	5	39			
Cullman County	68	442	55	75,742	829	859	224	51	871			
Cummins County	182	317	119	37,484	10,259	723	883	184	1,088			
Dallas County	86	67	19	16,888	29,471	138	149	18	168			
DeKalb County	48	635	35	80,833	1,154	1,288	178	58	2,282			
DeKalb County	102	286	84	51,136	13,614	1,023	362	82	413			
Escambia County	48	255	32	25,143	11,822	1,441	140	25	219			
Etowah County	172	294	102	108,888	18,444	825	569	99	1,172			
Fayette County	29	129	14	16,188	2,227	83	37	3	14			
Franklin County	39	129	14	28,270	2,227	233	44	46	1,551			
Greene County	13	113	15	22,611	7,779	218	53	16	388			
Greene County	7	5	-	1,918	8,032	18	17	8	18			
Hale County	21	16	13	6,910	10,188	65	47	24	72			
Henry County	34	40	14	12,813	2,328	24	24	10	182			
Houston County	140	296	84	85,888	21,719	254	169	43	525			
Jackson County	79	654	34	50,881	2,135	1,535	178	28	2,587			
Jefferson County	61	1,452	419	389,887	382,636	3,925	7,159	611	5,340			
Lamar County	22	35	4	13,887	1,934	64	14	3	89			
Lawrence County	120	322	31	79,385	8,842	593	266	6	457			
Lawrence County	53	531	18	28,102	4,738	2,839	61	16	749			
Lee County	186	349	29	88,172	26,388	720	2,165	116	757			
Lincoln County	112	285	48	58,579	8,805	622	302	39	855			
Lowndes County	9	4	1	3,516	9,929	42	31	13	19			
Macon County	38	116	5	3,440	20,550	118	129	28	57			
Madison County	786	1,978	748	84,838	4,688	6,282	2,679	104	2,852			
Martinsburg County	18	16	10	11,517	7,755	75	35	10	12			
Marshall County	32	131	20	29,779	1,180	211	101	28	180			
Meriwether County	120	450	67	77,485	1,373	878	306	76	2,383			
Monroe County	597	1,262	510	325,515	134,881	4,973	6,528	398	2,860			
Montgomery County	47	82	14	14,210	3,384	213	81	9	51			
Montgomery County	367	375	411	110,884	109,938	1,228	2,031	331	1,243			
Morgan County	256	685	73	56,888	10,813	1,543	546	118	1,783			
Morgan County	9	5	2	3,884	8,157	24	30	20	27			
Phenix County	27	47	9	11,810	9,684	85	26	45	45			
Pike County	41	162	21	18,287	10,888	450	155	34	140			
Randolph County	29	46	10	12,223	5,517	117	44	10	100			
Reynolds County	78	164	60	25,525	20,525	367	213	110	423			
St. Clair County	72	343	49	58,816	5,554	607	172	32	527			
Sumter County	157	391	217	129,825	10,788	988	1,757	42	1,242			
Sumter County	18	9	22	3,873	10,887	45	29	17	38			
Tallapoosa County	148	188	43	84,217	25,578	427	247	49	354			
Tallapoosa County	51	86	5	30,854	10,810	223	103	24	108			
Tallapoosa County	182	71	11	113,448	4,688	1,924	1,024	28	1,088			
Walker County	73	238	47	65,758	4,687	482	205	28	438			
Washington County	17	86	11	11,885	4,688	1,389	37	16	19			
Wilcox County	4	8	13	3,838	9,484	34	23	6	16			
Wilcox County	11	128	13	24,388	1,510	243	53	17	288			
Adams County	8	2	2	1,703	1,303	2	4	2	50			
Adams County	8	13	6	3,790	1,447	1	1	2	10			
Adams County	-	-	-	725	-	7	3	2	-			
Adams County	26	62	34	18,881	2,287	141	167	45	173			
Adams County	21	64	9	19,448	656	143	62	45	173			
Adams County	14	17	3	10,827	4,285	20	61	16	50			
Adams County	7	5	5	3,284	271	17	28	5	11			
Adams County	7	4	-	840	1,752	11	3	-	-			
Adams County	-	2	-	548	2	5	-	-	94			
Adams County	-	8	1	948	25	10	1	-	9			
Adams County	-	5	1	15	-	10	1	-	5			
Adams County	-	9	1	354	25	10	1	-	5			

The data field is that part of the statistical table that contains the data. It extends from the bottom of the box-head to the bottom of the stub of the table and from the right of the stub to the right edge of the page.

Both geographic and subject-matter terms appear in tables. It is important to read the definitions of the terms used in the tables because census terms often are defined in special ways that reflect the manner in which the questions were asked and the data were tabulated. Definitions of geographic terms are provided in Appendix A. Census tables often include derived measures such as medians, means, percentages, and ratios. These and other subject-matter terms are defined in Appendix B.

Symbols and Geographic Abbreviations

The following symbols are used in the tables and explanations of subjects covered in Census 2000 reports:

- A dash “-” represents zero or a derived measure that rounds to less than 0.1.
- (X) means not applicable. In the 1990 and earlier decennial census reports, three dots “...” meant not applicable.
- (NA) means not available.
- A plus sign “+” is appended to the lower bound of the highest interval when the median falls in the upper interval of an open-ended distribution. A minus sign “-” is appended to the upper bound of the lowest interval when the median falls in the lowest interval of an open-ended distribution. For more information on medians, see the section on “Derived Measures” in Appendix B.

The following geographic abbreviations and terms may be used in this report:

- A “(part)” next to the name of a geographic area in a hierarchical presentation indicates that the geographic entity is located only partially in the superior geographic entity. For example, a “(part)” next to a place name in a county subdivision-place hierarchy indicates that the place is located in more than one county subdivision. (Places also may be “split” by county, urban/rural,

metropolitan area, and other geographic boundaries, depending on the presentation.) Other geographic entities also can be “split” by a higher level entity. The exception is a tabulation block, which is unique within all geographic entities in census products.

- CCD is census county division.
- CDP is census designated place.

GRAPHICS

Charts, statistical maps, and other graphic summaries are included in some Census 2000 reports.

USER NOTES

User notes include corrections, errata, and related explanatory information. This section appears directly before the statistical tables in census reports. It presents information about unique characteristics of the report and changes or corrections made too late to be reflected in the text or tables themselves. However, sometimes this information becomes available too late to be reflected even in the user notes. Census 2000 user updates are available on the Census Bureau's Internet site at www.census.gov/main/www/cen2000.html. To receive notification of user notes, subscribe to the Census Product Update (<http://www.census.gov/mp/www/cpu.html>), a biweekly e-mail newsletter available from the Customer Services Center of the Marketing Services Office at the U.S. Census Bureau, or contact the Customer Services Center directly on 301-763-INFO (4636) or at webmaster@census.gov.

APPENDIXES

Appendix A, Geographic Terms and Concepts. Provides definitions of the types of geographic areas and related information used in census products.

Appendix B, Definitions of Subject Characteristics. Contains definitions for the subject-matter terms used in census products, including explanations of derived measures, limitations of the data, and comparability with previous censuses. The subjects are listed alphabetically. Population characteristics are defined first, followed by the definitions of the housing subjects.

Appendix C, Collection and Processing Procedures. Explains the enumeration and residence rules used in counting the population and housing units in the Island Areas. It also describes the major components of the operational plan for Census 2000, and includes a glossary of terms.

Appendix D, Questionnaire Facsimile. Presents a facsimile of the Census 2000 questionnaire used to collect the data in this report.

Appendix E, Data Products and User Assistance. Summarizes the Census 2000 data products by describing the information available in printed reports and through electronic media such as CD-ROM, DVD, and the Internet. It also describes Census 2000 maps and other geographic products, reference materials, and sources of assistance.

Appendix F, Maps. Contains maps depicting the geographic areas shown in this report.

Appendix G, Accuracy of the Data. Provides information on confidentiality of the data, imputation of housing unit status and population counts, sources of errors in the data, and editing of unacceptable data.

Appendix H, Acknowledgments. Lists many of the U.S. Census Bureau staff who participated in the various activities of Census 2000.

Table Finding Guide

SUBJECTS BY TYPE OF GEOGRAPHIC AREA AND TABLE NUMBER

Subjects covered in this guide are shown on the left side, and types of geographic areas are shown at the top.

Subject	Virgin Islands	Island	Subdistrict and place	
			By island	Alphabetically for the area
POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS				
Age.....	1,2	1,2	1	2
Average family size.....	11,12	11,12	11	12
Average household size.....	11,12	11,12	11	12
Average nonfamily household size.....	11,12	11,12	11	12
Children ever born.....	9,10	9,10	9	10
Citizenship status.....	15,16	15,16	15	16
Class of worker.....	37,38	37,38	37	38
Disability status.....	25,26	25,26	25	26
Earnings in 1999.....	39,40	39,40	39	40
Educational attainment.....	23,24	23,24	23	24
Employment status.....	27,28,29,30	27,28,29,30	27,29	28,30
Families and family characteristics.....	11,12	11,12	11	12
Family income in 1999.....	45,46	45,46	45	46
Fertility.....	9,10	9,10	9	10
Full-time, year-round workers in 1999.....	31,32,39,40	31,32,39,40	31,39	32,40
Grandparents living with own grandchildren.....	11,12	11,12	11	12
Group quarters population.....	13,14	13,14	13	14
Hispanic or Latino.....	3,4	3,4	3	4
Household income in 1999.....	41,42,43,44	41,42,43,44	41,43	42,44
Household relationship.....	13,14	13,14	13	14
Households and household characteristics.....	11,12	11,12	11	12
Industry.....	33,34	33,34	33	34
Journey to work.....	27,28	27,28	27	28
Language spoken at home.....	19,20	19,20	19	20
Marital status.....	5,6,7,8	5,6,7,8	5,7	6,8
Nonfamily income in 1999.....	45,46	45,46	45	46
Occupation.....	35,36	35,36	35	36
Place of birth.....	15,16	15,16	15	16
Population density.....	75,76	75,76	75	76
Poverty status in 1999.....	47,48	47,48	47	48
Race.....	3,4	3,4	3	4
Relationship to householder.....	13,14	13,14	13	14
Residence in 1995.....	17,18	17,18	17	18
School enrollment.....	21,22	21,22	21	22
Sex.....	1,2	1,2	1	2
Veteran status.....	17,18	17,18	17	18
Vocational training.....	23,24	23,24	23	24
Work status in 1999.....	31,32	31,32	31	32
HOUSING CHARACTERISTICS				
Average household size.....	49,50	49,50	49	50
Bedrooms.....	55,56	55,56	55	56
Condominiums.....	57,58	57,58	57	58
Contract rent.....	69,70	69,70	69	70
Cooking fuel.....	59,60	59,60	59	60

Subject	Virgin Islands	Island	Subdistrict and place	
			By island	Alphabetically for the area
HOUSING CHARACTERISTICS—Con.				
Gross rent	71,72	71,72	71	72
Gross rent as a percentage of household income	73,74	73,74	73	74
Hispanic or Latino of householder	51,52	51,52	51	52
Kitchen facilities	55,56	55,56	55	56
Mortgage status	63,64	63,64	63	64
Occupants per room	57,58	57,58	57	58
Owner cost characteristics	63,64,65,66,67,68	63,64,65,66,67,68	63,65,67	64,66,68
Plumbing facilities	55,56	55,56	55	56
Public sewer	55,56	55,56	55	56
Race of householder	51,52	51,52	51	52
Rooms	55,56	55,56	55	56
Tenure	51,52	51,52	51	52
Telephone service	59,60	59,60	59	60
Units in structure	53,54	53,54	53	54
Vacancy characteristics	49,50	49,50	49	50
Value of home	61,62	61,62	61	62
Vehicles available	59,60	59,60	59	60
Water purchase	59,60	59,60	59	60
Water source	55,56	55,56	55	56
Year householder moved into unit	57,58	57,58	57	58
Year structure built	55,56	55,56	55	56
GEOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Land area	75,76	75,76	75	76
Population density	75,76	75,76	75	76

User Notes

Additional information concerning this Census 2000 product and its source file, Summary File 1, may become available after this report is published. This information, called Notes and Errata, is available in portable document format (PDF) on the U.S. Census Bureau's Internet site at <http://www.census.gov/main/www/cen2000.html>. To receive notification of user notes, subscribe to the Census Product Update (<http://www.census.gov/mp/www/cpu.html>), a biweekly e-mail newsletter available from the Customer Services Center of the Marketing Services Office at the U.S. Census Bureau, or contact the Customer Services Center directly on 301-763-INFO (4636) or at webmaster@census.gov.

ADDITIONAL DEFINITIONS AND EXPLANATIONS OF THE DATA

User Note 1

The user should note that there are limitations to many of these data. Please refer to the text provided with this report for further explanations on the limitations of the data.

STATISTICAL TABLES

Table 1. **Age and Sex: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Total population	Median age	Age								
			Under 5 years	5 to 17 years	18 to 20 years	21 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 to 44 years	45 to 54 years	55 to 59 years	60 to 64 years
Virgin Islands	108 612	33.4	8 553	25 736	4 073	4 647	13 705	15 746	15 521	6 757	4 757
St. Croix Island	53 234	31.9	4 462	13 707	2 041	2 191	6 302	7 117	7 278	3 343	2 298
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	4 192	36.3	266	1 010	124	157	463	597	686	305	205
Christiansted town (part)	4	76.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Christiansted subdistrict	2 865	33.9	240	637	134	119	355	468	365	157	110
Christiansted town (part)	2 633	33.2	225	604	125	110	322	436	314	140	97
East End subdistrict	2 341	43.8	103	405	40	49	259	371	523	182	126
Frederiksted subdistrict	3 767	23.7	406	1 228	146	173	460	441	365	150	143
Frederiksted town	732	33.5	67	143	24	45	103	102	107	30	44
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	3 035	20.3	339	1 085	122	128	357	339	258	120	99
Northcentral subdistrict	5 760	32.2	424	1 481	245	255	651	732	790	415	277
Northwest subdistrict	4 919	29.0	509	1 343	192	206	565	630	614	274	186
Grove Place CDP	2 797	22.7	340	880	117	140	304	323	287	126	77
Sion Farm subdistrict	13 565	32.7	1 132	3 364	495	528	1 653	1 802	1 813	892	622
Southcentral subdistrict	8 125	29.3	712	2 180	352	375	1 046	1 112	1 082	462	305
Southwest subdistrict	7 700	30.9	670	2 059	313	329	850	964	1 040	506	324
St. John Island	4 197	36.7	293	750	117	176	616	727	790	259	167
Central subdistrict	746	37.9	41	131	27	37	91	140	161	44	31
Coral Bay subdistrict	649	40.8	35	112	11	17	78	115	154	42	29
Cruz Bay subdistrict	2 743	35.3	215	503	77	120	440	463	459	168	102
Cruz Bay CDP	2 743	35.3	215	503	77	120	440	463	459	168	102
East End subdistrict	59	49.5	2	4	2	2	7	9	16	5	5
St. Thomas Island	51 181	34.4	3 798	11 279	1 915	2 280	6 787	7 902	7 453	3 155	2 292
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	18 914	33.6	1 447	4 242	860	896	2 375	2 929	2 525	973	764
Charlotte Amalie town	11 004	35.3	810	2 331	439	497	1 358	1 764	1 520	603	465
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	2 722	28.6	251	741	135	130	317	372	324	123	102
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	5 146	32.0	381	1 159	285	267	694	786	678	246	195
East End subdistrict	7 672	34.8	558	1 696	241	292	1 079	1 266	1 159	504	350
Northside subdistrict	8 712	37.9	540	1 509	215	337	1 297	1 555	1 535	651	417
Southside subdistrict	5 467	32.0	437	1 329	194	254	778	801	762	307	231
Tutu subdistrict	8 197	31.2	672	2 024	348	425	985	983	1 034	554	435
Anna's Retreat CDP	8 197	31.2	672	2 024	348	425	985	983	1 034	554	435
Water Island subdistrict	161	47.9	4	21	1	3	9	28	65	13	9
West End subdistrict	2 058	36.4	140	458	56	73	264	340	373	153	86

Table 1. **Age and Sex: 2000**—Con.

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Age—Con.			Age and sex						Percent of total population		Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place
65 to 74 years	75 to 84 years	85 years and over	All ages		18 years and over		65 years and over		Under 18 years	65 years and over	
			Female	Males per 100 females	Total	Female	Total	Female			
5 845	2 505	767	56 748	91.4	74 323	39 588	9 117	5 146	31.6	8.4	Virgin Islands
2 928	1 225	342	27 782	91.6	35 065	18 678	4 495	2 473	34.1	8.4	St. Croix Island
254	97	28	2 100	99.6	2 916	1 512	379	206	30.4	9.0	Anna's Hope Village subdistrict
1	-	1	2	100.0	4	2	2	-	-	50.0	Christiansted town (part)
182	77	21	1 490	92.3	1 988	1 029	280	163	30.6	9.8	Christiansted subdistrict
167	74	19	1 373	91.8	1 804	943	260	155	31.5	9.9	Christiansted town (part)
195	74	14	1 171	99.9	1 833	908	283	132	21.7	12.1	East End subdistrict
145	87	23	2 040	84.7	2 133	1 260	255	150	43.4	6.8	Frederiksted subdistrict
40	21	6	365	100.5	522	259	67	35	28.7	9.2	Frederiksted town
105	66	17	1 675	81.2	1 611	1 001	188	115	46.9	6.2	Frederiksted Southeast CDP
333	124	33	2 984	93.0	3 855	2 021	490	276	33.1	8.5	Northcentral subdistrict
281	92	27	2 700	82.2	3 067	1 709	400	217	37.6	8.1	Northwest subdistrict
149	43	11	1 631	71.5	1 577	978	203	120	43.6	7.3	Grove Place CDP
806	353	105	7 139	90.0	9 069	4 906	1 264	695	33.1	9.3	Sion Farm subdistrict
333	127	39	4 133	96.6	5 233	2 649	499	269	35.6	6.1	Southcentral subdistrict
399	194	52	4 025	91.3	4 971	2 684	645	365	35.4	8.4	Southwest subdistrict
204	74	24	2 147	95.5	3 154	1 605	302	160	24.9	7.2	St. John Island
30	12	1	378	97.4	574	293	43	23	23.1	5.8	Central subdistrict
35	13	8	322	101.6	502	245	56	30	22.7	8.6	Coral Bay subdistrict
134	47	15	1 416	93.7	2 025	1 039	196	104	26.2	7.1	Cruz Bay subdistrict
134	47	15	1 416	93.7	2 025	1 039	196	104	26.2	7.1	Cruz Bay CDP
5	2	-	31	90.3	53	28	7	3	10.2	11.9	East End subdistrict
2 713	1 206	401	26 819	90.8	36 104	19 305	4 320	2 513	29.5	8.4	St. Thomas Island
1 124	575	204	10 037	88.4	13 225	7 186	1 903	1 155	30.1	10.1	Charlotte Amalie subdistrict
684	385	148	5 723	92.3	7 863	4 127	1 217	723	28.5	11.1	Charlotte Amalie town
144	63	20	1 558	74.7	1 730	1 042	227	153	36.4	8.3	Charlotte Amalie East CDP
292	127	36	2 731	88.4	3 606	1 999	455	277	29.9	8.8	Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)
362	131	34	3 901	96.7	5 418	2 783	527	271	29.4	6.9	East End subdistrict
437	160	59	4 357	100.0	6 663	3 374	656	347	23.5	7.5	Northside subdistrict
246	96	32	2 854	91.6	3 701	1 980	374	220	32.3	6.8	Southside subdistrict
461	210	66	4 531	80.9	5 501	3 147	737	453	32.9	9.0	Tutu subdistrict
461	210	66	4 531	80.9	5 501	3 147	737	453	32.9	9.0	Anna's Retreat CDP
6	2	-	70	130.0	136	64	8	2	15.5	5.0	Water Island subdistrict
77	32	6	1 069	92.5	1 460	771	115	65	29.1	5.6	West End subdistrict

Table 2. **Age and Sex: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Total population	Median age	Age								
			Under 5 years	5 to 17 years	18 to 20 years	21 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 to 44 years	45 to 54 years	55 to 59 years	60 to 64 years
Virgin Islands	108 612	33.4	8 553	25 736	4 073	4 647	13 705	15 746	15 521	6 757	4 757
ISLAND											
St. Croix Island	53 234	31.9	4 462	13 707	2 041	2 191	6 302	7 117	7 278	3 343	2 298
St. John Island	4 197	36.7	293	750	117	176	616	727	790	259	167
St. Thomas Island	51 181	34.4	3 798	11 279	1 915	2 280	6 787	7 902	7 453	3 155	2 292
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE											
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	4 192	36.3	266	1 010	124	157	463	597	686	305	205
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	8 197	31.2	672	2 024	348	425	985	983	1 034	554	435
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	746	37.9	41	131	27	37	91	140	161	44	31
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	11 004	35.3	810	2 331	439	497	1 358	1 764	1 520	603	465
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	18 914	33.6	1 447	4 242	860	896	2 375	2 929	2 525	973	764
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	2 722	28.6	251	741	135	130	317	372	324	123	102
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	5 146	32.0	381	1 159	285	267	694	786	678	246	195
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	2 637	33.3	225	604	125	110	322	436	315	140	98
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 865	33.9	240	637	134	119	355	468	365	157	110
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	649	40.8	35	112	11	17	78	115	154	42	29
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	2 743	35.3	215	503	77	120	440	463	459	168	102
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	2 743	35.3	215	503	77	120	440	463	459	168	102
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 341	43.8	103	405	40	49	259	371	523	182	126
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	59	49.5	2	4	2	2	7	9	16	5	5
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	7 672	34.8	558	1 696	241	292	1 079	1 266	1 159	504	350
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	732	33.5	67	143	24	45	103	102	107	30	44
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	3 767	23.7	406	1 228	146	173	460	441	365	150	143
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	3 035	20.3	339	1 085	122	128	357	339	258	120	99
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	2 797	22.7	340	880	117	140	304	323	287	126	77
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	5 760	32.2	424	1 481	245	255	651	732	790	415	277
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	8 712	37.9	540	1 509	215	337	1 297	1 555	1 535	651	417
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	4 919	29.0	509	1 343	192	206	565	630	614	274	186
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	13 565	32.7	1 132	3 364	495	528	1 653	1 802	1 813	892	622
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	8 125	29.3	712	2 180	352	375	1 046	1 112	1 082	462	305
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	5 467	32.0	437	1 329	194	254	778	801	762	307	231
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	7 700	30.9	670	2 059	313	329	850	964	1 040	506	324
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	8 197	31.2	672	2 024	348	425	985	983	1 034	554	435
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	161	47.9	4	21	1	3	9	28	65	13	9
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	2 058	36.4	140	458	56	73	264	340	373	153	86

Table 2. **Age and Sex: 2000**—Con.

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Age—Con.			Age and sex						Percent of total population		Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place
65 to 74 years	75 to 84 years	85 years and over	All ages		18 years and over		65 years and over		Under 18 years	65 years and over	
			Female	Males per 100 females	Total	Female	Total	Female			
5 845	2 505	767	56 748	91.4	74 323	39 588	9 117	5 146	31.6	8.4	Virgin Islands ISLAND
2 928	1 225	342	27 782	91.6	35 065	18 678	4 495	2 473	34.1	8.4	St. Croix Island
204	74	24	2 147	95.5	3 154	1 605	302	160	24.9	7.2	St. John Island
2 713	1 206	401	26 819	90.8	36 104	19 305	4 320	2 513	29.5	8.4	St. Thomas Island
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE											
254	97	28	2 100	99.6	2 916	1 512	379	206	30.4	9.0	Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island
461	210	66	4 531	80.9	5 501	3 147	737	453	32.9	9.0	Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island
30	12	1	378	97.4	574	293	43	23	23.1	5.8	Central subdistrict, St. John Island
684	385	148	5 723	92.3	7 863	4 127	1 217	723	28.5	11.1	Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island
1 124	575	204	10 037	88.4	13 225	7 186	1 903	1 155	30.1	10.1	Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
144	63	20	1 558	74.7	1 730	1 042	227	153	36.4	8.3	Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island
292	127	36	2 731	88.4	3 606	1 999	455	277	29.9	8.8	Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island
168	74	20	1 375	91.8	1 808	945	262	155	31.4	9.9	Christiansted town, St. Croix Island
182	77	21	1 490	92.3	1 988	1 029	280	163	30.6	9.8	Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island
35	13	8	322	101.6	502	245	56	30	22.7	8.6	Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island
134	47	15	1 416	93.7	2 025	1 039	196	104	26.2	7.1	Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island
134	47	15	1 416	93.7	2 025	1 039	196	104	26.2	7.1	Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island
195	74	14	1 171	99.9	1 833	908	283	132	21.7	12.1	East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island
5	2	-	31	90.3	53	28	7	3	10.2	11.9	East End subdistrict, St. John Island
362	131	34	3 901	96.7	5 418	2 783	527	271	29.4	6.9	East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
40	21	6	365	100.5	522	259	67	35	28.7	9.2	Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island
145	87	23	2 040	84.7	2 133	1 260	255	150	43.4	6.8	Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island
105	66	17	1 675	81.2	1 611	1 001	188	115	46.9	6.2	Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island
149	43	11	1 631	71.5	1 577	978	203	120	43.6	7.3	Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island
333	124	33	2 984	93.0	3 855	2 021	490	276	33.1	8.5	Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island
437	160	59	4 357	100.0	6 663	3 374	656	347	23.5	7.5	Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
281	92	27	2 700	82.2	3 067	1 709	400	217	37.6	8.1	Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island
806	353	105	7 139	90.0	9 069	4 906	1 264	695	33.1	9.3	Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island
333	127	39	4 133	96.6	5 233	2 649	499	269	35.6	6.1	Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island
246	96	32	2 854	91.6	3 701	1 980	374	220	32.3	6.8	Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
399	194	52	4 025	91.3	4 971	2 684	645	365	35.4	8.4	Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island
461	210	66	4 531	80.9	5 501	3 147	737	453	32.9	9.0	Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
6	2	-	70	130.0	136	64	8	2	15.5	5.0	Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
77	32	6	1 069	92.5	1 460	771	115	65	29.1	5.6	West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island

Table 3. **Race and Hispanic or Latino: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Total population	Race									Hispanic or Latino (of any race)			
		One race						Two or more races			Total	Mexican	Puerto Rican	Cuban
		White	Black or African American	American Indian and Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	Some other race	Number	Percent of total population					
Virgin Islands	108 612	14 218	82 750	320	1 215	28	6 289	3 792	3.5	15 196	308	8 558	141	
St. Croix Island	53 234	6 175	39 045	209	474	19	4 979	2 333	4.4	11 277	191	7 357	91	
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	4 192	623	2 854	16	83	2	388	226	5.4	783	20	483	8	
Christiansted town (part)	4	1	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	
Christiansted subdistrict	2 865	251	2 154	10	11	-	352	87	3.0	748	11	357	3	
Christiansted town (part)	2 633	162	2 041	8	6	-	342	74	2.8	707	10	330	2	
East End subdistrict	2 341	1 326	825	9	9	1	78	93	4.0	267	13	183	5	
Frederiksted subdistrict	3 767	192	3 176	10	10	2	242	135	3.6	749	11	404	2	
Frederiksted town	732	48	586	4	1	-	75	18	2.5	193	2	77	-	
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	3 035	144	2 590	6	9	2	167	117	3.9	556	9	327	2	
Northcentral subdistrict	5 760	516	4 375	19	11	3	617	219	3.8	1 283	14	852	27	
Northwest subdistrict	4 919	522	4 031	17	23	-	173	153	3.1	612	20	389	5	
Grove Place CDP	2 797	79	2 613	4	4	-	59	38	1.4	187	9	87	1	
Sion Farm subdistrict	13 565	1 578	9 975	37	181	5	1 092	697	5.1	2 902	42	1 987	17	
Southcentral subdistrict	8 125	716	5 651	55	76	5	1 251	371	4.6	2 169	39	1 480	11	
Southwest subdistrict	7 700	451	6 004	36	70	1	786	352	4.6	1 764	21	1 222	13	
St. John Island	4 197	1 587	2 419	10	24	-	75	82	2.0	207	11	41	2	
Central subdistrict	746	411	313	5	2	-	3	12	1.6	9	1	5	-	
Coral Bay subdistrict	649	353	275	-	2	-	5	14	2.2	11	1	5	1	
Cruz Bay subdistrict	2 743	792	1 809	4	18	-	67	53	1.9	186	9	30	1	
Cruz Bay CDP	2 743	792	1 809	4	18	-	67	53	1.9	186	9	30	1	
East End subdistrict	59	31	22	1	2	-	-	3	5.1	1	-	1	-	
St. Thomas Island	51 181	6 456	41 286	101	717	9	1 235	1 377	2.7	3 712	106	1 160	48	
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	18 914	916	16 806	40	141	7	579	425	2.2	1 965	41	463	10	
Charlotte Amalie town	11 004	596	9 692	29	68	-	368	251	2.3	1 101	27	237	7	
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	2 722	25	2 608	4	5	5	39	36	1.3	116	3	37	1	
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	5 146	292	4 468	7	68	2	172	137	2.7	748	11	189	2	
East End subdistrict	7 672	1 145	6 091	17	42	1	181	195	2.5	446	19	110	5	
Northside subdistrict	8 712	3 226	4 548	21	253	1	227	436	5.0	530	17	231	14	
Southside subdistrict	5 467	680	4 276	10	249	-	140	112	2.0	356	20	154	4	
Tutu subdistrict	8 197	75	7 911	11	17	-	58	125	1.5	318	8	152	10	
Anna's Retreat CDP	8 197	75	7 911	11	17	-	58	125	1.5	318	8	152	10	
Water Island subdistrict	161	141	15	-	-	-	1	4	2.5	5	1	1	-	
West End subdistrict	2 058	273	1 639	2	15	-	49	80	3.9	92	-	49	5	

Table 3. **Race and Hispanic or Latino: 2000**—Con.

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Hispanic or Latino (of any race)—Con.		Not Hispanic or Latino									Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place
Dominican	Other Hispanic or Latino	Total	One race							Two or more races	
			White		Black or African American	American Indian and Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	Some other race		
			Number	Percent of total population							
2 553	3 636	93 416	12 275	11.3	76 696	199	1 157	19	608	2 462	Virgin Islands
980	2 658	41 957	4 707	8.8	35 003	102	456	10	373	1 306	St. Croix Island
38	234	3 409	521	12.4	2 573	12	83	-	52	168	Anna's Hope Village subdistrict
-	-	3	1	25.0	2	-	-	-	-	-	Christiansted town (part)
231	146	2 117	169	5.9	1 883	4	7	-	12	42	Christiansted subdistrict
220	145	1 926	85	3.2	1 788	2	2	-	12	37	Christiansted town (part)
6	60	2 074	1 222	52.2	754	5	9	1	9	74	East End subdistrict
132	200	3 018	100	2.7	2 835	5	10	2	28	38	Frederiksted subdistrict
84	30	539	34	4.6	491	4	1	-	5	4	Frederiksted town
48	170	2 479	66	2.2	2 344	1	9	2	23	34	Frederiksted Southeast CDP
99	291	4 477	420	7.3	3 904	9	11	1	33	99	Northcentral subdistrict
48	150	4 307	391	7.9	3 778	16	22	-	22	78	Northwest subdistrict
15	75	2 610	54	1.9	2 522	3	4	-	6	21	Grove Place CDP
164	692	10 663	1 213	8.9	8 807	9	175	1	80	378	Sion Farm subdistrict
176	463	5 956	486	6.0	5 095	15	72	4	67	217	Southcentral subdistrict
86	422	5 936	185	2.4	5 374	27	67	1	70	212	Southwest subdistrict
112	41	3 990	1 556	37.1	2 324	10	23	-	11	66	St. John Island
-	3	737	404	54.2	312	5	2	-	2	12	Central subdistrict
-	4	638	349	53.8	271	-	2	-	3	13	Coral Bay subdistrict
112	34	2 557	772	28.1	1 720	4	17	-	6	38	Cruz Bay subdistrict
112	34	2 557	772	28.1	1 720	4	17	-	6	38	Cruz Bay CDP
-	-	58	31	52.5	21	1	2	-	-	3	East End subdistrict
1 461	937	47 469	6 012	11.7	39 369	87	678	9	224	1 090	St. Thomas Island
980	471	16 949	750	4.0	15 661	31	130	7	59	311	Charlotte Amalie subdistrict
520	310	9 903	514	4.7	9 080	21	62	-	40	186	Charlotte Amalie town
55	20	2 606	15	0.6	2 542	4	5	5	6	29	Charlotte Amalie East CDP
405	141	4 398	218	4.2	4 001	6	63	2	13	95	Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)
196	116	7 226	1 090	14.2	5 887	17	35	1	40	156	East End subdistrict
74	194	8 182	3 087	35.4	4 384	19	243	1	88	360	Northside subdistrict
111	67	5 111	627	11.5	4 129	9	243	-	14	89	Southside subdistrict
81	67	7 879	54	0.7	7 683	11	12	-	12	107	Tutu subdistrict
81	67	7 879	54	0.7	7 683	11	12	-	12	107	Anna's Retreat CDP
-	3	156	139	86.3	15	-	-	-	-	2	Water Island subdistrict
19	19	1 966	265	12.9	1 610	-	15	-	11	65	West End subdistrict

Table 4. **Race and Hispanic or Latino: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Total population	Race								Hispanic or Latino (of any race)			
		One race						Two or more races		Total	Mexican	Puerto Rican	Cuban
		White	Black or African American	American Indian and Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	Some other race	Number	Percent of total population				
Virgin Islands	108 612	14 218	82 750	320	1 215	28	6 289	3 792	3.5	15 196	308	8 558	141
ISLAND													
St. Croix Island	53 234	6 175	39 045	209	474	19	4 979	2 333	4.4	11 277	191	7 357	91
St. John Island	4 197	1 587	2 419	10	24	-	75	82	2.0	207	11	41	2
St. Thomas Island	51 181	6 456	41 286	101	717	9	1 235	1 377	2.7	3 712	106	1 160	48
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE													
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	4 192	623	2 854	16	83	2	388	226	5.4	783	20	483	8
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	8 197	75	7 911	11	17	-	58	125	1.5	318	8	152	10
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	746	411	313	5	2	-	3	12	1.6	9	1	5	-
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	11 004	596	9 692	29	68	-	368	251	2.3	1 101	27	237	7
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	18 914	916	16 806	40	141	7	579	425	2.2	1 965	41	463	10
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	2 722	25	2 608	4	5	5	39	36	1.3	116	3	37	1
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	5 146	292	4 468	7	68	2	172	137	2.7	748	11	189	2
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	2 637	163	2 043	8	6	-	343	74	2.8	708	10	331	2
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 865	251	2 154	10	11	-	352	87	3.0	748	11	357	3
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	649	353	275	-	2	-	5	14	2.2	11	1	5	1
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	2 743	792	1 809	4	18	-	67	53	1.9	186	9	30	1
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	2 743	792	1 809	4	18	-	67	53	1.9	186	9	30	1
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 341	1 326	825	9	9	1	78	93	4.0	267	13	183	5
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	59	31	22	1	2	-	-	3	5.1	1	-	1	-
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	7 672	1 145	6 091	17	42	1	181	195	2.5	446	19	110	5
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	732	48	586	4	1	-	75	18	2.5	193	2	77	-
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	3 767	192	3 176	10	10	2	242	135	3.6	749	11	404	2
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	3 035	144	2 590	6	9	2	167	117	3.9	556	9	327	2
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	2 797	79	2 613	4	4	-	59	38	1.4	187	9	87	1
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	5 760	516	4 375	19	11	3	617	219	3.8	1 283	14	852	27
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	8 712	3 226	4 548	21	253	1	227	436	5.0	530	17	231	14
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	4 919	522	4 031	17	23	-	173	153	3.1	612	20	389	5
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	13 565	1 578	9 975	37	181	5	1 092	697	5.1	2 902	42	1 987	17
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	8 125	716	5 651	55	76	5	1 251	371	4.6	2 169	39	1 480	11
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	5 467	680	4 276	10	249	-	140	112	2.0	356	20	154	4
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	7 700	451	6 004	36	70	1	786	352	4.6	1 764	21	1 222	13
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	8 197	75	7 911	11	17	-	58	125	1.5	318	8	152	10
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	161	141	15	-	-	-	1	4	2.5	5	1	1	-
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	2 058	273	1 639	2	15	-	49	80	3.9	92	-	49	5

Table 4. **Race and Hispanic or Latino: 2000**—Con.

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Hispanic or Latino (of any race)—Con.		Not Hispanic or Latino									Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place
Dominican	Other Hispanic or Latino	Total	One race							Two or more races	
			White		Black or African American	American Indian and Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	Some other race		
			Number	Percent of total population							
2 553	3 636	93 416	12 275	11.3	76 696	199	1 157	19	608	2 462	Virgin Islands
											ISLAND
980	2 658	41 957	4 707	8.8	35 003	102	456	10	373	1 306	St. Croix Island
112	41	3 990	1 556	37.1	2 324	10	23	-	11	66	St. John Island
1 461	937	47 469	6 012	11.7	39 369	87	678	9	224	1 090	St. Thomas Island
											CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE
38	234	3 409	521	12.4	2 573	12	83	-	52	168	Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island
81	67	7 879	54	0.7	7 683	11	12	-	12	107	Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island
-	3	737	404	54.2	312	5	2	-	2	12	Central subdistrict, St. John Island
520	310	9 903	514	4.7	9 080	21	62	-	40	186	Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island
980	471	16 949	750	4.0	15 661	31	130	7	59	311	Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
55	20	2 606	15	0.6	2 542	4	5	5	6	29	Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island
405	141	4 398	218	4.2	4 001	6	63	2	13	95	Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island
220	145	1 929	86	3.3	1 790	2	2	-	12	37	Christiansted town, St. Croix Island
231	146	2 117	169	5.9	1 883	4	7	-	12	42	Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island
-	4	638	349	53.8	271	-	2	-	3	13	Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island
112	34	2 557	772	28.1	1 720	4	17	-	6	38	Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island
112	34	2 557	772	28.1	1 720	4	17	-	6	38	Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island
6	60	2 074	1 222	52.2	754	5	9	1	9	74	East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island
-	-	58	31	52.5	21	1	2	-	-	3	East End subdistrict, St. John Island
196	116	7 226	1 090	14.2	5 887	17	35	1	40	156	East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
84	30	539	34	4.6	491	4	1	-	5	4	Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island
132	200	3 018	100	2.7	2 835	5	10	2	28	38	Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island
48	170	2 479	66	2.2	2 344	1	9	2	23	34	Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island
15	75	2 610	54	1.9	2 522	3	4	-	6	21	Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island
99	291	4 477	420	7.3	3 904	9	11	1	33	99	Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island
74	194	8 182	3 087	35.4	4 384	19	243	1	88	360	Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
48	150	4 307	391	7.9	3 778	16	22	-	22	78	Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island
164	692	10 663	1 213	8.9	8 807	9	175	1	80	378	Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island
176	463	5 956	486	6.0	5 095	15	72	4	67	217	Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island
111	67	5 111	627	11.5	4 129	9	243	-	14	89	Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
86	422	5 936	185	2.4	5 374	27	67	1	70	212	Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island
81	67	7 879	54	0.7	7 683	11	12	-	12	107	Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
-	3	156	139	86.3	15	-	-	-	-	2	Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
19	19	1 966	265	12.9	1 610	-	15	-	11	65	West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island

Table 5. **Marital Status of the Population 15 Years and Over by Age: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Never married					Married, spouse present					Married, spouse absent (including separated)	
	Total	15 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 to 44 years	45 years and over	Total	15 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 to 44 years	45 years and over	Total	15 to 24 years
Virgin Islands	32 764	13 745	8 320	5 590	5 109	27 476	483	3 531	6 133	17 329	6 386	335
St. Croix Island	15 110	6 911	3 658	2 343	2 198	13 548	295	1 728	2 876	8 649	2 986	176
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	1 090	507	256	186	141	1 324	29	137	273	885	195	8
Christiansted town (part)	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
Christiansted subdistrict	968	375	223	179	191	518	17	62	142	297	224	9
Christiansted town (part)	905	352	208	169	176	448	15	52	130	251	206	9
East End subdistrict	478	170	137	87	84	924	6	80	185	653	121	3
Frederiksted subdistrict	1 252	521	312	221	198	526	15	86	100	325	195	11
Frederiksted town	281	89	66	55	71	98	4	17	17	60	81	7
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	971	432	246	166	127	428	11	69	83	265	114	4
Northcentral subdistrict	1 626	784	374	244	224	1 592	35	186	303	1 068	330	19
Northwest subdistrict	1 405	663	311	212	219	1 086	23	163	229	671	312	14
Grove Place CDP	876	434	189	126	127	422	12	64	91	255	188	8
Sion Farm subdistrict	3 827	1 695	966	596	570	3 512	64	460	718	2 270	727	41
Southcentral subdistrict	2 330	1 131	579	335	285	2 106	56	324	513	1 213	466	42
Southwest subdistrict	2 134	1 065	500	283	286	1 960	50	230	413	1 267	416	29
St. John Island	1 256	432	385	244	195	1 272	18	169	295	790	207	9
Central subdistrict	254	96	62	48	48	212	2	24	51	135	27	1
Coral Bay subdistrict	156	46	44	32	34	222	2	28	54	138	28	-
Cruz Bay subdistrict	830	286	275	160	109	818	14	117	188	499	148	8
Cruz Bay CDP	830	286	275	160	109	818	14	117	188	499	148	8
East End subdistrict	16	4	4	4	4	20	-	-	2	18	4	-
St. Thomas Island	16 398	6 402	4 277	3 003	2 716	12 656	170	1 634	2 962	7 890	3 193	150
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	6 699	2 636	1 547	1 231	1 285	3 522	46	454	878	2 144	1 491	75
Charlotte Amalie town	3 913	1 431	890	765	827	2 022	22	247	508	1 245	906	37
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	984	421	226	160	177	398	9	55	92	242	189	8
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	1 790	780	425	304	281	1 098	15	152	276	655	394	30
East End subdistrict	2 271	852	671	453	295	2 112	18	246	530	1 318	488	22
Northside subdistrict	2 335	808	712	434	381	3 048	47	467	761	1 773	403	19
Southside subdistrict	1 691	670	468	307	246	1 396	34	218	312	832	307	18
Tutu subdistrict	2 842	1 211	717	475	439	1 812	17	167	292	1 336	398	16
Anna's Retreat CDP	2 842	1 211	717	475	439	1 812	17	167	292	1 336	398	16
Water Island subdistrict	21	8	3	6	4	82	-	6	19	57	11	-
West End subdistrict	539	217	159	97	66	684	8	76	170	430	95	-

Table 5. **Marital Status of the Population 15 Years and Over by Age: 2000—Con.**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Married, spouse absent (including separated)—Con.			Widowed					Divorced					Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place
25 to 34 years	35 to 44 years	45 years and over	Total	15 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 to 44 years	45 years and over	Total	15 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 to 44 years	45 years and over	
1 023	1 668	3 360	4 078	7	60	175	3 836	9 503	34	771	2 180	6 518	Virgin Islands
456	752	1 602	1 936	2	33	85	1 816	4 656	19	427	1 061	3 149	St. Croix Island
33	45	109	139	-	4	6	129	432	1	33	87	311	Anna's Hope Village subdistrict
-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	Christiansted town (part)
26	76	113	144	1	7	11	125	284	1	37	60	186	Christiansted subdistrict
23	74	100	133	1	6	10	116	255	1	33	53	168	Christiansted town (part)
16	31	71	88	-	1	2	85	314	2	25	66	221	East End subdistrict
36	48	100	116	-	1	11	104	274	2	25	61	186	Frederiksted subdistrict
14	19	41	23	-	1	1	21	70	-	5	10	55	Frederiksted town
22	29	59	93	-	-	10	83	204	2	20	51	131	Frederiksted Southeast CDP
44	79	188	207	-	2	9	196	440	2	45	97	296	Northcentral subdistrict
50	82	166	164	1	2	7	154	404	1	39	100	264	Northwest subdistrict
28	49	103	79	1	1	5	72	211	1	22	52	136	Grove Place CDP
114	163	409	497	-	5	16	476	1 289	6	108	309	866	Sion Farm subdistrict
79	119	226	260	-	5	11	244	575	2	59	134	380	Southcentral subdistrict
58	109	220	321	-	6	12	303	644	2	56	147	439	Southwest subdistrict
28	50	120	119	1	2	5	111	469	2	32	133	302	St. John Island
-	8	18	23	-	-	3	20	95	2	5	30	58	Central subdistrict
2	4	22	19	-	-	-	19	97	-	4	25	68	Coral Bay subdistrict
25	38	77	74	1	1	2	70	267	-	22	75	170	Cruz Bay subdistrict
25	38	77	74	1	1	2	70	267	-	22	75	170	Cruz Bay CDP
1	-	3	3	-	1	-	2	10	-	1	3	6	East End subdistrict
539	866	1 638	2 023	4	25	85	1 909	4 378	13	312	986	3 067	St. Thomas Island
244	422	750	902	1	9	38	854	1 620	7	121	360	1 132	Charlotte Amalie subdistrict
144	253	472	580	1	8	21	550	1 001	4	69	217	711	Charlotte Amalie town
16	57	108	113	-	-	7	106	219	-	20	56	143	Charlotte Amalie East CDP
84	112	168	207	-	1	10	196	393	3	32	84	274	Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)
105	125	236	227	-	4	12	211	680	1	53	146	480	East End subdistrict
66	106	212	309	1	3	11	294	892	1	49	243	599	Northside subdistrict
47	80	162	169	1	3	4	161	413	-	42	98	273	Southside subdistrict
60	103	219	342	1	5	14	322	583	4	36	99	444	Tutu subdistrict
60	103	219	342	1	5	14	322	583	4	36	99	444	Anna's Retreat CDP
-	1	10	5	-	-	-	5	21	-	-	2	19	Water Island subdistrict
17	29	49	69	-	1	6	62	169	-	11	38	120	West End subdistrict

Table 6. **Marital Status of the Population 15 Years and Over by Age: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Never married					Married, spouse present					Married, spouse absent (including separated)	
	Total	15 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 to 44 years	45 years and over	Total	15 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 to 44 years	45 years and over	Total	15 to 24 years
Virgin Islands	32 764	13 745	8 320	5 590	5 109	27 476	483	3 531	6 133	17 329	6 386	335
ISLAND												
St. Croix Island	15 110	6 911	3 658	2 343	2 198	13 548	295	1 728	2 876	8 649	2 986	176
St. John Island	1 256	432	385	244	195	1 272	18	169	295	790	207	9
St. Thomas Island	16 398	6 402	4 277	3 003	2 716	12 656	170	1 634	2 962	7 890	3 193	150
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE												
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	1 090	507	256	186	141	1 324	29	137	273	885	195	8
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	2 842	1 211	717	475	439	1 812	17	167	292	1 336	398	16
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	254	96	62	48	48	212	2	24	51	135	27	1
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	3 913	1 431	890	765	827	2 022	22	247	508	1 245	906	37
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	6 699	2 636	1 547	1 231	1 285	3 522	46	454	878	2 144	1 491	75
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	984	421	226	160	177	398	9	55	92	242	189	8
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	1 790	780	425	304	281	1 098	15	152	276	655	394	30
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	905	352	208	169	176	450	15	52	130	253	206	9
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	968	375	223	179	191	518	17	62	142	297	224	9
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	156	46	44	32	34	222	2	28	54	138	28	-
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	830	286	275	160	109	818	14	117	188	499	148	8
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	830	286	275	160	109	818	14	117	188	499	148	8
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	478	170	137	87	84	924	6	80	185	653	121	3
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	16	4	4	4	4	20	-	-	2	18	4	-
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	2 271	852	671	453	295	2 112	18	246	530	1 318	488	22
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	281	89	66	55	71	98	4	17	17	60	81	7
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 252	521	312	221	198	526	15	86	100	325	195	11
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	971	432	246	166	127	428	11	69	83	265	114	4
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	876	434	189	126	127	422	12	64	91	255	188	8
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 626	784	374	244	224	1 592	35	186	303	1 068	330	19
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	2 335	808	712	434	381	3 048	47	467	761	1 773	403	19
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 405	663	311	212	219	1 086	23	163	229	671	312	14
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	3 827	1 695	966	596	570	3 512	64	460	718	2 270	727	41
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 330	1 131	579	335	285	2 106	56	324	513	1 213	466	42
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 691	670	468	307	246	1 396	34	218	312	832	307	18
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 134	1 065	500	283	286	1 960	50	230	413	1 267	416	29
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	2 842	1 211	717	475	439	1 812	17	167	292	1 336	398	16
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	21	8	3	6	4	82	-	6	19	57	11	-
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	539	217	159	97	66	684	8	76	170	430	95	-

Table 6. **Marital Status of the Population 15 Years and Over by Age: 2000**—Con.

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Married, spouse absent (including separated)—Con.			Widowed					Divorced					Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place
25 to 34 years	35 to 44 years	45 years and over	Total	15 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 to 44 years	45 years and over	Total	15 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 to 44 years	45 years and over	
1 023	1 668	3 360	4 078	7	60	175	3 836	9 503	34	771	2 180	6 518	Virgin Islands
													ISLAND
456	752	1 602	1 936	2	33	85	1 816	4 656	19	427	1 061	3 149	St. Croix Island
28	50	120	119	1	2	5	111	469	2	32	133	302	St. John Island
539	866	1 638	2 023	4	25	85	1 909	4 378	13	312	986	3 067	St. Thomas Island
													CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE
33	45	109	139	-	4	6	129	432	1	33	87	311	Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island
60	103	219	342	1	5	14	322	583	4	36	99	444	Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island
-	8	18	23	-	-	3	20	95	2	5	30	58	Central subdistrict, St. John Island
144	253	472	580	1	8	21	550	1 001	4	69	217	711	Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island
244	422	750	902	1	9	38	854	1 620	7	121	360	1 132	Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
16	57	108	113	-	-	7	106	219	-	20	56	143	Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island
84	112	168	207	-	1	10	196	393	3	32	84	274	Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island
23	74	100	134	1	6	10	117	256	1	33	53	169	Christiansted town, St. Croix Island
26	76	113	144	1	7	11	125	284	1	37	60	186	Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island
2	4	22	19	-	-	-	19	97	-	4	25	68	Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island
25	38	77	74	1	1	2	70	267	-	22	75	170	Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island
25	38	77	74	1	1	2	70	267	-	22	75	170	Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island
16	31	71	88	-	1	2	85	314	2	25	66	221	East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island
1	-	3	3	-	1	-	2	10	-	1	3	6	East End subdistrict, St. John Island
105	125	236	227	-	4	12	211	680	1	53	146	480	East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
14	19	41	23	-	1	1	21	70	-	5	10	55	Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island
36	48	100	116	-	1	11	104	274	2	25	61	186	Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island
22	29	59	93	-	-	10	83	204	2	20	51	131	Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island
28	49	103	79	1	1	5	72	211	1	22	52	136	Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island
44	79	188	207	-	2	9	196	440	2	45	97	296	Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island
66	106	212	309	1	3	11	294	892	1	49	243	599	Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
50	82	166	164	1	2	7	154	404	1	39	100	264	Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island
114	163	409	497	-	5	16	476	1 289	6	108	309	866	Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island
79	119	226	260	-	5	11	244	575	2	59	134	380	Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island
47	80	162	169	1	3	4	161	413	-	42	98	273	Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
58	109	220	321	-	6	12	303	644	2	56	147	439	Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island
60	103	219	342	1	5	14	322	583	4	36	99	444	Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
-	1	10	5	-	-	-	5	21	-	-	2	19	Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
17	29	49	69	-	1	6	62	169	-	11	38	120	West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island

Table 7. **Marital Status of Females 15 Years and Over by Age: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Never married					Married, spouse present					Married, spouse absent (including separated)	
	Total	15 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 to 44 years	45 years and over	Total	15 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 to 44 years	45 years and over	Total	15 to 24 years
Virgin Islands	17 092	6 986	4 284	2 815	3 007	13 738	328	2 040	3 284	8 086	3 181	217
St. Croix Island	7 846	3 493	1 914	1 144	1 295	6 774	197	1 003	1 540	4 034	1 529	114
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	515	216	126	98	75	662	20	81	146	415	81	2
Christiansted town (part)	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-
Christiansted subdistrict	489	198	108	79	104	259	13	30	75	141	112	7
Christiansted town (part)	460	184	100	77	99	224	12	24	70	118	105	7
East End subdistrict	224	77	60	40	47	462	5	47	106	304	44	3
Frederiksted subdistrict	701	247	209	133	112	263	12	52	45	154	121	9
Frederiksted town	125	42	32	21	30	49	3	11	6	29	50	6
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	576	205	177	112	82	214	9	41	39	125	71	3
Northcentral subdistrict	837	383	194	116	144	796	19	112	167	498	181	15
Northwest subdistrict	787	366	182	113	126	543	16	98	114	315	167	4
Grove Place CDP	546	250	123	84	89	211	9	40	43	119	115	2
Sion Farm subdistrict	2 025	886	504	287	348	1 756	41	271	375	1 069	382	27
Southcentral subdistrict	1 156	563	265	150	178	1 053	38	181	295	539	213	24
Southwest subdistrict	1 112	557	266	128	161	980	33	131	217	599	228	23
St. John Island	605	212	183	118	92	636	11	98	155	372	95	5
Central subdistrict	121	49	25	22	25	106	1	14	31	60	14	1
Coral Bay subdistrict	74	24	25	16	9	111	1	17	28	65	10	-
Cruz Bay subdistrict	403	138	131	78	56	409	9	67	95	238	70	4
Cruz Bay CDP	403	138	131	78	56	409	9	67	95	238	70	4
East End subdistrict	7	1	2	2	2	10	-	-	1	9	1	-
St. Thomas Island	8 641	3 281	2 187	1 553	1 620	6 328	120	939	1 589	3 680	1 557	98
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	3 616	1 386	826	625	779	1 761	33	264	468	996	725	48
Charlotte Amalie town	2 050	748	457	368	477	1 011	16	151	265	579	426	20
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	559	204	129	100	126	199	5	31	48	115	108	7
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	998	431	236	155	176	549	12	82	154	301	190	21
East End subdistrict	1 174	449	329	232	164	1 056	12	143	285	616	236	14
Northside subdistrict	1 112	373	341	215	183	1 524	34	267	395	828	165	13
Southside subdistrict	892	316	246	170	160	698	26	119	171	382	146	14
Tutu subdistrict	1 558	646	354	261	297	906	10	99	159	638	235	9
Anna's Retreat CDP	1 558	646	354	261	297	906	10	99	159	638	235	9
Water Island subdistrict	9	3	1	4	1	41	-	4	12	25	4	-
West End subdistrict	280	108	90	46	36	342	5	43	99	195	46	-

Table 7. **Marital Status of Females 15 Years and Over by Age: 2000**—Con.

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Married, spouse absent (including separated)—Con.			Widowed					Divorced					Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place
25 to 34 years	35 to 44 years	45 years and over	Total	15 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 to 44 years	45 years and over	Total	15 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 to 44 years	45 years and over	
576	887	1 501	3 147	6	39	133	2 969	5 481	24	477	1 284	3 696	Virgin Islands
263	419	733	1 467	1	18	64	1 384	2 696	16	271	635	1 774	St. Croix Island
15	22	42	107	-	1	4	102	258	1	18	52	187	Anna's Hope Village subdistrict
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	Christiansted town (part)
19	37	49	102	-	4	6	92	150	1	29	32	88	Christiansted subdistrict
18	36	44	93	-	3	5	85	138	1	26	29	82	Christiansted town (part)
7	10	24	70	-	1	2	67	151	2	12	35	102	East End subdistrict
21	37	54	90	-	-	7	83	182	2	20	47	113	Frederiksted subdistrict
8	16	20	18	-	-	1	17	33	-	3	5	25	Frederiksted town
13	21	34	72	-	-	6	66	149	2	17	42	88	Frederiksted Southeast CDP
28	40	98	158	-	2	9	147	233	1	22	48	162	Northcentral subdistrict
33	53	77	126	1	1	5	119	247	1	27	66	153	Northwest subdistrict
23	41	49	60	1	1	4	54	151	1	17	40	93	Grove Place CDP
65	89	201	373	-	3	13	357	787	6	70	198	513	Sion Farm subdistrict
41	66	82	182	-	1	7	174	305	-	36	72	197	Southcentral subdistrict
34	65	106	259	-	5	11	243	383	2	37	85	259	Southwest subdistrict
13	25	52	97	1	1	5	90	253	1	22	72	158	St. John Island
-	4	9	20	-	-	3	17	49	1	4	14	30	Central subdistrict
1	1	8	14	-	-	-	14	46	-	2	13	31	Coral Bay subdistrict
12	20	34	61	1	-	2	58	150	-	15	42	93	Cruz Bay subdistrict
12	20	34	61	1	-	2	58	150	-	15	42	93	Cruz Bay CDP
-	-	1	2	-	1	-	1	8	-	1	3	4	East End subdistrict
300	443	716	1 583	4	20	64	1 495	2 532	7	184	577	1 764	St. Thomas Island
136	216	325	695	1	7	29	658	925	5	72	210	638	Charlotte Amalie subdistrict
80	125	201	426	1	6	17	402	526	2	35	119	370	Charlotte Amalie town
8	35	58	97	-	-	7	90	161	-	17	38	106	Charlotte Amalie East CDP
48	56	65	171	-	1	5	165	232	3	20	50	159	Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)
58	58	106	173	-	2	12	159	355	1	31	87	236	East End subdistrict
33	50	69	244	1	3	6	234	475	-	24	132	319	Northside subdistrict
29	37	66	138	1	3	2	132	243	-	26	59	158	Southside subdistrict
33	68	125	278	1	4	13	260	428	1	24	67	336	Tutu subdistrict
33	68	125	278	1	4	13	260	428	1	24	67	336	Anna's Retreat CDP
-	1	3	4	-	-	-	4	7	-	-	1	6	Water Island subdistrict
11	13	22	51	-	1	2	48	99	-	7	21	71	West End subdistrict

Table 8. **Marital Status of Females 15 Years and Over by Age: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Never married					Married, spouse present					Married, spouse absent (including separated)	
	Total	15 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 to 44 years	45 years and over	Total	15 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 to 44 years	45 years and over	Total	15 to 24 years
Virgin Islands	17 092	6 986	4 284	2 815	3 007	13 738	328	2 040	3 284	8 086	3 181	217
ISLAND												
St. Croix Island	7 846	3 493	1 914	1 144	1 295	6 774	197	1 003	1 540	4 034	1 529	114
St. John Island	605	212	183	118	92	636	11	98	155	372	95	5
St. Thomas Island	8 641	3 281	2 187	1 553	1 620	6 328	120	939	1 589	3 680	1 557	98
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE												
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	515	216	126	98	75	662	20	81	146	415	81	2
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	1 558	646	354	261	297	906	10	99	159	638	235	9
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	121	49	25	22	25	106	1	14	31	60	14	1
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	2 050	748	457	368	477	1 011	16	151	265	579	426	20
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	3 616	1 386	826	625	779	1 761	33	264	468	996	725	48
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	559	204	129	100	126	199	5	31	48	115	108	7
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	998	431	236	155	176	549	12	82	154	301	190	21
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	460	184	100	77	99	225	12	24	70	119	105	7
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	489	198	108	79	104	259	13	30	75	141	112	7
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	74	24	25	16	9	111	1	17	28	65	10	-
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	403	138	131	78	56	409	9	67	95	238	70	4
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	403	138	131	78	56	409	9	67	95	238	70	4
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	224	77	60	40	47	462	5	47	106	304	44	3
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	7	1	2	2	2	10	-	-	1	9	1	-
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 174	449	329	232	164	1 056	12	143	285	616	236	14
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	125	42	32	21	30	49	3	11	6	29	50	6
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	701	247	209	133	112	263	12	52	45	154	121	9
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	576	205	177	112	82	214	9	41	39	125	71	3
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	546	250	123	84	89	211	9	40	43	119	115	2
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	837	383	194	116	144	796	19	112	167	498	181	15
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 112	373	341	215	183	1 524	34	267	395	828	165	13
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	787	366	182	113	126	543	16	98	114	315	167	4
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 025	886	504	287	348	1 756	41	271	375	1 069	382	27
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 156	563	265	150	178	1 053	38	181	295	539	213	24
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	892	316	246	170	160	698	26	119	171	382	146	14
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 112	557	266	128	161	980	33	131	217	599	228	23
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 558	646	354	261	297	906	10	99	159	638	235	9
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	9	3	1	4	1	41	-	4	12	25	4	-
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	280	108	90	46	36	342	5	43	99	195	46	-

Table 8. **Marital Status of Females 15 Years and Over by Age: 2000**—Con.

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Married, spouse absent (including separated)—Con.			Widowed					Divorced					Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place
25 to 34 years	35 to 44 years	45 years and over	Total	15 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 to 44 years	45 years and over	Total	15 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 to 44 years	45 years and over	
576	887	1 501	3 147	6	39	133	2 969	5 481	24	477	1 284	3 696	Virgin Islands ISLAND
263	419	733	1 467	1	18	64	1 384	2 696	16	271	635	1 774	St. Croix Island
13	25	52	97	1	1	5	90	253	1	22	72	158	St. John Island
300	443	716	1 583	4	20	64	1 495	2 532	7	184	577	1 764	St. Thomas Island
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE													
15	22	42	107	-	1	4	102	258	1	18	52	187	Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island
33	68	125	278	1	4	13	260	428	1	24	67	336	Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island
-	4	9	20	-	-	3	17	49	1	4	14	30	Central subdistrict, St. John Island
80	125	201	426	1	6	17	402	526	2	35	119	370	Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island
136	216	325	695	1	7	29	658	925	5	72	210	638	Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
8	35	58	97	-	-	7	90	161	-	17	38	106	Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island
48	56	65	171	-	1	5	165	232	3	20	50	159	Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island
18	36	44	93	-	3	5	85	139	1	26	29	83	Christiansted town, St. Croix Island
19	37	49	102	-	4	6	92	150	1	29	32	88	Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island
1	1	8	14	-	-	-	14	46	-	2	13	31	Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island
12	20	34	61	1	-	2	58	150	-	15	42	93	Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island
12	20	34	61	1	-	2	58	150	-	15	42	93	Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island
7	10	24	70	-	1	2	67	151	2	12	35	102	East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island
-	-	1	2	-	1	-	1	8	-	1	3	4	East End subdistrict, St. John Island
58	58	106	173	-	2	12	159	355	1	31	87	236	East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
8	16	20	18	-	-	1	17	33	-	3	5	25	Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island
21	37	54	90	-	-	7	83	182	2	20	47	113	Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island
13	21	34	72	-	-	6	66	149	2	17	42	88	Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island
23	41	49	60	1	1	4	54	151	1	17	40	93	Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island
28	40	98	158	-	2	9	147	233	1	22	48	162	Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island
33	50	69	244	1	3	6	234	475	-	24	132	319	Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
33	53	77	126	1	1	5	119	247	1	27	66	153	Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island
65	89	201	373	-	3	13	357	787	6	70	198	513	Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island
41	66	82	182	-	1	7	174	305	-	36	72	197	Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island
29	37	66	138	1	3	2	132	243	-	26	59	158	Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
34	65	106	259	-	5	11	243	383	2	37	85	259	Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island
33	68	125	278	1	4	13	260	428	1	24	67	336	Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
-	1	3	4	-	-	-	4	7	-	-	1	6	Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
11	13	22	51	-	1	2	48	99	-	7	21	71	West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island

Table 9. **Fertility by Age: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Women 15 to 24 years						Women 25 to 34 years					
	All women			Ever married			All women			Ever married		
	Total	Children ever born	Per 1,000 women	Total	Children ever born	Per 1,000 women	Total	Children ever born	Per 1,000 women	Total	Children ever born	Per 1,000 women
	Total	Children ever born	Per 1,000 women	Total	Children ever born	Per 1,000 women	Total	Children ever born	Per 1,000 women	Total	Children ever born	Per 1,000 women
Virgin Islands	7 561	3 158	418	575	693	1 205	7 416	12 632	1 703	3 132	6 037	1 928
St. Croix Island	3 821	1 750	458	328	422	1 287	3 469	6 671	1 923	1 555	3 330	2 141
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	239	68	285	23	17	739	241	420	1 743	115	218	1 896
Christiansted town (part)	-	-	(X)	-	-	(X)	-	-	(X)	-	-	(X)
Christiansted subdistrict	219	116	530	21	23	1 095	190	404	2 126	82	206	2 512
Christiansted town (part)	204	111	544	20	22	1 100	171	371	2 170	71	184	2 592
East End subdistrict	87	27	310	10	12	1 200	127	120	945	67	74	1 104
Frederiksted subdistrict	270	188	696	23	40	1 739	302	720	2 384	93	212	2 280
Frederiksted town	51	36	706	9	15	1 667	54	103	1 907	22	47	2 136
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	219	152	694	14	25	1 786	248	617	2 488	71	165	2 324
Northcentral subdistrict	418	176	421	35	44	1 257	358	660	1 844	164	332	2 024
Northwest subdistrict	388	242	624	22	35	1 591	341	689	2 021	159	337	2 119
Grove Place CDP	263	191	726	13	21	1 615	204	462	2 265	81	215	2 654
Sion Farm subdistrict	960	425	443	74	103	1 392	913	1 680	1 840	409	858	2 098
Southcentral subdistrict	625	266	426	62	75	1 210	524	1 023	1 952	259	574	2 216
Southwest subdistrict	615	242	393	58	73	1 259	473	955	2 019	207	519	2 507
St. John Island	230	83	361	18	19	1 056	317	403	1 271	134	193	1 440
Central subdistrict	52	14	269	3	4	1 333	43	42	977	18	16	889
Coral Bay subdistrict	25	8	320	1	-	-	45	73	1 622	20	27	1 350
Cruz Bay subdistrict	152	61	401	14	15	1 071	225	283	1 258	94	146	1 553
Cruz Bay CDP	152	61	401	14	15	1 071	225	283	1 258	94	146	1 553
East End subdistrict	1	-	-	-	-	(X)	4	5	1 250	2	4	2 000
St. Thomas Island	3 510	1 325	377	229	252	1 100	3 630	5 558	1 531	1 443	2 514	1 742
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	1 473	535	363	87	86	989	1 305	2 201	1 687	479	953	1 990
Charlotte Amalie town	787	270	343	39	32	821	729	1 221	1 675	272	533	1 960
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	216	109	505	12	24	2 000	185	343	1 854	56	132	2 357
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	467	155	332	36	30	833	387	631	1 630	151	288	1 907
East End subdistrict	476	180	378	27	34	1 259	563	879	1 561	234	422	1 803
Northside subdistrict	421	132	314	48	49	1 021	668	661	990	327	389	1 190
Southside subdistrict	357	163	457	41	51	1 244	423	711	1 681	177	306	1 729
Tutu subdistrict	667	281	421	21	30	1 429	514	907	1 765	160	350	2 188
Anna's Retreat CDP	667	281	421	21	30	1 429	514	907	1 765	160	350	2 188
Water Island subdistrict	3	-	-	-	-	(X)	5	5	1 000	4	3	750
West End subdistrict	113	34	301	5	2	400	152	194	1 276	62	91	1 468

Table 9. **Fertility by Age: 2000—Con.**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Women 35 to 44 years						Women 45 years and over						Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place
All women			Ever married			All women			Ever married			
	Children ever born	Per 1,000 women		Children ever born	Per 1,000 women		Children ever born	Per 1,000 women		Children ever born	Per 1,000 women	
Total			Total			Total			Total			
8 403	20 045	2 385	5 588	14 001	2 506	19 259	66 709	3 464	16 252	58 491	3 599	Virgin Islands
3 802	9 911	2 607	2 658	7 207	2 711	9 220	33 450	3 628	7 925	29 696	3 747	St. Croix Island
322	685	2 127	224	538	2 402	821	2 447	2 981	746	2 333	3 127	Anna's Hope Village subdistrict
-	-	(X)	-	-	(X)	2	7	3 500	2	7	3 500	Christiansted town (part)
229	596	2 603	150	404	2 693	474	1 752	3 696	370	1 457	3 938	Christiansted subdistrict
217	571	2 631	140	383	2 736	428	1 649	3 853	329	1 361	4 137	Christiansted town (part)
193	267	1 383	153	241	1 575	544	1 267	2 329	497	1 218	2 451	East End subdistrict
269	848	3 152	136	432	3 176	516	2 036	3 946	404	1 642	4 064	Frederiksted subdistrict
49	122	2 490	28	74	2 643	121	400	3 306	91	331	3 637	Frederiksted town
220	726	3 300	108	358	3 315	395	1 636	4 142	313	1 311	4 188	Frederiksted Southeast CDP
380	1 120	2 947	264	827	3 133	1 049	4 066	3 876	905	3 617	3 997	Northcentral subdistrict
351	949	2 704	238	672	2 824	790	3 062	3 876	664	2 623	3 950	Northwest subdistrict
212	624	2 943	128	404	3 156	404	1 816	4 495	315	1 455	4 619	Grove Place CDP
962	2 264	2 353	675	1 603	2 375	2 488	8 627	3 467	2 140	7 591	3 547	Sion Farm subdistrict
590	1 695	2 873	440	1 308	2 973	1 170	4 872	4 164	992	4 384	4 419	Southcentral subdistrict
506	1 487	2 939	378	1 182	3 127	1 368	5 321	3 890	1 207	4 831	4 002	Southwest subdistrict
375	689	1 837	257	517	2 012	764	2 037	2 666	672	1 896	2 821	St. John Island
74	138	1 865	52	100	1 923	141	339	2 404	116	313	2 698	Central subdistrict
58	76	1 310	42	62	1 476	127	299	2 354	118	272	2 305	Coral Bay subdistrict
237	469	1 979	159	349	2 195	479	1 348	2 814	423	1 261	2 981	Cruz Bay subdistrict
237	469	1 979	159	349	2 195	479	1 348	2 814	423	1 261	2 981	Cruz Bay CDP
6	6	1 000	4	6	1 500	17	51	3 000	15	50	3 333	East End subdistrict
4 226	9 445	2 235	2 673	6 277	2 348	9 275	31 222	3 366	7 655	26 899	3 514	St. Thomas Island
1 548	3 839	2 480	923	2 404	2 605	3 396	12 471	3 672	2 617	10 248	3 916	Charlotte Amalie subdistrict
894	2 205	2 466	526	1 400	2 662	2 029	7 445	3 669	1 552	6 096	3 928	Charlotte Amalie town
228	637	2 794	128	338	2 641	495	1 968	3 976	369	1 542	4 179	Charlotte Amalie East CDP
420	985	2 345	265	658	2 483	866	3 029	3 498	690	2 581	3 741	Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)
674	1 390	2 062	442	991	2 242	1 281	4 222	3 296	1 117	3 816	3 416	East End subdistrict
798	1 212	1 519	583	1 013	1 738	1 633	3 916	2 398	1 450	3 709	2 558	Northside subdistrict
439	1 110	2 528	269	695	2 584	898	3 067	3 415	738	2 611	3 538	Southside subdistrict
568	1 534	2 701	307	880	2 866	1 656	6 467	3 905	1 359	5 501	4 048	Tutu subdistrict
568	1 534	2 701	307	880	2 866	1 656	6 467	3 905	1 359	5 501	4 048	Anna's Retreat CDP
18	11	611	14	11	786	39	76	1 949	38	75	1 974	Water Island subdistrict
181	349	1 928	135	283	2 096	372	1 003	2 696	336	939	2 795	West End subdistrict

Table 10. **Fertility by Age: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Women 15 to 24 years						Women 25 to 34 years					
	All women			Ever married			All women			Ever married		
	Total	Children ever born	Per 1,000 women	Total	Children ever born	Per 1,000 women	Total	Children ever born	Per 1,000 women	Total	Children ever born	Per 1,000 women
Virgin Islands	7 561	3 158	418	575	693	1 205	7 416	12 632	1 703	3 132	6 037	1 928
ISLAND												
St. Croix Island	3 821	1 750	458	328	422	1 287	3 469	6 671	1 923	1 555	3 330	2 141
St. John Island	230	83	361	18	19	1 056	317	403	1 271	134	193	1 440
St. Thomas Island	3 510	1 325	377	229	252	1 100	3 630	5 558	1 531	1 443	2 514	1 742
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE												
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	239	68	285	23	17	739	241	420	1 743	115	218	1 896
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	667	281	421	21	30	1 429	514	907	1 765	160	350	2 188
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	52	14	269	3	4	1 333	43	42	977	18	16	889
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	787	270	343	39	32	821	729	1 221	1 675	272	533	1 960
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	1 473	535	363	87	86	989	1 305	2 201	1 687	479	953	1 990
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	216	109	505	12	24	2 000	185	343	1 854	56	132	2 357
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	467	155	332	36	30	833	387	631	1 630	151	288	1 907
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	204	111	544	20	22	1 100	171	371	2 170	71	184	2 592
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	219	116	530	21	23	1 095	190	404	2 126	82	206	2 512
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	25	8	320	1	-	-	45	73	1 622	20	27	1 350
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	152	61	401	14	15	1 071	225	283	1 258	94	146	1 553
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	152	61	401	14	15	1 071	225	283	1 258	94	146	1 553
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	87	27	310	10	12	1 200	127	120	945	67	74	1 104
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	1	-	-	-	-	(X)	4	5	1 250	2	4	2 000
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	476	180	378	27	34	1 259	563	879	1 561	234	422	1 803
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	51	36	706	9	15	1 667	54	103	1 907	22	47	2 136
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	270	188	696	23	40	1 739	302	720	2 384	93	212	2 280
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	219	152	694	14	25	1 786	248	617	2 488	71	165	2 324
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	263	191	726	13	21	1 615	204	462	2 265	81	215	2 654
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	418	176	421	35	44	1 257	358	660	1 844	164	332	2 024
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	421	132	314	48	49	1 021	668	661	990	327	389	1 190
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	388	242	624	22	35	1 591	341	689	2 021	159	337	2 119
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	960	425	443	74	103	1 392	913	1 680	1 840	409	858	2 098
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	625	266	426	62	75	1 210	524	1 023	1 952	259	574	2 216
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	357	163	457	41	51	1 244	423	711	1 681	177	306	1 729
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	615	242	393	58	73	1 259	473	955	2 019	207	519	2 507
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	667	281	421	21	30	1 429	514	907	1 765	160	350	2 188
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	3	-	-	-	-	(X)	5	5	1 000	4	3	750
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	113	34	301	5	2	400	152	194	1 276	62	91	1 468

Table 10. **Fertility by Age: 2000—Con.**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Women 35 to 44 years						Women 45 years and over						Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place
All women			Ever married			All women			Ever married			
	Children ever born	Per 1,000 women		Children ever born	Per 1,000 women		Children ever born	Per 1,000 women		Children ever born	Per 1,000 women	
Total			Total			Total			Total			
8 403	20 045	2 385	5 588	14 001	2 506	19 259	66 709	3 464	16 252	58 491	3 599	Virgin Islands
ISLAND												
3 802	9 911	2 607	2 658	7 207	2 711	9 220	33 450	3 628	7 925	29 696	3 747	St. Croix Island
375	689	1 837	257	517	2 012	764	2 037	2 666	672	1 896	2 821	St. John Island
4 226	9 445	2 235	2 673	6 277	2 348	9 275	31 222	3 366	7 655	26 899	3 514	St. Thomas Island
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE												
322	685	2 127	224	538	2 402	821	2 447	2 981	746	2 333	3 127	Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island
568	1 534	2 701	307	880	2 866	1 656	6 467	3 905	1 359	5 501	4 048	Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island
74	138	1 865	52	100	1 923	141	339	2 404	116	313	2 698	Central subdistrict, St. John Island
894	2 205	2 466	526	1 400	2 662	2 029	7 445	3 669	1 552	6 096	3 928	Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island
1 548	3 839	2 480	923	2 404	2 605	3 396	12 471	3 672	2 617	10 248	3 916	Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
228	637	2 794	128	338	2 641	495	1 968	3 976	369	1 542	4 179	Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island
420	985	2 345	265	658	2 483	866	3 029	3 498	690	2 581	3 741	Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island
217	571	2 631	140	383	2 736	430	1 656	3 851	331	1 368	4 133	Christiansted town, St. Croix Island
229	596	2 603	150	404	2 693	474	1 752	3 696	370	1 457	3 938	Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island
58	76	1 310	42	62	1 476	127	299	2 354	118	272	2 305	Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island
237	469	1 979	159	349	2 195	479	1 348	2 814	423	1 261	2 981	Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island
237	469	1 979	159	349	2 195	479	1 348	2 814	423	1 261	2 981	Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island
193	267	1 383	153	241	1 575	544	1 267	2 329	497	1 218	2 451	East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island
6	6	1 000	4	6	1 500	17	51	3 000	15	50	3 333	East End subdistrict, St. John Island
674	1 390	2 062	442	991	2 242	1 281	4 222	3 296	1 117	3 816	3 416	East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
49	122	2 490	28	74	2 643	121	400	3 306	91	331	3 637	Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island
269	848	3 152	136	432	3 176	516	2 036	3 946	404	1 642	4 064	Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island
220	726	3 300	108	358	3 315	395	1 636	4 142	313	1 311	4 188	Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island
212	624	2 943	128	404	3 156	404	1 816	4 495	315	1 455	4 619	Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island
380	1 120	2 947	264	827	3 133	1 049	4 066	3 876	905	3 617	3 997	Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island
798	1 212	1 519	583	1 013	1 738	1 633	3 916	2 398	1 450	3 709	2 558	Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
351	949	2 704	238	672	2 824	790	3 062	3 876	664	2 623	3 950	Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island
962	2 264	2 353	675	1 603	2 375	2 488	8 627	3 467	2 140	7 591	3 547	Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island
590	1 695	2 873	440	1 308	2 973	1 170	4 872	4 164	992	4 384	4 419	Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island
439	1 110	2 528	269	695	2 584	898	3 067	3 415	738	2 611	3 538	Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
506	1 487	2 939	378	1 182	3 127	1 368	5 321	3 890	1 207	4 831	4 002	Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island
568	1 534	2 701	307	880	2 866	1 656	6 467	3 905	1 359	5 501	4 048	Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
18	11	611	14	11	786	39	76	1 949	38	75	1 974	Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
181	349	1 928	135	283	2 096	372	1 003	2 696	336	939	2 795	West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island

Table 11. **Households, Families, and Grandparents: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Total households	Average household size	Family households							
			All family households				Married-couple families		Female householder, no husband present	
			Average family household size	Average family size	Number	Percent with own children under 18 years	Number	Percent with own children under 18 years	Number	Percent with own children under 18 years
Virgin Islands	40 648	2.64	3.43	3.34	26 636	53.0	13 498	43.7	10 132	63.7
St. Croix Island	19 455	2.71	3.46	3.37	13 250	55.5	6 675	45.0	5 096	68.2
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	1 597	2.57	3.23	3.13	1 096	50.1	653	41.8	320	63.8
Christiansted town (part)	3	1.33	2.00	2.00	1	-	1	-	-	(X)
Christiansted subdistrict	1 226	2.29	3.24	3.15	684	55.7	256	40.2	327	66.7
Christiansted town (part)	1 113	2.31	3.27	3.18	630	57.1	221	41.2	316	67.1
East End subdistrict	1 073	2.18	2.83	2.78	645	41.6	458	33.2	109	67.0
Frederiksted subdistrict	1 313	2.82	3.63	3.54	893	66.7	259	46.7	553	76.7
Frederiksted town	327	2.15	3.37	3.22	152	57.2	49	40.8	85	67.1
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	986	3.04	3.68	3.60	741	68.7	210	48.1	468	78.4
Northcentral subdistrict	2 045	2.82	3.53	3.46	1 445	50.2	781	42.0	513	61.2
Northwest subdistrict	1 813	2.71	3.46	3.37	1 241	62.0	539	46.8	579	74.8
Grove Place CDP	980	2.85	3.53	3.47	707	69.6	210	51.9	438	78.5
Sion Farm subdistrict	5 088	2.65	3.41	3.33	3 404	54.4	1 728	43.2	1 314	68.5
Southcentral subdistrict	2 623	3.00	3.68	3.59	1 925	59.5	1 037	53.8	648	68.8
Southwest subdistrict	2 677	2.87	3.59	3.50	1 917	55.7	964	49.0	733	63.3
St. John Island	1 735	2.39	3.19	3.07	1 013	47.2	626	38.0	297	63.6
Central subdistrict	309	2.27	2.99	2.91	174	51.1	104	43.3	58	60.3
Coral Bay subdistrict	305	2.13	2.89	2.81	171	41.5	110	29.1	42	66.7
Cruz Bay subdistrict	1 090	2.51	3.33	3.20	653	48.4	402	39.8	193	64.8
Cruz Bay CDP	1 090	2.51	3.33	3.20	653	48.4	402	39.8	193	64.8
East End subdistrict	31	1.90	2.67	2.60	15	13.3	10	10.0	4	25.0
St. Thomas Island	19 458	2.60	3.42	3.32	12 373	50.7	6 197	43.0	4 739	58.8
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	7 179	2.56	3.48	3.38	4 377	53.3	1 725	45.2	2 106	59.6
Charlotte Amalie town	4 292	2.48	3.44	3.33	2 501	52.0	991	44.5	1 195	57.9
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	951	2.86	3.76	3.65	633	56.7	194	46.4	373	62.5
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	1 921	2.59	3.41	3.32	1 232	54.5	538	46.3	530	61.5
East End subdistrict	2 977	2.58	3.37	3.26	1 897	50.4	1 042	42.6	607	62.4
Northside subdistrict	3 799	2.29	3.05	2.97	2 230	48.7	1 493	42.3	502	61.0
Southside subdistrict	1 982	2.74	3.56	3.44	1 305	54.0	676	43.3	487	64.5
Tutu subdistrict	2 643	3.09	3.73	3.62	1 995	45.2	882	38.4	899	49.5
Anna's Retreat CDP	2 643	3.09	3.73	3.62	1 995	45.2	882	38.4	899	49.5
Water Island subdistrict	80	2.01	2.54	2.50	48	35.4	40	27.5	5	60.0
West End subdistrict	798	2.57	3.33	3.24	521	52.4	339	48.4	133	62.4

Table 11. **Households, Families, and Grandparents: 2000—Con.**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Family households—Con.							Nonfamily households					Grandparents living with own grandchildren under 18 years			Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place
Age of householder				Subfamilies			Average nonfamily household size	Total	Householder living alone		Number	Percent responsible for own grand- children under 18 years	Percent respon- sible for own grand- children under 18 years for 5 or more years		
15 to 24 years	25 to 44 years	45 to 64 years	65 years and over	Family house- holds with sub- families	Number	Percent with own children under 18 years			Total	65 years and over					
873	10 869	11 437	3 457	1 783	1 816	91.2	1.14	14 012	12 269	2 602	4 796	50.9	25.3	Virgin Islands	
563	5 350	5 639	1 698	775	783	91.8	1.11	6 205	5 588	1 343	2 266	55.5	26.2	St. Croix Island	
30	393	515	158	62	62	95.2	1.13	501	442	100	169	59.2	26.0	Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	
-	-	-	1	-	-	(X)	1.00	2	2	1	-	(X)	(X)	Christiansted town (part)	
45	320	220	99	33	33	93.9	1.09	542	496	117	86	60.5	27.9	Christiansted subdistrict	
43	297	198	92	31	31	93.5	1.07	483	449	106	78	61.5	26.9	Christiansted town (part)	
4	199	332	110	19	19	100.0	1.21	428	346	75	56	66.1	32.1	East End subdistrict	
52	466	282	93	48	48	93.8	1.09	420	383	104	161	65.8	29.8	Frederiksted subdistrict	
10	61	61	20	9	9	100.0	1.09	175	160	34	28	64.3	32.1	Frederiksted town	
42	405	221	73	39	39	92.3	1.09	245	223	70	133	66.2	29.3	Frederiksted Southeast CDP	
64	503	678	200	111	111	91.0	1.10	600	544	112	272	58.5	31.6	Northcentral subdistrict	
86	554	440	161	69	69	94.2	1.09	572	519	114	205	60.0	26.8	Northwest subdistrict	
71	338	216	82	38	38	97.4	1.10	273	248	60	127	71.7	33.9	Grove Place CDP	
140	1 344	1 444	476	210	215	90.2	1.11	1 684	1 517	362	584	50.0	24.0	Sion Farm subdistrict	
72	809	861	183	117	119	91.6	1.10	698	638	144	366	51.4	25.1	Southcentral subdistrict	
70	762	867	218	106	107	89.7	1.08	760	703	215	367	54.5	23.7	Southwest subdistrict	
24	414	448	127	57	57	87.7	1.28	722	547	79	145	48.3	24.1	St. John Island	
1	67	86	20	7	7	71.4	1.33	135	94	11	18	55.6	33.3	Central subdistrict	
2	71	78	20	5	5	80.0	1.16	134	114	18	13	30.8	-	Coral Bay subdistrict	
21	274	273	85	44	44	90.9	1.30	437	326	46	112	50.0	25.9	Cruz Bay subdistrict	
21	274	273	85	44	44	90.9	1.30	437	326	46	112	50.0	25.9	Cruz Bay CDP	
-	2	11	2	1	1	100.0	1.19	16	13	4	2	-	-	East End subdistrict	
286	5 105	5 350	1 632	951	976	91.0	1.15	7 085	6 134	1 180	2 385	46.8	24.4	St. Thomas Island	
121	1 901	1 690	665	350	359	93.3	1.12	2 802	2 514	629	916	50.0	25.4	Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	
69	1 075	966	391	187	189	93.7	1.14	1 791	1 589	413	485	46.6	22.7	Charlotte Amalie town	
14	281	245	93	61	67	94.0	1.07	318	299	79	180	58.9	35.6	Charlotte Amalie East CDP	
38	538	476	180	100	101	92.1	1.11	689	622	136	249	50.2	23.7	Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	
44	800	841	212	138	142	94.4	1.17	1 080	920	118	322	43.8	25.5	East End subdistrict	
40	953	1 005	232	69	71	66.2	1.21	1 569	1 279	194	190	47.9	23.7	Northside subdistrict	
30	574	561	140	108	112	85.7	1.17	677	575	86	239	46.0	22.2	Southside subdistrict	
39	654	970	332	247	253	94.5	1.12	648	579	125	631	44.2	24.4	Tutu subdistrict	
39	654	970	332	247	253	94.5	1.12	648	579	125	631	44.2	24.4	Anna's Retreat CDP	
-	14	31	3	1	1	-	1.22	32	25	4	2	-	-	Water Island subdistrict	
12	209	252	48	38	38	97.4	1.14	277	242	24	85	43.5	17.6	West End subdistrict	

Table 12. **Households, Families, and Grandparents: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Total households	Average household size	Family households							
			All family households				Married-couple families		Female householder, no husband present	
			Average family household size	Average family size	Number	Percent with own children under 18 years	Number	Percent with own children under 18 years	Number	Percent with own children under 18 years
Virgin Islands	40 648	2.64	3.43	3.34	26 636	53.0	13 498	43.7	10 132	63.7
ISLAND										
St. Croix Island	19 455	2.71	3.46	3.37	13 250	55.5	6 675	45.0	5 096	68.2
St. John Island	1 735	2.39	3.19	3.07	1 013	47.2	626	38.0	297	63.6
St. Thomas Island	19 458	2.60	3.42	3.32	12 373	50.7	6 197	43.0	4 739	58.8
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE										
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	1 597	2.57	3.23	3.13	1 096	50.1	653	41.8	320	63.8
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	2 643	3.09	3.73	3.62	1 995	45.2	882	38.4	899	49.5
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	309	2.27	2.99	2.91	174	51.1	104	43.3	58	60.3
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	4 292	2.48	3.44	3.33	2 501	52.0	991	44.5	1 195	57.9
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	7 179	2.56	3.48	3.38	4 377	53.3	1 725	45.2	2 106	59.6
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	951	2.86	3.76	3.65	633	56.7	194	46.4	373	62.5
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	1 921	2.59	3.41	3.32	1 232	54.5	538	46.3	530	61.5
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	1 116	2.31	3.26	3.17	631	57.1	222	41.0	316	67.1
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 226	2.29	3.24	3.15	684	55.7	256	40.2	327	66.7
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	305	2.13	2.89	2.81	171	41.5	110	29.1	42	66.7
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	1 090	2.51	3.33	3.20	653	48.4	402	39.8	193	64.8
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	1 090	2.51	3.33	3.20	653	48.4	402	39.8	193	64.8
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 073	2.18	2.83	2.78	645	41.6	458	33.2	109	67.0
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	31	1.90	2.67	2.60	15	13.3	10	10.0	4	25.0
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	2 977	2.58	3.37	3.26	1 897	50.4	1 042	42.6	607	62.4
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	327	2.15	3.37	3.22	152	57.2	49	40.8	85	67.1
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 313	2.82	3.63	3.54	893	66.7	259	46.7	553	76.7
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	986	3.04	3.68	3.60	741	68.7	210	48.1	468	78.4
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	980	2.85	3.53	3.47	707	69.6	210	51.9	438	78.5
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 045	2.82	3.53	3.46	1 445	50.2	781	42.0	513	61.2
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	3 799	2.29	3.05	2.97	2 230	48.7	1 493	42.3	502	61.0
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 813	2.71	3.46	3.37	1 241	62.0	539	46.8	579	74.8
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	5 088	2.65	3.41	3.33	3 404	54.4	1 728	43.2	1 314	68.5
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 623	3.00	3.68	3.59	1 925	59.5	1 037	53.8	648	68.8
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 982	2.74	3.56	3.44	1 305	54.0	676	43.3	487	64.5
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 677	2.87	3.59	3.50	1 917	55.7	964	49.0	733	63.3
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	2 643	3.09	3.73	3.62	1 995	45.2	882	38.4	899	49.5
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	80	2.01	2.54	2.50	48	35.4	40	27.5	5	60.0
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	798	2.57	3.33	3.24	521	52.4	339	48.4	133	62.4

Table 12. **Households, Families, and Grandparents: 2000—Con.**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Family households—Con.							Nonfamily households				Grandparents living with own grandchildren under 18 years			Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	
Age of householder				Subfamilies			Average nonfamily household size	Total	Householder living alone		Number	Percent responsible for own grand- children under 18 years	Percent responsible for own grand- children under 18 years for 5 or more years		
15 to 24 years	25 to 44 years	45 to 64 years	65 years and over	Family house- holds with sub- families	Number	Percent with own children under 18 years			Total	65 years and over					
										Total					65 years and over
873	10 869	11 437	3 457	1 783	1 816	91.2	1.14	14 012	12 269	2 602	4 796	50.9	25.3	Virgin Islands	
ISLAND															
563	5 350	5 639	1 698	775	783	91.8	1.11	6 205	5 588	1 343	2 266	55.5	26.2	St. Croix Island	
24	414	448	127	57	57	87.7	1.28	722	547	79	145	48.3	24.1	St. John Island	
286	5 105	5 350	1 632	951	976	91.0	1.15	7 085	6 134	1 180	2 385	46.8	24.4	St. Thomas Island	
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE															
30	393	515	158	62	62	95.2	1.13	501	442	100	169	59.2	26.0	Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island	
39	654	970	332	247	253	94.5	1.12	648	579	125	631	44.2	24.4	Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	
1	67	86	20	7	7	71.4	1.33	135	94	11	18	55.6	33.3	Central subdistrict, St. John Island	
69	1 075	966	391	187	189	93.7	1.14	1 791	1 589	413	485	46.6	22.7	Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	
121	1 901	1 690	665	350	359	93.3	1.12	2 802	2 514	629	916	50.0	25.4	Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	
14	281	245	93	61	67	94.0	1.07	318	299	79	180	58.9	35.6	Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island	
38	538	476	180	100	101	92.1	1.11	689	622	136	249	50.2	23.7	Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island	
43	297	198	93	31	31	93.5	1.07	485	451	107	78	61.5	26.9	Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	
45	320	220	99	33	33	93.9	1.09	542	496	117	86	60.5	27.9	Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	
2	71	78	20	5	5	80.0	1.16	134	114	18	13	30.8	-	Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	
21	274	273	85	44	44	90.9	1.30	437	326	46	112	50.0	25.9	Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	
21	274	273	85	44	44	90.9	1.30	437	326	46	112	50.0	25.9	Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	
4	199	332	110	19	19	100.0	1.21	428	346	75	56	66.1	32.1	East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	
-	2	11	2	1	1	100.0	1.19	16	13	4	2	-	-	East End subdistrict, St. John Island	
44	800	841	212	138	142	94.4	1.17	1 080	920	118	322	43.8	25.5	East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	
10	61	61	20	9	9	100.0	1.09	175	160	34	28	64.3	32.1	Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	
52	466	282	93	48	48	93.8	1.09	420	383	104	161	65.8	29.8	Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	
42	405	221	73	39	39	92.3	1.09	245	223	70	133	66.2	29.3	Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	
71	338	216	82	38	38	97.4	1.10	273	248	60	127	71.7	33.9	Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	
64	503	678	200	111	111	91.0	1.10	600	544	112	272	58.5	31.6	Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	
40	953	1 005	232	69	71	66.2	1.21	1 569	1 279	194	190	47.9	23.7	Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	
86	554	440	161	69	69	94.2	1.09	572	519	114	205	60.0	26.8	Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	
140	1 344	1 444	476	210	215	90.2	1.11	1 684	1 517	362	584	50.0	24.0	Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	
72	809	861	183	117	119	91.6	1.10	698	638	144	366	51.4	25.1	Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	
30	574	561	140	108	112	85.7	1.17	677	575	86	239	46.0	22.2	Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	
70	762	867	218	106	107	89.7	1.08	760	703	215	367	54.5	23.7	Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	
39	654	970	332	247	253	94.5	1.12	648	579	125	631	44.2	24.4	Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	
-	14	31	3	1	1	-	1.22	32	25	4	2	-	-	Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	
12	209	252	48	38	38	97.4	1.14	277	242	24	85	43.5	17.6	West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	

Table 13. **Household Relationship and Group Quarters Population: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Household population									Group quarters population		
	Total	Householder	Spouse	Relationship to householder						Total	Institution- alized population	Non- institution- alized population
				Total	Child		Other relatives	Unmarried partner	Other non- relatives			
					Under 6 years	6 to 17 years						
Virgin Islands	107 341	40 648	13 498	38 878	7 965	20 211	9 904	2 609	1 804	1 271	675	596
St. Croix Island	52 646	19 455	6 675	20 441	4 387	10 996	4 343	1 150	582	588	400	188
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	4 103	1 597	653	1 389	242	793	296	102	66	89	81	8
Christiansted town (part)	4	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Christiansted subdistrict	2 807	1 226	256	1 012	253	523	201	66	46	58	-	58
Christiansted town (part)	2 575	1 113	221	965	238	502	185	57	34	58	-	58
East End subdistrict	2 341	1 073	458	584	103	347	106	78	42	-	-	-
Frederiksted subdistrict	3 697	1 313	259	1 707	421	964	299	88	31	70	-	70
Frederiksted town	703	327	49	227	62	106	62	26	12	29	-	29
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	2 994	986	210	1 480	359	858	237	62	19	41	-	41
Northcentral subdistrict	5 758	2 045	781	2 248	409	1 168	525	101	58	2	-	2
Northwest subdistrict	4 919	1 813	539	2 024	503	1 112	383	98	62	-	-	-
Grove Place CDP	2 797	980	210	1 305	342	726	228	50	24	-	-	-
Sion Farm subdistrict	13 470	5 088	1 728	5 098	1 122	2 676	1 121	299	136	95	86	9
Southcentral subdistrict	7 857	2 623	1 037	3 289	714	1 753	666	165	77	268	233	35
Southwest subdistrict	7 694	2 677	964	3 090	620	1 660	746	153	64	6	-	6
St. John Island	4 149	1 735	626	1 146	265	583	328	164	150	48	-	48
Central subdistrict	700	309	104	191	34	109	38	32	26	46	-	46
Coral Bay subdistrict	649	305	110	173	39	97	26	23	12	-	-	-
Cruz Bay subdistrict	2 741	1 090	402	774	191	376	258	108	109	2	-	2
Cruz Bay CDP	2 741	1 090	402	774	191	376	258	108	109	2	-	2
East End subdistrict	59	31	10	8	1	1	6	1	3	-	-	-
St. Thomas Island	50 546	19 458	6 197	17 291	3 313	8 632	5 233	1 295	1 072	635	275	360
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	18 374	7 179	1 725	6 539	1 194	3 257	2 132	421	378	540	199	341
Charlotte Amalie town	10 638	4 292	991	3 653	681	1 802	1 195	254	253	366	199	167
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	2 722	951	194	1 096	182	546	388	53	40	-	-	-
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	4 972	1 921	538	1 775	327	902	541	114	83	174	-	174
East End subdistrict	7 668	2 977	1 042	2 542	539	1 295	712	221	174	4	-	4
Northside subdistrict	8 699	3 799	1 493	2 422	603	1 240	472	278	235	13	13	-
Southside subdistrict	5 432	1 982	676	2 013	416	1 042	494	143	124	35	35	-
Tutu subdistrict	8 162	2 643	882	3 073	426	1 412	1 264	172	128	35	27	8
Anna's Retreat CDP	8 162	2 643	882	3 073	426	1 412	1 264	172	128	35	27	8
Water Island subdistrict	161	80	40	28	4	21	4	8	1	-	-	-
West End subdistrict	2 050	798	339	674	131	365	155	52	32	8	1	7

Table 14. **Household Relationship and Group Quarters Population: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

	Household population									Group quarters population		
Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Total	Householder	Spouse	Relationship to householder						Total	Institution- alized population	Non- institution- alized population
				Child			Other relatives	Unmarried partner	Other non- relatives			
				Total	Under 6 years	6 to 17 years						
Virgin Islands	107 341	40 648	13 498	38 878	7 965	20 211	9 904	2 609	1 804	1 271	675	596
ISLAND												
St. Croix Island	52 646	19 455	6 675	20 441	4 387	10 996	4 343	1 150	582	588	400	188
St. John Island	4 149	1 735	626	1 146	265	583	328	164	150	48	-	48
St. Thomas Island	50 546	19 458	6 197	17 291	3 313	8 632	5 233	1 295	1 072	635	275	360
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE												
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	4 103	1 597	653	1 389	242	793	296	102	66	89	81	8
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	8 162	2 643	882	3 073	426	1 412	1 264	172	128	35	27	8
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	700	309	104	191	34	109	38	32	26	46	-	46
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	10 638	4 292	991	3 653	681	1 802	1 195	254	253	366	199	167
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ...	18 374	7 179	1 725	6 539	1 194	3 257	2 132	421	378	540	199	341
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ...	2 722	951	194	1 096	182	546	388	53	40	-	-	-
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	4 972	1 921	538	1 775	327	902	541	114	83	174	-	174
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	2 579	1 116	222	965	238	502	185	57	34	58	-	58
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 807	1 226	256	1 012	253	523	201	66	46	58	-	58
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	649	305	110	173	39	97	26	23	12	-	-	-
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	2 741	1 090	402	774	191	376	258	108	109	2	-	2
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	2 741	1 090	402	774	191	376	258	108	109	2	-	2
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 341	1 073	458	584	103	347	106	78	42	-	-	-
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	59	31	10	8	1	1	6	1	3	-	-	-
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	7 668	2 977	1 042	2 542	539	1 295	712	221	174	4	-	4
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	703	327	49	227	62	106	62	26	12	29	-	29
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	3 697	1 313	259	1 707	421	964	299	88	31	70	-	70
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	2 994	986	210	1 480	359	858	237	62	19	41	-	41
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	2 797	980	210	1 305	342	726	228	50	24	-	-	-
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	5 758	2 045	781	2 248	409	1 168	525	101	58	2	-	2
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	8 699	3 799	1 493	2 422	603	1 240	472	278	235	13	13	-
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	4 919	1 813	539	2 024	503	1 112	383	98	62	-	-	-
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	13 470	5 088	1 728	5 098	1 122	2 676	1 121	299	136	95	86	9
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	7 857	2 623	1 037	3 289	714	1 753	666	165	77	268	233	35
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	5 432	1 982	676	2 013	416	1 042	494	143	124	35	35	-
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	7 694	2 677	964	3 090	620	1 660	746	153	64	6	-	6
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	8 162	2 643	882	3 073	426	1 412	1 264	172	128	35	27	8
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	161	80	40	28	4	21	4	8	1	-	-	-
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	2 050	798	339	674	131	365	155	52	32	8	1	7

Table 15. **Place of Birth and Citizenship Status: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Total population		Native population					Foreign-born population			Parents' place of birth		
	Number	Percent foreign born	Total	Born in Virgin Islands			Percent born in U.S., Puerto Rico, other Island Area, or born abroad of American parent(s)	Number	Percent naturalized citizens	Percent entered 1990 to March 2000	Both parents born in Virgin Islands	Only one parent born in Virgin Islands	Neither parent born in Virgin Islands
				Percent St. Croix	Percent St. John	Percent St. Thomas							
Virgin Islands	108 612	33.2	72 525	35.5	1.3	34.9	28.3	36 087	64.0	29.7	19 082	19 224	70 306
St. Croix Island	53 234	30.2	37 168	66.3	1.1	3.9	28.7	16 066	69.4	27.6	9 968	9 540	33 726
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	4 192	30.2	2 925	60.1	1.1	5.0	33.8	1 267	73.4	21.3	782	745	2 665
Christiansted town (part)	4	-	4	50.0	-	-	50.0	-	(X)	(X)	1	-	3
Christiansted subdistrict	2 865	34.0	1 892	70.3	0.9	4.0	24.8	973	47.0	41.4	638	488	1 739
Christiansted town (part)	2 633	34.6	1 722	73.8	0.9	4.0	21.3	911	47.2	40.8	606	463	1 564
East End subdistrict	2 341	18.9	1 898	27.7	0.6	2.5	69.2	443	77.7	21.0	232	191	1 918
Frederiksted subdistrict	3 767	24.8	2 831	77.7	1.0	4.1	17.3	936	63.5	33.7	1 084	833	1 850
Frederiksted town	732	37.4	458	66.8	2.4	8.3	22.5	274	51.5	42.7	168	125	439
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	3 035	21.8	2 373	79.8	0.7	3.2	16.3	662	68.4	29.9	916	708	1 411
Northcentral subdistrict	5 760	29.7	4 052	67.8	0.9	3.5	27.8	1 708	70.6	24.1	1 033	1 062	3 665
Northwest subdistrict	4 919	34.1	3 240	68.3	1.6	4.1	26.0	1 679	64.8	37.6	824	874	3 221
Grove Place CDP	2 797	41.5	1 636	80.4	1.7	3.8	14.1	1 161	62.4	41.4	452	466	1 879
Sion Farm subdistrict	13 565	28.2	9 742	66.4	0.8	4.3	28.5	3 823	71.6	25.6	2 787	2 538	8 240
Southcentral subdistrict	8 125	33.6	5 391	67.9	1.2	3.8	27.1	2 734	72.3	24.8	1 145	1 382	5 598
Southwest subdistrict	7 700	32.5	5 197	72.0	1.7	3.1	23.3	2 503	72.4	26.2	1 443	1 427	4 830
St. John Island	4 197	24.5	3 170	1.3	11.1	35.0	52.6	1 027	54.9	35.3	648	574	2 975
Central subdistrict	746	14.9	635	1.1	9.6	27.6	61.7	111	58.6	24.3	107	91	548
Coral Bay subdistrict	649	9.9	585	1.2	11.5	26.3	61.0	64	42.2	35.9	143	71	435
Cruz Bay subdistrict	2 743	30.8	1 897	1.3	11.5	40.8	46.4	846	55.1	36.9	384	407	1 952
Cruz Bay CDP	2 743	30.8	1 897	1.3	11.5	40.8	46.4	846	55.1	36.9	384	407	1 952
East End subdistrict	59	10.2	53	3.8	11.3	15.1	69.8	6	100.0	16.7	14	5	40
St. Thomas Island	51 181	37.1	32 187	3.4	0.5	70.7	25.4	18 994	59.9	31.1	8 466	9 110	33 605
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	18 914	42.1	10 949	4.4	0.5	78.9	16.1	7 965	55.6	34.6	3 300	3 408	12 206
Charlotte Amalie town	11 004	42.3	6 350	4.3	0.5	79.2	16.0	4 654	54.3	34.4	1 953	1 989	7 062
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	2 722	39.3	1 652	2.8	0.7	85.8	10.7	1 070	62.4	29.3	550	540	1 632
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	5 146	43.3	2 918	5.8	0.3	74.5	19.4	2 228	55.3	37.7	788	867	3 491
East End subdistrict	7 672	42.4	4 422	2.9	0.4	65.2	31.5	3 250	59.3	33.4	868	1 109	5 695
Northside subdistrict	8 712	26.7	6 386	3.2	0.3	51.9	44.7	2 326	62.3	30.4	1 227	1 438	6 047
Southside subdistrict	5 467	39.3	3 320	2.4	0.4	69.1	28.2	2 147	57.2	32.0	679	832	3 956
Tutu subdistrict	8 197	33.6	5 439	2.7	0.9	84.6	11.8	2 758	70.4	20.0	1 988	1 860	4 349
Anna's Retreat CDP	8 197	33.6	5 439	2.7	0.9	84.6	11.8	2 758	70.4	20.0	1 988	1 860	4 349
Water Island subdistrict	161	14.9	137	-	-	8.8	91.2	24	45.8	37.5	-	1	160
West End subdistrict	2 058	25.5	1 534	2.9	0.6	65.8	30.7	524	72.3	23.7	404	462	1 192

Table 16. **Place of Birth and Citizenship Status: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Total population		Native population					Foreign-born population			Parents' place of birth		
	Number	Percent foreign born	Total	Born in Virgin Islands			Percent born in U.S., Puerto Rico, other Island Area, or born abroad of American parent(s)	Number	Percent naturalized citizens	Percent entered 1990 to March 2000	Both parents born in Virgin Islands	Only one parent born in Virgin Islands	Neither parent born in Virgin Islands
				Percent St. Croix	Percent St. John	Percent St. Thomas							
Virgin Islands	108 612	33.2	72 525	35.5	1.3	34.9	28.3	36 087	64.0	29.7	19 082	19 224	70 306
ISLAND													
St. Croix Island	53 234	30.2	37 168	66.3	1.1	3.9	28.7	16 066	69.4	27.6	9 968	9 540	33 726
St. John Island	4 197	24.5	3 170	1.3	11.1	35.0	52.6	1 027	54.9	35.3	648	574	2 975
St. Thomas Island	51 181	37.1	32 187	3.4	0.5	70.7	25.4	18 994	59.9	31.1	8 466	9 110	33 605
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE													
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	4 192	30.2	2 925	60.1	1.1	5.0	33.8	1 267	73.4	21.3	782	745	2 665
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	8 197	33.6	5 439	2.7	0.9	84.6	11.8	2 758	70.4	20.0	1 988	1 860	4 349
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	746	14.9	635	1.1	9.6	27.6	61.7	111	58.6	24.3	107	91	548
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	11 004	42.3	6 350	4.3	0.5	79.2	16.0	4 654	54.3	34.4	1 953	1 989	7 062
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	18 914	42.1	10 949	4.4	0.5	78.9	16.1	7 965	55.6	34.6	3 300	3 408	12 206
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	2 722	39.3	1 652	2.8	0.7	85.8	10.7	1 070	62.4	29.3	550	540	1 632
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	5 146	43.3	2 918	5.8	0.3	74.5	19.4	2 228	55.3	37.7	788	867	3 491
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	2 637	34.5	1 726	73.8	0.9	4.0	21.3	911	47.2	40.8	607	463	1 567
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 865	34.0	1 892	70.3	0.9	4.0	24.8	973	47.0	41.4	638	488	1 739
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	649	9.9	585	1.2	11.5	26.3	61.0	64	42.2	35.9	143	71	435
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	2 743	30.8	1 897	1.3	11.5	40.8	46.4	846	55.1	36.9	384	407	1 952
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	2 743	30.8	1 897	1.3	11.5	40.8	46.4	846	55.1	36.9	384	407	1 952
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 341	18.9	1 898	27.7	0.6	2.5	69.2	443	77.7	21.0	232	191	1 918
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	59	10.2	53	3.8	11.3	15.1	69.8	6	100.0	16.7	14	5	40
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	7 672	42.4	4 422	2.9	0.4	65.2	31.5	3 250	59.3	33.4	868	1 109	5 695
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	732	37.4	458	66.8	2.4	8.3	22.5	274	51.5	42.7	168	125	439
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	3 767	24.8	2 831	77.7	1.0	4.1	17.3	936	63.5	33.7	1 084	833	1 850
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	3 035	21.8	2 373	79.8	0.7	3.2	16.3	662	68.4	29.9	916	708	1 411
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	2 797	41.5	1 636	80.4	1.7	3.8	14.1	1 161	62.4	41.4	452	466	1 879
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	5 760	29.7	4 052	67.8	0.9	3.5	27.8	1 708	70.6	24.1	1 033	1 062	3 665
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	8 712	26.7	6 386	3.2	0.3	51.9	44.7	2 326	62.3	30.4	1 227	1 438	6 047
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	4 919	34.1	3 240	68.3	1.6	4.1	26.0	1 679	64.8	37.6	824	874	3 221
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	13 565	28.2	9 742	66.4	0.8	4.3	28.5	3 823	71.6	25.6	2 787	2 538	8 240
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	8 125	33.6	5 391	67.9	1.2	3.8	27.1	2 734	72.3	24.8	1 145	1 382	5 598
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	5 467	39.3	3 320	2.4	0.4	69.1	28.2	2 147	57.2	32.0	679	832	3 956
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	7 700	32.5	5 197	72.0	1.7	3.1	23.3	2 503	72.4	26.2	1 443	1 427	4 830
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	8 197	33.6	5 439	2.7	0.9	84.6	11.8	2 758	70.4	20.0	1 988	1 860	4 349
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	161	14.9	137	-	-	8.8	91.2	24	45.8	37.5	-	1	160
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	2 058	25.5	1 534	2.9	0.6	65.8	30.7	524	72.3	23.7	404	462	1 192

Table 17. **Residence in 1995 and Veteran Status: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Population 5 years and over								Civilian veterans 18 years and over	
	Lived in Virgin Islands in 1995					Lived outside Virgin Islands in 1995			Total	65 years and over
	Total	Number	Percent lived in same house	Different house		Percent lived in United States	Percent lived on other Caribbean Islands	Percent lived elsewhere		
				Percent lived on same island	Percent lived on different island					
Virgin Islands	100 059	89 567	61.8	26.0	1.7	6.3	3.5	0.6	5 152	1 144
St. Croix Island	48 772	44 325	63.8	25.5	1.6	5.7	2.8	0.6	2 489	584
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	3 926	3 561	65.3	23.5	1.9	6.4	1.8	1.0	268	49
Christiansted town (part)	4	4	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Christiansted subdistrict	2 625	2 286	54.2	30.7	2.2	7.0	5.2	0.7	132	42
Christiansted town (part)	2 408	2 128	55.0	31.1	2.3	5.7	5.4	0.5	108	34
East End subdistrict	2 238	1 787	55.4	23.0	1.4	18.4	0.8	0.9	266	94
Frederiksted subdistrict	3 361	3 141	56.0	36.1	1.4	2.9	3.3	0.3	122	32
Frederiksted town	665	575	52.0	32.5	2.0	4.1	8.9	0.6	36	7
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	2 696	2 566	56.9	36.9	1.3	2.7	2.0	0.2	86	25
Northcentral subdistrict	5 336	4 926	71.2	19.8	1.3	4.8	2.6	0.3	232	47
Northwest subdistrict	4 410	3 999	66.8	22.2	1.7	4.9	4.1	0.3	217	60
Grove Place CDP	2 457	2 246	67.8	22.3	1.3	2.6	5.7	0.3	53	17
Sion Farm subdistrict	12 433	11 312	62.4	26.8	1.7	6.0	2.3	0.7	740	171
Southcentral subdistrict	7 413	6 773	62.9	27.0	1.5	5.3	2.8	0.5	211	20
Southwest subdistrict	7 030	6 540	69.0	23.0	1.1	3.4	3.1	0.5	301	69
St. John Island	3 904	3 118	55.5	21.4	3.0	16.0	3.0	1.1	251	64
Central subdistrict	705	500	49.9	17.9	3.1	25.1	2.0	2.0	51	11
Coral Bay subdistrict	614	496	54.2	23.0	3.6	18.2	0.8	0.2	51	10
Cruz Bay subdistrict	2 528	2 079	57.6	21.8	2.8	12.8	3.9	1.1	144	40
Cruz Bay CDP	2 528	2 079	57.6	21.8	2.8	12.8	3.9	1.1	144	40
East End subdistrict	57	43	45.6	28.1	1.8	22.8	1.8	-	5	3
St. Thomas Island	47 383	42 124	60.3	26.9	1.7	6.1	4.4	0.6	2 412	496
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	17 467	15 811	61.4	27.2	1.9	3.5	5.5	0.5	677	163
Charlotte Amalie town	10 194	9 236	63.7	25.2	1.7	3.7	5.2	0.5	438	111
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	2 471	2 307	67.3	25.0	1.1	2.5	4.1	-	64	11
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	4 765	4 232	53.0	32.8	3.0	3.7	6.9	0.7	175	41
East End subdistrict	7 114	6 172	57.5	27.5	1.7	7.1	5.4	0.7	375	76
Northside subdistrict	8 172	6 935	52.3	30.4	2.1	11.6	2.3	1.2	673	145
Southside subdistrict	5 030	4 300	58.2	26.0	1.3	8.2	5.4	0.9	231	45
Tutu subdistrict	7 525	7 080	70.7	22.4	1.0	2.9	2.9	0.1	261	42
Anna's Retreat CDP	7 525	7 080	70.7	22.4	1.0	2.9	2.9	0.1	261	42
Water Island subdistrict	157	108	42.0	25.5	1.3	23.6	2.5	5.1	31	4
West End subdistrict	1 918	1 718	61.5	26.0	2.1	8.1	2.1	0.3	164	21

Table 18. **Residence in 1995 and Veteran Status: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

	Population 5 years and over								Civilian veterans 18 years and over	
Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Total	Number	Lived in Virgin Islands in 1995			Lived outside Virgin Islands in 1995			Total	65 years and over
			Percent lived in same house	Different house		Percent lived in United States	Percent lived on other Caribbean Islands	Percent lived elsewhere		
				Percent lived on same island	Percent lived on different island					
Virgin Islands	100 059	89 567	61.8	26.0	1.7	6.3	3.5	0.6	5 152	1 144
ISLAND										
St. Croix Island	48 772	44 325	63.8	25.5	1.6	5.7	2.8	0.6	2 489	584
St. John Island	3 904	3 118	55.5	21.4	3.0	16.0	3.0	1.1	251	64
St. Thomas Island	47 383	42 124	60.3	26.9	1.7	6.1	4.4	0.6	2 412	496
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE										
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	3 926	3 561	65.3	23.5	1.9	6.4	1.8	1.0	268	49
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	7 525	7 080	70.7	22.4	1.0	2.9	2.9	0.1	261	42
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	705	500	49.9	17.9	3.1	25.1	2.0	2.0	51	11
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	10 194	9 236	63.7	25.2	1.7	3.7	5.2	0.5	438	111
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	17 467	15 811	61.4	27.2	1.9	3.5	5.5	0.5	677	163
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	2 471	2 307	67.3	25.0	1.1	2.5	4.1	-	64	11
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	4 765	4 232	53.0	32.8	3.0	3.7	6.9	0.7	175	41
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	2 412	2 132	55.1	31.0	2.3	5.7	5.4	0.5	109	35
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 625	2 286	54.2	30.7	2.2	7.0	5.2	0.7	132	42
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	614	496	54.2	23.0	3.6	18.2	0.8	0.2	51	10
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	2 528	2 079	57.6	21.8	2.8	12.8	3.9	1.1	144	40
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	2 528	2 079	57.6	21.8	2.8	12.8	3.9	1.1	144	40
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 238	1 787	55.4	23.0	1.4	18.4	0.8	0.9	266	94
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	57	43	45.6	28.1	1.8	22.8	1.8	-	5	3
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	7 114	6 172	57.5	27.5	1.7	7.1	5.4	0.7	375	76
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	665	575	52.0	32.5	2.0	4.1	8.9	0.6	36	7
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	3 361	3 141	56.0	36.1	1.4	2.9	3.3	0.3	122	32
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	2 696	2 566	56.9	36.9	1.3	2.7	2.0	0.2	86	25
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	2 457	2 246	67.8	22.3	1.3	2.6	5.7	0.3	53	17
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	5 336	4 926	71.2	19.8	1.3	4.8	2.6	0.3	232	47
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	8 172	6 935	52.3	30.4	2.1	11.6	2.3	1.2	673	145
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	4 410	3 999	66.8	22.2	1.7	4.9	4.1	0.3	217	60
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	12 433	11 312	62.4	26.8	1.7	6.0	2.3	0.7	740	171
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	7 413	6 773	62.9	27.0	1.5	5.3	2.8	0.5	211	20
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	5 030	4 300	58.2	26.0	1.3	8.2	5.4	0.9	231	45
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	7 030	6 540	69.0	23.0	1.1	3.4	3.1	0.5	301	69
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	7 525	7 080	70.7	22.4	1.0	2.9	2.9	0.1	261	42
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	157	108	42.0	25.5	1.3	23.6	2.5	5.1	31	4
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 918	1 718	61.5	26.0	2.1	8.1	2.1	0.3	164	21

Table 19. **Language Spoken at Home: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Population 5 years and over										
	Total	Language spoken at home				Speak a language other than English at home					
		Speak only English at home	Spanish or Spanish Creole	French or French Creole	Other languages	Age			Speak English less than "very well"		
						5 to 17 years	18 to 64 years	65 years and over	5 to 17 years	18 to 64 years	65 years and over
Virgin Islands	100 059	74 740	16 788	6 578	1 953	4 808	18 419	2 092	1 455	6 375	868
St. Croix Island	48 772	33 212	11 823	2 902	835	3 462	10 768	1 330	1 023	3 564	620
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	3 926	2 811	854	122	139	225	777	113	59	213	47
Christiansted town (part)	4	3	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
Christiansted subdistrict	2 625	1 686	799	105	35	175	692	72	58	316	31
Christiansted town (part)	2 408	1 536	756	94	22	161	643	68	52	301	30
East End subdistrict	2 238	1 830	291	55	62	61	304	43	14	75	18
Frederiksted subdistrict	3 361	2 294	822	221	24	288	698	81	112	251	42
Frederiksted town	665	366	226	68	5	57	215	27	20	93	16
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	2 696	1 928	596	153	19	231	483	54	92	158	26
Northcentral subdistrict	5 336	3 697	1 340	277	22	379	1 102	158	148	425	82
Northwest subdistrict	4 410	3 146	660	537	67	226	930	108	52	201	29
Grove Place CDP	2 457	1 840	221	362	34	119	443	55	26	85	9
Sion Farm subdistrict	12 433	8 804	2 929	420	280	789	2 493	347	207	793	147
Southcentral subdistrict	7 413	4 595	2 231	499	88	710	1 920	188	181	615	104
Southwest subdistrict	7 030	4 349	1 897	666	118	609	1 852	220	192	675	120
St. John Island	3 904	3 185	306	338	75	91	583	45	32	208	15
Central subdistrict	705	598	54	37	16	15	88	4	6	23	1
Coral Bay subdistrict	614	542	28	20	24	7	54	11	3	14	2
Cruz Bay subdistrict	2 528	1 996	219	280	33	69	434	29	23	169	11
Cruz Bay CDP	2 528	1 996	219	280	33	69	434	29	23	169	11
East End subdistrict	57	49	5	1	2	-	7	1	-	2	1
St. Thomas Island	47 383	38 343	4 659	3 338	1 043	1 255	7 068	717	400	2 603	233
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	17 467	13 788	2 306	1 135	238	552	2 842	285	201	1 278	91
Charlotte Amalie town	10 194	8 070	1 342	653	129	286	1 650	188	115	763	65
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	2 471	2 089	172	189	21	74	289	19	18	86	5
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	4 765	3 595	791	291	88	192	900	78	68	429	21
East End subdistrict	7 114	5 623	571	804	116	204	1 202	85	78	485	30
Northside subdistrict	8 172	6 645	708	432	387	175	1 205	147	52	284	51
Southside subdistrict	5 030	3 783	462	543	242	173	980	94	31	303	25
Tutu subdistrict	7 525	6 715	436	348	26	106	619	85	29	193	32
Anna's Retreat CDP	7 525	6 715	436	348	26	106	619	85	29	193	32
Water Island subdistrict	157	130	7	6	14	2	24	1	1	6	1
West End subdistrict	1 918	1 659	169	70	20	43	196	20	8	54	3

Table 20. **Language Spoken at Home: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Population 5 years and over										
	Total	Language spoken at home				Speak a language other than English at home					
		Speak only English at home	Spanish or Spanish Creole	French or French Creole	Other languages	Age			Speak English less than "very well"		
						5 to 17 years	18 to 64 years	65 years and over	5 to 17 years	18 to 64 years	65 years and over
Virgin Islands	100 059	74 740	16 788	6 578	1 953	4 808	18 419	2 092	1 455	6 375	868
ISLAND											
St. Croix Island	48 772	33 212	11 823	2 902	835	3 462	10 768	1 330	1 023	3 564	620
St. John Island	3 904	3 185	306	338	75	91	583	45	32	208	15
St. Thomas Island	47 383	38 343	4 659	3 338	1 043	1 255	7 068	717	400	2 603	233
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE											
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	3 926	2 811	854	122	139	225	777	113	59	213	47
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	7 525	6 715	436	348	26	106	619	85	29	193	32
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	705	598	54	37	16	15	88	4	6	23	1
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	10 194	8 070	1 342	653	129	286	1 650	188	115	763	65
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	17 467	13 788	2 306	1 135	238	552	2 842	285	201	1 278	91
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	2 471	2 089	172	189	21	74	289	19	18	86	5
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	4 765	3 595	791	291	88	192	900	78	68	429	21
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	2 412	1 539	757	94	22	161	643	69	52	301	31
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 625	1 686	799	105	35	175	692	72	58	316	31
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	614	542	28	20	24	7	54	11	3	14	2
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	2 528	1 996	219	280	33	69	434	29	23	169	11
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	2 528	1 996	219	280	33	69	434	29	23	169	11
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 238	1 830	291	55	62	61	304	43	14	75	18
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	57	49	5	1	2	-	7	1	-	2	1
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	7 114	5 623	571	804	116	204	1 202	85	78	485	30
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	665	366	226	68	5	57	215	27	20	93	16
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	3 361	2 294	822	221	24	288	698	81	112	251	42
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	2 696	1 928	596	153	19	231	483	54	92	158	26
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	2 457	1 840	221	362	34	119	443	55	26	85	9
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	5 336	3 697	1 340	277	22	379	1 102	158	148	425	82
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	8 172	6 645	708	432	387	175	1 205	147	52	284	51
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	4 410	3 146	660	537	67	226	930	108	52	201	29
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	12 433	8 804	2 929	420	280	789	2 493	347	207	793	147
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	7 413	4 595	2 231	499	88	710	1 920	188	181	615	104
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	5 030	3 783	462	543	242	173	980	94	31	303	25
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	7 030	4 349	1 897	666	118	609	1 852	220	192	675	120
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	7 525	6 715	436	348	26	106	619	85	29	193	32
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	157	130	7	6	14	2	24	1	1	6	1
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 918	1 659	169	70	20	43	196	20	8	54	3

Table 21. **School Enrollment: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Population 3 years and over													
	Total	Enrolled in school								Type of school				
		3 and 4 years	5 to 14 years	15 to 17 years	18 and 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 years and over	18 to 24 years percent enrolled in college	Nursery school, pre- school	Kinder- garten	Elementary or high school		College, graduate school, or pro- fessional school
												Number	Percent in public school	
Virgin Islands	103 525	2 484	19 390	5 338	1 482	1 229	1 015	1 181	16.3	2 484	2 230	24 298	81.2	3 107
St. Croix Island	50 620	1 255	10 280	2 875	743	576	483	631	14.5	1 271	1 151	12 980	80.5	1 441
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	4 028	68	742	235	55	39	45	92	19.9	70	72	966	69.8	168
Christiansted town (part)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(X)	-	-	-	(X)	-
Christiansted subdistrict	2 715	67	474	129	46	26	20	28	12.3	67	55	607	87.8	61
Christiansted town (part)	2 493	63	449	122	42	26	20	25	12.8	63	52	575	88.0	57
East End subdistrict	2 275	29	307	88	16	13	15	28	10.1	29	33	386	42.0	48
Frederiksted subdistrict	3 524	117	976	209	48	47	33	42	12.9	125	126	1 136	89.8	85
Frederiksted town	691	22	109	28	8	10	7	7	13.0	25	20	127	89.8	19
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	2 833	95	867	181	40	37	26	35	12.8	100	106	1 009	89.8	66
Northcentral subdistrict	5 512	100	1 083	301	77	63	47	73	12.8	92	97	1 410	84.5	145
Northwest subdistrict	4 615	139	1 016	283	80	52	36	45	15.6	140	115	1 278	83.1	118
Grove Place CDP	2 588	91	668	185	41	34	19	28	12.8	91	79	834	89.1	62
Sion Farm subdistrict	12 917	328	2 516	728	174	131	128	167	14.5	331	303	3 149	77.9	389
Southcentral subdistrict	7 726	216	1 640	440	132	97	89	80	12.7	227	180	2 070	82.1	217
Southwest subdistrict	7 308	191	1 526	462	115	108	70	76	17.1	190	170	1 978	83.4	210
St. John Island	4 022	96	565	151	34	34	18	32	8.9	92	74	695	73.7	69
Central subdistrict	728	15	93	34	8	12	6	9	12.5	14	8	135	69.6	20
Coral Bay subdistrict	626	8	86	16	4	3	2	7	10.7	10	14	89	68.5	13
Cruz Bay subdistrict	2 610	72	382	101	22	19	9	15	7.6	67	51	468	75.6	34
Cruz Bay CDP	2 610	72	382	101	22	19	9	15	7.6	67	51	468	75.6	34
East End subdistrict	58	1	4	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	3	100.0	2
St. Thomas Island	48 883	1 133	8 545	2 312	705	619	514	518	18.5	1 121	1 005	10 623	82.5	1 597
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	18 038	433	3 152	905	331	296	212	198	21.6	431	351	4 060	89.3	685
Charlotte Amalie town	10 524	248	1 736	500	150	116	103	101	12.8	243	195	2 257	89.7	259
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	2 563	66	551	153	50	36	30	31	15.8	69	54	711	92.3	83
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	4 912	117	855	251	131	142	79	66	38.9	117	100	1 083	86.3	341
East End subdistrict	7 338	163	1 314	332	85	67	65	91	15.9	158	163	1 604	79.7	192
Northside subdistrict	8 381	154	1 156	298	81	80	80	87	17.6	154	145	1 386	63.1	251
Southside subdistrict	5 206	126	1 028	254	64	51	60	43	13.6	129	126	1 226	80.5	145
Tutu subdistrict	7 777	207	1 531	430	121	95	71	80	15.1	194	184	1 914	88.1	243
Anna's Retreat CDP	7 777	207	1 531	430	121	95	71	80	15.1	194	184	1 914	88.1	243
Water Island subdistrict	158	1	17	4	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	18	22.2	-
West End subdistrict	1 985	49	347	89	23	30	26	19	30.2	54	33	415	74.7	81

Table 22. **School Enrollment: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Population 3 years and over													
	Total	Enrolled in school								Type of school				
		3 and 4 years	5 to 14 years	15 to 17 years	18 and 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 34 years	35 years and over	18 to 24 years percent enrolled in college	Nursery school, pre- school	Kinder- garten	Elementary or high school		College, graduate school, or pro- fessional school
												Number	Percent in public school	
Virgin Islands	103 525	2 484	19 390	5 338	1 482	1 229	1 015	1 181	16.3	2 484	2 230	24 298	81.2	3 107
ISLAND														
St. Croix Island	50 620	1 255	10 280	2 875	743	576	483	631	14.5	1 271	1 151	12 980	80.5	1 441
St. John Island	4 022	96	565	151	34	34	18	32	8.9	92	74	695	73.7	69
St. Thomas Island	48 883	1 133	8 545	2 312	705	619	514	518	18.5	1 121	1 005	10 623	82.5	1 597
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE														
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	4 028	68	742	235	55	39	45	92	19.9	70	72	966	69.8	168
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	7 777	207	1 531	430	121	95	71	80	15.1	194	184	1 914	88.1	243
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	728	15	93	34	8	12	6	9	12.5	14	8	135	69.6	20
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	10 524	248	1 736	500	150	116	103	101	12.8	243	195	2 257	89.7	259
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	18 038	433	3 152	905	331	296	212	198	21.6	431	351	4 060	89.3	685
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	2 563	66	551	153	50	36	30	31	15.8	69	54	711	92.3	83
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	4 912	117	855	251	131	142	79	66	38.9	117	100	1 083	86.3	341
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	2 497	63	449	122	42	26	20	25	12.8	63	52	575	88.0	57
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 715	67	474	129	46	26	20	28	12.3	67	55	607	87.8	61
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	626	8	86	16	4	3	2	7	10.7	10	14	89	68.5	13
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	2 610	72	382	101	22	19	9	15	7.6	67	51	468	75.6	34
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	2 610	72	382	101	22	19	9	15	7.6	67	51	468	75.6	34
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 275	29	307	88	16	13	15	28	10.1	29	33	386	42.0	48
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	58	1	4	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	3	100.0	2
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	7 338	163	1 314	332	85	67	65	91	15.9	158	163	1 604	79.7	192
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	691	22	109	28	8	10	7	7	13.0	25	20	127	89.8	19
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	3 524	117	976	209	48	47	33	42	12.9	125	126	1 136	89.8	85
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	2 833	95	867	181	40	37	26	35	12.8	100	106	1 009	89.8	66
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	2 588	91	668	185	41	34	19	28	12.8	91	79	834	89.1	62
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	5 512	100	1 083	301	77	63	47	73	12.8	92	97	1 410	84.5	145
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	8 381	154	1 156	298	81	80	80	87	17.6	154	145	1 386	63.1	251
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	4 615	139	1 016	283	80	52	36	45	15.6	140	115	1 278	83.1	118
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	12 917	328	2 516	728	174	131	128	167	14.5	331	303	3 149	77.9	389
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	7 726	216	1 640	440	132	97	89	80	12.7	227	180	2 070	82.1	217
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	5 206	126	1 028	254	64	51	60	43	13.6	129	126	1 226	80.5	145
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	7 308	191	1 526	462	115	108	70	76	17.1	190	170	1 978	83.4	210
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	7 777	207	1 531	430	121	95	71	80	15.1	194	184	1 914	88.1	243
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	158	1	17	4	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	18	22.2	-
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 985	49	347	89	23	30	26	19	30.2	54	33	415	74.7	81

Table 23. **Educational Attainment and Vocational Training: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Population 16 to 19 years			Population 18 to 24 years			Population 25 years and over			Population 16 years and over, completed requirements for vocational training program
	Total	Not enrolled in school and not high school graduate		Total	High school graduate or higher		Total	Percent high school graduate or higher	Percent with bachelor's degree or higher	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent				
Virgin Islands	6 746	1 143	16.9	8 720	5 186	59.5	65 603	60.6	16.8	17 034
St. Croix Island	3 503	633	18.1	4 232	2 335	55.2	30 833	57.4	15.1	8 820
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	270	46	17.0	281	189	67.3	2 635	69.6	20.3	914
Christiansted town (part)	-	-	(X)	-	-	(X)	4	50.0	25.0	-
Christiansted subdistrict	190	48	25.3	253	132	52.2	1 735	50.0	10.8	441
Christiansted town (part)	177	46	26.0	235	120	51.1	1 569	46.7	8.9	388
East End subdistrict	98	10	10.2	89	62	69.7	1 744	86.8	35.3	468
Frederiksted subdistrict	246	57	23.2	319	154	48.3	1 814	47.7	9.6	558
Frederiksted town	37	10	27.0	69	33	47.8	453	43.5	9.5	90
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	209	47	22.5	250	121	48.4	1 361	49.1	9.6	468
Northcentral subdistrict	378	85	22.5	500	262	52.4	3 355	51.1	12.8	822
Northwest subdistrict	347	53	15.3	398	213	53.5	2 669	56.5	15.2	840
Grove Place CDP	215	38	17.7	257	135	52.5	1 320	45.5	8.7	462
Sion Farm subdistrict	852	140	16.4	1 023	596	58.3	8 046	64.0	17.7	2 340
Southcentral subdistrict	587	118	20.1	727	354	48.7	4 506	48.0	10.3	1 221
Southwest subdistrict	535	76	14.2	642	373	58.1	4 329	48.0	9.5	1 216
St. John Island	183	27	14.8	293	200	68.3	2 861	71.4	26.8	615
Central subdistrict	43	8	18.6	64	46	71.9	510	84.5	33.9	135
Coral Bay subdistrict	17	4	23.5	28	20	71.4	474	79.1	28.7	105
Cruz Bay subdistrict	123	15	12.2	197	130	66.0	1 828	65.4	23.9	369
Cruz Bay CDP	123	15	12.2	197	130	66.0	1 828	65.4	23.9	369
East End subdistrict	-	-	(X)	4	4	100.0	49	83.7	42.9	6
St. Thomas Island	3 060	483	15.8	4 195	2 651	63.2	31 909	62.7	17.5	7 599
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	1 289	209	16.2	1 756	1 059	60.3	11 469	51.2	9.8	2 596
Charlotte Amalie town	666	112	16.8	936	527	56.3	6 927	49.2	9.2	1 519
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	225	45	20.0	265	150	56.6	1 465	51.4	7.2	381
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	397	52	13.1	552	379	68.7	3 054	55.4	12.4	693
East End subdistrict	420	64	15.2	533	344	64.5	4 885	63.3	18.7	1 228
Northside subdistrict	375	51	13.6	552	391	70.8	6 111	81.3	32.5	1 450
Southside subdistrict	315	63	20.0	448	274	61.2	3 253	64.0	20.0	792
Tutu subdistrict	563	90	16.0	773	480	62.1	4 728	57.8	9.1	1 167
Anna's Retreat CDP	563	90	16.0	773	480	62.1	4 728	57.8	9.1	1 167
Water Island subdistrict	5	-	-	4	4	100.0	132	93.2	47.0	32
West End subdistrict	93	6	6.5	129	99	76.7	1 331	84.2	30.4	334

Table 24. **Educational Attainment and Vocational Training: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Population 16 to 19 years			Population 18 to 24 years			Population 25 years and over			Population 16 years and over, completed requirements for vocational training program
	Total	Not enrolled in school and not high school graduate		Total	High school graduate or higher		Total	Percent high school graduate or higher	Percent with bachelor's degree or higher	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent				
Virgin Islands	6 746	1 143	16.9	8 720	5 186	59.5	65 603	60.6	16.8	17 034
ISLAND										
St. Croix Island	3 503	633	18.1	4 232	2 335	55.2	30 833	57.4	15.1	8 820
St. John Island	183	27	14.8	293	200	68.3	2 861	71.4	26.8	615
St. Thomas Island	3 060	483	15.8	4 195	2 651	63.2	31 909	62.7	17.5	7 599
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE										
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island .	270	46	17.0	281	189	67.3	2 635	69.6	20.3	914
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	563	90	16.0	773	480	62.1	4 728	57.8	9.1	1 167
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	43	8	18.6	64	46	71.9	510	84.5	33.9	135
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	666	112	16.8	936	527	56.3	6 927	49.2	9.2	1 519
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	1 289	209	16.2	1 756	1 059	60.3	11 469	51.2	9.8	2 596
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	225	45	20.0	265	150	56.6	1 465	51.4	7.2	381
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	397	52	13.1	552	379	68.7	3 054	55.4	12.4	693
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	177	46	26.0	235	120	51.1	1 573	46.7	9.0	388
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	190	48	25.3	253	132	52.2	1 735	50.0	10.8	441
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	17	4	23.5	28	20	71.4	474	79.1	28.7	105
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	123	15	12.2	197	130	66.0	1 828	65.4	23.9	369
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	123	15	12.2	197	130	66.0	1 828	65.4	23.9	369
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	98	10	10.2	89	62	69.7	1 744	86.8	35.3	468
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	-	-	(X)	4	4	100.0	49	83.7	42.9	6
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	420	64	15.2	533	344	64.5	4 885	63.3	18.7	1 228
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	37	10	27.0	69	33	47.8	453	43.5	9.5	90
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	246	57	23.2	319	154	48.3	1 814	47.7	9.6	558
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	209	47	22.5	250	121	48.4	1 361	49.1	9.6	468
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	215	38	17.7	257	135	52.5	1 320	45.5	8.7	462
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	378	85	22.5	500	262	52.4	3 355	51.1	12.8	822
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	375	51	13.6	552	391	70.8	6 111	81.3	32.5	1 450
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	347	53	15.3	398	213	53.5	2 669	56.5	15.2	840
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	852	140	16.4	1 023	596	58.3	8 046	64.0	17.7	2 340
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	587	118	20.1	727	354	48.7	4 506	48.0	10.3	1 221
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	315	63	20.0	448	274	61.2	3 253	64.0	20.0	792
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	535	76	14.2	642	373	58.1	4 329	48.0	9.5	1 216
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	563	90	16.0	773	480	62.1	4 728	57.8	9.1	1 167
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	5	-	-	4	4	100.0	132	93.2	47.0	32
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	93	6	6.5	129	99	76.7	1 331	84.2	30.4	334

Table 25. **Disability Status: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Civilian noninstitutionalized population with a disability			Percent of civilian noninstitutionalized population with specified disability							Percent employed of civilian noninstitutionalized population 21 to 64 years		
	5 to 15 years	16 to 64 years	65 years and over	5 years and over					16 years and over, going outside the home	16 to 64 years, employ- ment disability	Total	Disability status	
				Any disability	Sensory	Physical	Mental	Self- care				With a disability	No disability
Virgin Islands	638	12 135	3 424	16.3	3.1	5.7	3.1	1.7	7.0	11.4	71.0	65.2	72.4
St. Croix Island	371	6 203	1 810	17.4	3.6	6.5	3.5	1.9	8.1	11.5	65.4	59.1	67.0
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	16	406	130	14.4	2.9	5.7	2.8	1.6	6.4	9.5	73.5	63.8	75.3
Christiansted town (part)	-	-	1	25.0	25.0	25.0	-	25.0	25.0	-	50.0	(X)	50.0
Christiansted subdistrict	26	369	119	19.6	4.8	6.3	3.5	1.4	8.1	10.9	61.2	53.5	63.4
Christiansted town (part)	26	337	114	19.8	4.9	6.2	3.7	1.5	8.3	11.1	60.2	52.4	62.5
East End subdistrict	14	229	84	14.7	2.9	5.9	3.2	1.6	4.8	8.9	77.7	70.9	79.0
Frederiksted subdistrict	29	439	100	16.9	3.5	6.2	3.7	2.1	9.5	13.7	55.1	55.2	55.0
Frederiksted town	-	117	24	21.3	3.2	7.4	3.9	3.6	14.4	16.1	53.3	53.5	53.2
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	29	322	76	15.8	3.6	5.9	3.6	1.7	8.0	13.0	55.6	55.8	55.6
Northcentral subdistrict	41	690	211	17.7	3.5	6.7	3.4	1.9	8.3	10.7	62.8	58.2	64.0
Northwest subdistrict	19	612	144	17.6	3.2	6.2	3.2	1.9	6.3	14.2	65.9	66.3	65.7
Grove Place CDP	17	362	86	18.9	3.5	7.0	3.7	2.0	5.7	16.5	63.2	67.5	61.6
Sion Farm subdistrict	86	1 556	484	17.3	3.6	6.4	3.5	1.7	8.5	10.8	67.8	56.3	70.6
Southcentral subdistrict	75	868	225	16.3	3.4	6.3	3.5	1.9	7.3	11.1	62.8	58.5	63.9
Southwest subdistrict	65	1 034	313	20.1	4.3	7.6	4.0	2.5	11.0	13.6	62.1	59.4	63.0
St. John Island	13	415	85	13.1	1.6	4.3	2.7	1.4	4.4	10.3	82.9	78.3	83.7
Central subdistrict	3	105	10	16.8	0.9	4.7	2.7	2.1	7.7	15.2	83.5	83.5	83.5
Coral Bay subdistrict	3	66	16	13.8	2.9	6.7	4.1	2.6	6.3	9.7	74.5	62.1	76.7
Cruz Bay subdistrict	7	235	58	11.9	1.5	3.6	2.3	1.0	3.0	8.9	85.3	82.1	85.8
Cruz Bay CDP	7	235	58	11.9	1.5	3.6	2.3	1.0	3.0	8.9	85.3	82.1	85.8
East End subdistrict	-	9	1	17.5	1.8	5.3	3.5	-	3.8	13.0	63.6	44.4	68.6
St. Thomas Island	254	5 517	1 529	15.5	2.6	5.1	2.7	1.4	6.1	11.5	75.3	70.9	76.2
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	106	2 224	726	17.7	3.3	6.0	3.2	1.8	6.4	13.2	72.9	69.2	73.9
Charlotte Amalie town	56	1 449	467	19.7	3.5	6.4	3.6	2.0	6.2	15.8	72.2	70.9	72.5
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	22	282	88	15.9	3.4	5.9	4.0	1.7	9.1	9.9	71.2	57.9	74.2
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	28	480	169	14.2	2.8	5.4	2.1	1.5	5.4	9.3	75.3	69.9	76.2
East End subdistrict	40	839	167	14.7	1.9	3.9	2.4	0.9	5.3	11.4	77.7	75.4	78.2
Northside subdistrict	31	853	219	13.5	1.9	4.5	2.2	1.4	4.8	9.8	82.7	78.4	83.4
Southside subdistrict	30	600	118	15.0	2.2	4.3	2.2	1.1	7.3	11.9	73.4	73.4	73.4
Tutu subdistrict	38	765	253	14.1	3.0	5.2	2.8	1.5	7.0	8.8	68.5	58.0	70.5
Anna's Retreat CDP	38	765	253	14.1	3.0	5.2	2.8	1.5	7.0	8.8	68.5	58.0	70.5
Water Island subdistrict	-	16	1	10.8	0.6	7.0	3.2	0.6	6.4	8.3	75.6	46.7	79.5
West End subdistrict	9	220	45	14.3	1.4	4.5	1.6	1.0	4.6	12.4	80.0	79.1	80.2

Table 26. **Disability Status: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Civilian noninstitutionalized population with a disability			Percent of civilian noninstitutionalized population with specified disability							Percent employed of civilian noninstitutionalized population 21 to 64 years		
	5 to 15 years	16 to 64 years	65 years and over	5 years and over					16 years and over, going outside the home	16 to 64 years, employ- ment disability	Total	Disability status	
				Any disability	Sensory	Physical	Mental	Self- care				With a disability	No disability
Virgin Islands	638	12 135	3 424	16.3	3.1	5.7	3.1	1.7	7.0	11.4	71.0	65.2	72.4
ISLAND													
St. Croix Island	371	6 203	1 810	17.4	3.6	6.5	3.5	1.9	8.1	11.5	65.4	59.1	67.0
St. John Island	13	415	85	13.1	1.6	4.3	2.7	1.4	4.4	10.3	82.9	78.3	83.7
St. Thomas Island	254	5 517	1 529	15.5	2.6	5.1	2.7	1.4	6.1	11.5	75.3	70.9	76.2
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE													
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	16	406	130	14.4	2.9	5.7	2.8	1.6	6.4	9.5	73.5	63.8	75.3
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	38	765	253	14.1	3.0	5.2	2.8	1.5	7.0	8.8	68.5	58.0	70.5
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	3	105	10	16.8	0.9	4.7	2.7	2.1	7.7	15.2	83.5	83.5	83.5
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	56	1 449	467	19.7	3.5	6.4	3.6	2.0	6.2	15.8	72.2	70.9	72.5
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	106	2 224	726	17.7	3.3	6.0	3.2	1.8	6.4	13.2	72.9	69.2	73.9
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	22	282	88	15.9	3.4	5.9	4.0	1.7	9.1	9.9	71.2	57.9	74.2
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	28	480	169	14.2	2.8	5.4	2.1	1.5	5.4	9.3	75.3	69.9	76.2
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	26	337	115	19.8	4.9	6.3	3.7	1.5	8.3	11.1	60.2	52.4	62.5
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	26	369	119	19.6	4.8	6.3	3.5	1.4	8.1	10.9	61.2	53.5	63.4
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	3	66	16	13.8	2.9	6.7	4.1	2.6	6.3	9.7	74.5	62.1	76.7
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	7	235	58	11.9	1.5	3.6	2.3	1.0	3.0	8.9	85.3	82.1	85.8
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	7	235	58	11.9	1.5	3.6	2.3	1.0	3.0	8.9	85.3	82.1	85.8
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	14	229	84	14.7	2.9	5.9	3.2	1.6	4.8	8.9	77.7	70.9	79.0
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	-	9	1	17.5	1.8	5.3	3.5	-	3.8	13.0	63.6	44.4	68.6
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	40	839	167	14.7	1.9	3.9	2.4	0.9	5.3	11.4	77.7	75.4	78.2
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	-	117	24	21.3	3.2	7.4	3.9	3.6	14.4	16.1	53.3	53.5	53.2
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	29	439	100	16.9	3.5	6.2	3.7	2.1	9.5	13.7	55.1	55.2	55.0
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	29	322	76	15.8	3.6	5.9	3.6	1.7	8.0	13.0	55.6	55.8	55.6
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	17	362	86	18.9	3.5	7.0	3.7	2.0	5.7	16.5	63.2	67.5	61.6
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	41	690	211	17.7	3.5	6.7	3.4	1.9	8.3	10.7	62.8	58.2	64.0
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	31	853	219	13.5	1.9	4.5	2.2	1.4	4.8	9.8	82.7	78.4	83.4
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	19	612	144	17.6	3.2	6.2	3.2	1.9	6.3	14.2	65.9	66.3	65.7
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	86	1 556	484	17.3	3.6	6.4	3.5	1.7	8.5	10.8	67.8	56.3	70.6
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	75	868	225	16.3	3.4	6.3	3.5	1.9	7.3	11.1	62.8	58.5	63.9
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	30	600	118	15.0	2.2	4.3	2.2	1.1	7.3	11.9	73.4	73.4	73.4
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	65	1 034	313	20.1	4.3	7.6	4.0	2.5	11.0	13.6	62.1	59.4	63.0
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	38	765	253	14.1	3.0	5.2	2.8	1.5	7.0	8.8	68.5	58.0	70.5
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	-	16	1	10.8	0.6	7.0	3.2	0.6	6.4	8.3	75.6	46.7	79.5
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	9	220	45	14.3	1.4	4.5	1.6	1.0	4.6	12.4	80.0	79.1	80.2

Table 27. **Employment Status and Journey to Work: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Population 16 years and over														Own children under 6 years, all parents in family in labor force
	Total	Female	Labor force										Females with own children under 6 years		
			Percent in labor force		Civilian labor force			Workers 16 years and over					Number	Percent in labor force	
			Total	Female	Number	Percent un- employed	Percent females un- employed	Number	Percent using car, truck, or van	Percent in car- pools	Percent using public trans- portation	Who did not work at home— mean travel time to work (minutes)			
Virgin Islands	78 265	41 656	65.2	61.1	50 933	8.6	8.4	45 615	78.2	24.3	11.2	20.3	5 855	71.4	6 413
St. Croix Island	37 163	19 761	60.7	55.7	22 483	11.4	12.6	19 493	83.5	20.1	8.6	18.6	3 043	65.7	3 124
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	3 094	1 581	66.0	61.7	2 035	7.3	7.7	1 855	91.6	22.4	3.5	16.6	189	76.2	211
Christiansted town (part)	4	2	25.0	50.0	1	-	-	1	100.0	-	-	4.0	-	(X)	-
Christiansted subdistrict	2 086	1 082	59.6	54.3	1 239	16.1	19.2	1 013	65.0	17.4	13.5	18.0	160	61.3	162
Christiansted town (part)	1 896	990	58.7	53.7	1 110	16.9	20.5	896	62.7	17.1	14.5	18.3	150	61.3	152
East End subdistrict	1 903	944	69.0	62.3	1 304	3.0	4.1	1 248	91.5	17.9	1.4	19.3	69	69.6	75
Frederiksted subdistrict	2 283	1 322	53.8	51.6	1 226	17.2	16.9	998	69.0	16.6	15.8	21.7	287	57.8	250
Frederiksted town	543	272	54.0	51.1	290	17.2	20.4	235	50.2	11.9	19.6	19.3	42	52.4	36
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	1 740	1 050	53.8	51.7	936	17.2	16.0	763	74.8	18.1	14.7	22.4	245	58.8	214
Northcentral subdistrict	4 073	2 133	60.4	53.5	2 452	12.7	13.3	2 080	85.6	20.0	7.3	20.1	294	62.9	294
Northwest subdistrict	3 271	1 822	60.9	57.4	1 988	11.7	12.3	1 716	76.2	20.0	17.5	21.7	343	68.5	365
Grove Place CDP	1 708	1 051	60.1	57.8	1 027	15.9	15.5	840	65.6	18.6	29.6	22.5	239	70.3	250
Sion Farm subdistrict	9 584	5 190	62.5	57.6	5 958	10.6	11.9	5 227	86.7	20.7	6.5	16.7	801	68.3	855
Southcentral subdistrict	5 571	2 825	58.0	53.1	3 217	12.4	14.9	2 756	81.9	19.1	9.7	17.1	475	60.4	475
Southwest subdistrict	5 298	2 862	58.1	52.3	3 064	12.7	13.4	2 600	85.1	21.8	9.1	20.9	425	67.8	437
St. John Island	3 260	1 662	77.7	75.2	2 530	2.8	2.0	2 401	69.8	24.9	9.3	16.1	211	83.9	261
Central subdistrict	598	303	78.3	74.3	467	2.6	1.3	448	69.9	24.1	8.0	16.9	29	72.4	28
Coral Bay subdistrict	511	251	71.0	69.3	363	4.1	1.7	337	70.0	22.3	15.1	22.7	25	76.0	31
Cruz Bay subdistrict	2 098	1 080	79.6	77.1	1 670	2.6	2.3	1 588	69.9	25.6	8.4	14.2	155	87.7	200
Cruz Bay CDP	2 098	1 080	79.6	77.1	1 670	2.6	2.3	1 588	69.9	25.6	8.4	14.2	155	87.7	200
East End subdistrict	53	28	56.6	60.7	30	-	-	28	64.3	28.6	10.7	35.4	2	50.0	2
St. Thomas Island	37 842	20 233	68.5	65.2	25 920	6.7	5.5	23 721	74.7	27.7	13.5	22.1	2 601	77.2	3 028
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	13 924	7 554	64.6	61.9	8 995	8.0	6.9	8 099	60.2	23.4	20.4	20.4	944	75.6	1 082
Charlotte Amalie town	8 240	4 334	63.2	61.1	5 203	7.7	5.9	4 702	56.5	22.8	19.9	19.8	542	76.8	612
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	1 858	1 104	64.4	61.4	1 194	10.6	11.1	1 051	60.8	22.3	24.0	21.5	138	81.2	183
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	3 799	2 097	67.9	63.8	2 578	7.6	6.8	2 328	67.2	25.2	19.8	21.1	260	70.0	282
East End subdistrict	5 671	2 934	73.3	69.4	4 151	6.6	4.9	3 799	76.2	26.7	14.0	24.2	397	83.4	514
Northside subdistrict	6 887	3 489	75.9	72.1	5 224	3.2	2.5	4 982	91.4	30.9	2.7	20.1	457	80.1	496
Southside subdistrict	3 882	2 071	69.9	65.6	2 712	8.9	7.4	2 421	76.7	27.2	14.1	22.5	310	69.7	332
Tutu subdistrict	5 822	3 324	61.9	59.7	3 602	7.9	6.3	3 247	78.2	33.1	14.1	25.6	387	74.7	466
Anna's Retreat CDP	5 822	3 324	61.9	59.7	3 602	7.9	6.3	3 247	78.2	33.1	14.1	25.6	387	74.7	466
Water Island subdistrict	140	65	74.3	78.5	104	3.8	2.0	100	28.0	10.0	27.0	20.2	4	75.0	2
West End subdistrict	1 516	796	74.7	71.9	1 132	3.6	3.0	1 073	91.7	35.6	4.4	24.9	102	86.3	136

Table 28. **Employment Status and Journey to Work: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Population 16 years and over														Own children under 6 years, all parents in family in labor force
	Labor force												Females with own children under 6 years		
	Percent in labor force		Civilian labor force			Workers 16 years and over									
Total	Female	Total	Female	Number	Percent un- employed	Percent females un- employed	Number	Percent using car, truck, or van	Percent in car- pools	Percent using public trans- portation	Who did not work at home— mean travel time to work (minutes)	Number	Percent in labor force		
Virgin Islands	78 265	41 656	65.2	61.1	50 933	8.6	8.4	45 615	78.2	24.3	11.2	20.3	5 855	71.4	6 413
ISLAND															
St. Croix Island	37 163	19 761	60.7	55.7	22 483	11.4	12.6	19 493	83.5	20.1	8.6	18.6	3 043	65.7	3 124
St. John Island	3 260	1 662	77.7	75.2	2 530	2.8	2.0	2 401	69.8	24.9	9.3	16.1	211	83.9	261
St. Thomas Island	37 842	20 233	68.5	65.2	25 920	6.7	5.5	23 721	74.7	27.7	13.5	22.1	2 601	77.2	3 028
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE															
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	3 094	1 581	66.0	61.7	2 035	7.3	7.7	1 855	91.6	22.4	3.5	16.6	189	76.2	211
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	5 822	3 324	61.9	59.7	3 602	7.9	6.3	3 247	78.2	33.1	14.1	25.6	387	74.7	466
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	598	303	78.3	74.3	467	2.6	1.3	448	69.9	24.1	8.0	16.9	29	72.4	28
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	8 240	4 334	63.2	61.1	5 203	7.7	5.9	4 702	56.5	22.8	19.9	19.8	542	76.8	612
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ...	13 924	7 554	64.6	61.9	8 995	8.0	6.9	8 099	60.2	23.4	20.4	20.4	944	75.6	1 082
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ...	1 858	1 104	64.4	61.4	1 194	10.6	11.1	1 051	60.8	22.3	24.0	21.5	138	81.2	183
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ...	3 799	2 097	67.9	63.8	2 578	7.6	6.8	2 328	67.2	25.2	19.8	21.1	260	70.0	282
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	1 900	992	58.6	53.7	1 111	16.9	20.5	897	62.8	17.1	14.5	18.3	150	61.3	152
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 086	1 082	59.6	54.3	1 239	16.1	19.2	1 013	65.0	17.4	13.5	18.0	160	61.3	162
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	511	251	71.0	69.3	363	4.1	1.7	337	70.0	22.3	15.1	22.7	25	76.0	31
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	2 098	1 080	79.6	77.1	1 670	2.6	2.3	1 588	69.9	25.6	8.4	14.2	155	87.7	200
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	2 098	1 080	79.6	77.1	1 670	2.6	2.3	1 588	69.9	25.6	8.4	14.2	155	87.7	200
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 903	944	69.0	62.3	1 304	3.0	4.1	1 248	91.5	17.9	1.4	19.3	69	69.6	75
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	53	28	56.6	60.7	30	-	-	28	64.3	28.6	10.7	35.4	2	50.0	2
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	5 671	2 934	73.3	69.4	4 151	6.6	4.9	3 799	76.2	26.7	14.0	24.2	397	83.4	514
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	543	272	54.0	51.1	290	17.2	20.4	235	50.2	11.9	19.6	19.3	42	52.4	36
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 283	1 322	53.8	51.6	1 226	17.2	16.9	998	69.0	16.6	15.8	21.7	287	57.8	250
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	1 740	1 050	53.8	51.7	936	17.2	16.0	763	74.8	18.1	14.7	22.4	245	58.8	214
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	1 708	1 051	60.1	57.8	1 027	15.9	15.5	840	65.6	18.6	29.6	22.5	239	70.3	250
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	4 073	2 133	60.4	53.5	2 452	12.7	13.3	2 080	85.6	20.0	7.3	20.1	294	62.9	294
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	6 887	3 489	75.9	72.1	5 224	3.2	2.5	4 982	91.4	30.9	2.7	20.1	457	80.1	496
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	3 271	1 822	60.9	57.4	1 988	11.7	12.3	1 716	76.2	20.0	17.5	21.7	343	68.5	365
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	9 584	5 190	62.5	57.6	5 958	10.6	11.9	5 227	86.7	20.7	6.5	16.7	801	68.3	855
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	5 571	2 825	58.0	53.1	3 217	12.4	14.9	2 756	81.9	19.1	9.7	17.1	475	60.4	475
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	3 882	2 071	69.9	65.6	2 712	8.9	7.4	2 421	76.7	27.2	14.1	22.5	310	69.7	332
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	5 298	2 862	58.1	52.3	3 064	12.7	13.4	2 600	85.1	21.8	9.1	20.9	425	67.8	437
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	5 822	3 324	61.9	59.7	3 602	7.9	6.3	3 247	78.2	33.1	14.1	25.6	387	74.7	466
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	140	65	74.3	78.5	104	3.8	2.0	100	28.0	10.0	27.0	20.2	4	75.0	2
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 516	796	74.7	71.9	1 132	3.6	3.0	1 073	91.7	35.6	4.4	24.9	102	86.3	136

Table 29. **Employment Status by Sex and Age: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Males 16 years and over											
	16 to 21 years			22 to 34 years			35 to 64 years			65 years and over		
	In labor force			In labor force			In labor force			In labor force		
	Total	Number	Percent	Total	Number	Percent	Total	Number	Percent	Total	Number	Percent
Virgin Islands	4 457	1 877	42.1	7 916	6 525	82.4	20 265	16 254	80.2	3 971	938	23.6
St. Croix Island	2 298	920	40.0	3 595	2 850	79.3	9 487	7 379	77.8	2 022	416	20.6
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	198	68	34.3	286	234	81.8	856	710	82.9	173	56	32.4
Christiansted town (part)	-	-	(X)	-	-	(X)	-	-	(X)	2	-	-
Christiansted subdistrict	126	49	38.9	201	158	78.6	560	425	75.9	117	23	19.7
Christiansted town (part)	121	45	37.2	183	143	78.1	497	375	75.5	105	18	17.1
East End subdistrict	68	30	44.1	143	133	93.0	597	519	86.9	151	43	28.5
Frederiksted subdistrict	184	59	32.1	208	146	70.2	464	328	70.7	105	14	13.3
Frederiksted town	27	3	11.1	64	47	73.4	148	99	66.9	32	5	15.6
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	157	56	35.7	144	99	68.8	316	229	72.5	73	9	12.3
Northcentral subdistrict	269	124	46.1	396	324	81.8	1 061	821	77.4	214	50	23.4
Northwest subdistrict	206	80	38.8	280	230	82.1	780	600	76.9	183	35	19.1
Grove Place CDP	128	59	46.1	129	105	81.4	317	239	75.4	83	16	19.3
Sion Farm subdistrict	525	212	40.4	926	774	83.6	2 374	1 897	79.9	569	113	19.9
Southcentral subdistrict	374	149	39.8	672	452	67.3	1 470	1 085	73.8	230	46	20.0
Southwest subdistrict	348	149	42.8	483	399	82.6	1 325	994	75.0	280	36	12.9
St. John Island	131	85	64.9	361	326	90.3	964	825	85.6	142	47	33.1
Central subdistrict	34	20	58.8	57	52	91.2	184	163	88.6	20	8	40.0
Coral Bay subdistrict	12	9	75.0	37	31	83.8	185	144	77.8	26	5	19.2
Cruz Bay subdistrict	83	54	65.1	263	239	90.9	580	511	88.1	92	34	37.0
Cruz Bay CDP	83	54	65.1	263	239	90.9	580	511	88.1	92	34	37.0
East End subdistrict	2	2	100.0	4	4	100.0	15	7	46.7	4	-	-
St. Thomas Island	2 028	872	43.0	3 960	3 349	84.6	9 814	8 050	82.0	1 807	475	26.3
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	845	329	38.9	1 375	1 106	80.4	3 402	2 727	80.2	748	160	21.4
Charlotte Amalie town	452	179	39.6	808	621	76.9	2 152	1 665	77.4	494	93	18.8
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	154	57	37.0	175	154	88.0	351	294	83.8	74	13	17.6
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	239	93	38.9	389	328	84.3	896	765	85.4	178	54	30.3
East End subdistrict	272	135	49.6	614	541	88.1	1 595	1 361	85.3	256	83	32.4
Northside subdistrict	258	114	44.2	757	697	92.1	2 074	1 796	86.6	309	107	34.6
Southside subdistrict	225	106	47.1	448	391	87.3	984	817	83.0	154	42	27.3
Tutu subdistrict	357	160	44.8	622	486	78.1	1 235	908	73.5	284	66	23.2
Anna's Retreat CDP	357	160	44.8	622	486	78.1	1 235	908	73.5	284	66	23.2
Water Island subdistrict	5	1	20.0	4	4	100.0	60	46	76.7	6	2	33.3
West End subdistrict	66	27	40.9	140	124	88.6	464	395	85.1	50	15	30.0

Table 29. **Employment Status by Sex and Age: 2000**—Con.

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Females 16 years and over												Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place
16 to 21 years			22 to 34 years			35 to 64 years			65 years and over			
Total	In labor force		Total	In labor force		Total	In labor force		Total	In labor force		
	Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent	
4 696	1 822	38.8	9 298	7 077	76.1	22 516	15 904	70.6	5 146	645	12.5	Virgin Islands
2 367	872	36.8	4 372	3 149	72.0	10 549	6 729	63.8	2 473	258	10.4	St. Croix Island
140	53	37.9	298	231	77.5	937	661	70.5	206	30	14.6	Anna's Hope Village subdistrict
-	-	(X)	-	-	(X)	2	1	50.0	-	-	(X)	Christiansted town (part)
137	59	43.1	242	170	70.2	540	346	64.1	163	13	8.0	Christiansted subdistrict
125	57	45.6	220	154	70.0	490	310	63.3	155	11	7.1	Christiansted town (part)
62	23	37.1	145	117	80.7	605	425	70.2	132	23	17.4	East End subdistrict
150	49	32.7	387	246	63.6	635	381	60.0	150	6	4.0	Frederiksted subdistrict
28	10	35.7	74	44	59.5	135	81	60.0	35	4	11.4	Frederiksted town
122	39	32.0	313	202	64.5	500	300	60.0	115	2	1.7	Frederiksted Southeast CDP
257	94	36.6	447	319	71.4	1 153	702	60.9	276	26	9.4	Northcentral subdistrict
249	81	32.5	432	316	73.1	924	620	67.1	217	29	13.4	Northwest subdistrict
160	53	33.1	275	198	72.0	496	340	68.5	120	17	14.2	Grove Place CDP
597	223	37.4	1 143	841	73.6	2 755	1 848	67.1	695	78	11.2	Sion Farm subdistrict
404	153	37.9	661	459	69.4	1 491	861	57.7	269	27	10.0	Southcentral subdistrict
371	137	36.9	617	450	72.9	1 509	885	58.6	365	26	7.1	Southwest subdistrict
131	76	58.0	392	339	86.5	979	802	81.9	160	32	20.0	St. John Island
29	18	62.1	59	49	83.1	192	154	80.2	23	4	17.4	Central subdistrict
12	6	50.0	54	43	79.6	155	116	74.8	30	9	30.0	Coral Bay subdistrict
90	52	57.8	274	243	88.7	612	519	84.8	104	19	18.3	Cruz Bay subdistrict
90	52	57.8	274	243	88.7	612	519	84.8	104	19	18.3	Cruz Bay CDP
-	-	(X)	5	4	80.0	20	13	65.0	3	-	-	East End subdistrict
2 198	874	39.8	4 534	3 589	79.2	10 988	8 373	76.2	2 513	355	14.1	St. Thomas Island
946	374	39.5	1 664	1 289	77.5	3 789	2 847	75.1	1 155	167	14.5	Charlotte Amalie subdistrict
486	187	38.5	925	735	79.5	2 200	1 626	73.9	723	99	13.7	Charlotte Amalie town
148	58	39.2	233	181	77.7	570	417	73.2	153	22	14.4	Charlotte Amalie East CDP
310	128	41.3	501	368	73.5	1 009	796	78.9	277	46	16.6	Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)
299	107	35.8	680	562	82.6	1 684	1 319	78.3	271	47	17.3	East End subdistrict
262	105	40.1	796	664	83.4	2 084	1 701	81.6	347	44	12.7	Northside subdistrict
208	90	43.3	526	397	75.5	1 117	836	74.8	220	36	16.4	Southside subdistrict
417	176	42.2	683	520	76.1	1 771	1 239	70.0	453	48	10.6	Tutu subdistrict
417	176	42.2	683	520	76.1	1 771	1 239	70.0	453	48	10.6	Anna's Retreat CDP
3	3	100.0	5	4	80.0	55	44	80.0	2	-	-	Water Island subdistrict
63	19	30.2	180	153	85.0	488	387	79.3	65	13	20.0	West End subdistrict

Table 30. **Employment Status by Sex and Age: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Males 16 years and over											
	16 to 21 years			22 to 34 years			35 to 64 years			65 years and over		
	Total	In labor force		Total	In labor force		Total	In labor force		Total	In labor force	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
Virgin Islands	4 457	1 877	42.1	7 916	6 525	82.4	20 265	16 254	80.2	3 971	938	23.6
ISLAND												
St. Croix Island	2 298	920	40.0	3 595	2 850	79.3	9 487	7 379	77.8	2 022	416	20.6
St. John Island	131	85	64.9	361	326	90.3	964	825	85.6	142	47	33.1
St. Thomas Island	2 028	872	43.0	3 960	3 349	84.6	9 814	8 050	82.0	1 807	475	26.3
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE												
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	198	68	34.3	286	234	81.8	856	710	82.9	173	56	32.4
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	357	160	44.8	622	486	78.1	1 235	908	73.5	284	66	23.2
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	34	20	58.8	57	52	91.2	184	163	88.6	20	8	40.0
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	452	179	39.6	808	621	76.9	2 152	1 665	77.4	494	93	18.8
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	845	329	38.9	1 375	1 106	80.4	3 402	2 727	80.2	748	160	21.4
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	154	57	37.0	175	154	88.0	351	294	83.8	74	13	17.6
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	239	93	38.9	389	328	84.3	896	765	85.4	178	54	30.3
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	121	45	37.2	183	143	78.1	497	375	75.5	107	18	16.8
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	126	49	38.9	201	158	78.6	560	425	75.9	117	23	19.7
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	12	9	75.0	37	31	83.8	185	144	77.8	26	5	19.2
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	83	54	65.1	263	239	90.9	580	511	88.1	92	34	37.0
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	83	54	65.1	263	239	90.9	580	511	88.1	92	34	37.0
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	68	30	44.1	143	133	93.0	597	519	86.9	151	43	28.5
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	2	2	100.0	4	4	100.0	15	7	46.7	4	-	-
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	272	135	49.6	614	541	88.1	1 595	1 361	85.3	256	83	32.4
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	27	3	11.1	64	47	73.4	148	99	66.9	32	5	15.6
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	184	59	32.1	208	146	70.2	464	328	70.7	105	14	13.3
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	157	56	35.7	144	99	68.8	316	229	72.5	73	9	12.3
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	128	59	46.1	129	105	81.4	317	239	75.4	83	16	19.3
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	269	124	46.1	396	324	81.8	1 061	821	77.4	214	50	23.4
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	258	114	44.2	757	697	92.1	2 074	1 796	86.6	309	107	34.6
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	206	80	38.8	280	230	82.1	780	600	76.9	183	35	19.1
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	525	212	40.4	926	774	83.6	2 374	1 897	79.9	569	113	19.9
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	374	149	39.8	672	452	67.3	1 470	1 085	73.8	230	46	20.0
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	225	106	47.1	448	391	87.3	984	817	83.0	154	42	27.3
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	348	149	42.8	483	399	82.6	1 325	994	75.0	280	36	12.9
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	357	160	44.8	622	486	78.1	1 235	908	73.5	284	66	23.2
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	5	1	20.0	4	4	100.0	60	46	76.7	6	2	33.3
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	66	27	40.9	140	124	88.6	464	395	85.1	50	15	30.0

Table 30. **Employment Status by Sex and Age: 2000**—Con.

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text)

Females 16 years and over												Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place
16 to 21 years			22 to 34 years			35 to 64 years			65 years and over			
Total	In labor force		Total	In labor force		Total	In labor force		Total	In labor force		
	Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent	
4 696	1 822	38.8	9 298	7 077	76.1	22 516	15 904	70.6	5 146	645	12.5	Virgin Islands
												ISLAND
2 367	872	36.8	4 372	3 149	72.0	10 549	6 729	63.8	2 473	258	10.4	St. Croix Island
131	76	58.0	392	339	86.5	979	802	81.9	160	32	20.0	St. John Island
2 198	874	39.8	4 534	3 589	79.2	10 988	8 373	76.2	2 513	355	14.1	St. Thomas Island
												CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE
140	53	37.9	298	231	77.5	937	661	70.5	206	30	14.6	Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island
417	176	42.2	683	520	76.1	1 771	1 239	70.0	453	48	10.6	Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island
29	18	62.1	59	49	83.1	192	154	80.2	23	4	17.4	Central subdistrict, St. John Island
486	187	38.5	925	735	79.5	2 200	1 626	73.9	723	99	13.7	Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island
946	374	39.5	1 664	1 289	77.5	3 789	2 847	75.1	1 155	167	14.5	Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
148	58	39.2	233	181	77.7	570	417	73.2	153	22	14.4	Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island
310	128	41.3	501	368	73.5	1 009	796	78.9	277	46	16.6	Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island
125	57	45.6	220	154	70.0	492	311	63.2	155	11	7.1	Christiansted town, St. Croix Island
137	59	43.1	242	170	70.2	540	346	64.1	163	13	8.0	Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island
12	6	50.0	54	43	79.6	155	116	74.8	30	9	30.0	Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island
90	52	57.8	274	243	88.7	612	519	84.8	104	19	18.3	Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island
90	52	57.8	274	243	88.7	612	519	84.8	104	19	18.3	Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island
62	23	37.1	145	117	80.7	605	425	70.2	132	23	17.4	East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island
-	-	(X)	5	4	80.0	20	13	65.0	3	-	-	East End subdistrict, St. John Island
299	107	35.8	680	562	82.6	1 684	1 319	78.3	271	47	17.3	East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
28	10	35.7	74	44	59.5	135	81	60.0	35	4	11.4	Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island
150	49	32.7	387	246	63.6	635	381	60.0	150	6	4.0	Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island
122	39	32.0	313	202	64.5	500	300	60.0	115	2	1.7	Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island
160	53	33.1	275	198	72.0	496	340	68.5	120	17	14.2	Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island
257	94	36.6	447	319	71.4	1 153	702	60.9	276	26	9.4	Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island
262	105	40.1	796	664	83.4	2 084	1 701	81.6	347	44	12.7	Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
249	81	32.5	432	316	73.1	924	620	67.1	217	29	13.4	Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island
597	223	37.4	1 143	841	73.6	2 755	1 848	67.1	695	78	11.2	Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island
404	153	37.9	661	459	69.4	1 491	861	57.7	269	27	10.0	Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island
208	90	43.3	526	397	75.5	1 117	836	74.8	220	36	16.4	Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
371	137	36.9	617	450	72.9	1 509	885	58.6	365	26	7.1	Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island
417	176	42.2	683	520	76.1	1 771	1 239	70.0	453	48	10.6	Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
3	3	100.0	5	4	80.0	55	44	80.0	2	-	-	Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
63	19	30.2	180	153	85.0	488	387	79.3	65	13	20.0	West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island

Table 31. **Work Status in 1999 by Sex: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Population 16 years and over, worked in 1999									
	Total	Worked in 1999								
		1 to 26 weeks			27 to 39 weeks		40 weeks or more			
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Full-time, year-round		
								Total	Male	Female
Virgin Islands	46 705	3 313	3 164	1 171	1 310	18 516	19 231	29 376	14 887	14 489
St. Croix Island	19 938	1 456	1 479	469	567	8 294	7 673	12 353	6 736	5 617
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	1 921	138	124	38	50	816	755	1 243	666	577
Christiansted town (part)	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	1
Christiansted subdistrict	1 052	96	82	29	45	427	373	578	331	247
Christiansted town (part)	925	86	73	25	41	371	329	501	284	217
East End subdistrict	1 199	56	75	22	36	556	454	772	464	308
Frederiksted subdistrict	1 049	80	120	28	24	344	453	585	265	320
Frederiksted town	252	29	26	9	5	95	88	137	73	64
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	797	51	94	19	19	249	365	448	192	256
Northcentral subdistrict	2 110	155	169	49	50	899	788	1 363	744	619
Northwest subdistrict	1 757	136	142	44	54	656	725	1 024	527	497
Grove Place CDP	863	63	80	23	37	254	406	458	201	257
Sion Farm subdistrict	5 417	347	345	143	161	2 231	2 190	3 482	1 833	1 649
Southcentral subdistrict	2 845	255	234	63	85	1 258	950	1 738	1 054	684
Southwest subdistrict	2 588	193	188	53	62	1 107	985	1 568	852	716
St. John Island	2 428	181	141	92	72	941	1 001	1 295	644	651
Central subdistrict	444	36	30	17	10	167	184	245	125	120
Coral Bay subdistrict	349	28	28	15	17	138	123	146	79	67
Cruz Bay subdistrict	1 599	114	79	58	42	624	682	890	430	460
Cruz Bay CDP	1 599	114	79	58	42	624	682	890	430	460
East End subdistrict	36	3	4	2	3	12	12	14	10	4
St. Thomas Island	24 339	1 676	1 544	610	671	9 281	10 557	15 728	7 507	8 221
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	8 349	630	620	225	237	3 038	3 599	5 273	2 465	2 808
Charlotte Amalie town	4 878	402	326	128	123	1 812	2 087	3 120	1 489	1 631
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	1 066	80	97	33	26	342	488	671	267	404
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	2 386	147	196	63	85	881	1 014	1 472	706	766
East End subdistrict	3 791	317	203	114	109	1 440	1 608	2 326	1 104	1 222
Northside subdistrict	4 937	226	238	115	134	2 155	2 069	3 329	1 738	1 591
Southside subdistrict	2 488	195	170	48	77	945	1 053	1 571	777	794
Tutu subdistrict	3 566	235	246	80	92	1 215	1 698	2 412	1 022	1 390
Anna's Retreat CDP	3 566	235	246	80	92	1 215	1 698	2 412	1 022	1 390
Water Island subdistrict	93	12	8	4	6	29	34	48	23	25
West End subdistrict	1 115	61	59	24	16	459	496	769	378	391

Table 32. **Work Status in 1999 by Sex: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Population 16 years and over, worked in 1999									
	Total	Worked in 1999								
		1 to 26 weeks			27 to 39 weeks		40 weeks or more			
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Full-time, year-round		
								Total	Male	Female
Virgin Islands	46 705	3 313	3 164	1 171	1 310	18 516	19 231	29 376	14 887	14 489
ISLAND										
St. Croix Island	19 938	1 456	1 479	469	567	8 294	7 673	12 353	6 736	5 617
St. John Island	2 428	181	141	92	72	941	1 001	1 295	644	651
St. Thomas Island	24 339	1 676	1 544	610	671	9 281	10 557	15 728	7 507	8 221
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE										
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	1 921	138	124	38	50	816	755	1 243	666	577
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	3 566	235	246	80	92	1 215	1 698	2 412	1 022	1 390
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	444	36	30	17	10	167	184	245	125	120
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	4 878	402	326	128	123	1 812	2 087	3 120	1 489	1 631
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	8 349	630	620	225	237	3 038	3 599	5 273	2 465	2 808
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	1 066	80	97	33	26	342	488	671	267	404
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	2 386	147	196	63	85	881	1 014	1 472	706	766
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	927	86	73	25	41	371	331	502	284	218
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 052	96	82	29	45	427	373	578	331	247
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	349	28	28	15	17	138	123	146	79	67
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	1 599	114	79	58	42	624	682	890	430	460
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	1 599	114	79	58	42	624	682	890	430	460
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 199	56	75	22	36	556	454	772	464	308
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	36	3	4	2	3	12	12	14	10	4
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	3 791	317	203	114	109	1 440	1 608	2 326	1 104	1 222
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	252	29	26	9	5	95	88	137	73	64
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 049	80	120	28	24	344	453	585	265	320
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	797	51	94	19	19	249	365	448	192	256
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	863	63	80	23	37	254	406	458	201	257
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 110	155	169	49	50	899	788	1 363	744	619
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	4 937	226	238	115	134	2 155	2 069	3 329	1 738	1 591
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 757	136	142	44	54	656	725	1 024	527	497
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	5 417	347	345	143	161	2 231	2 190	3 482	1 833	1 649
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 845	255	234	63	85	1 258	950	1 738	1 054	684
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	2 488	195	170	48	77	945	1 053	1 571	777	794
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 588	193	188	53	62	1 107	985	1 568	852	716
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	3 566	235	246	80	92	1 215	1 698	2 412	1 022	1 390
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	93	12	8	4	6	29	34	48	23	25
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 115	61	59	24	16	459	496	769	378	391

Table 33. **Industry of Employed Civilians 16 Years and Over: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Total	Industry					
		Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting, and mining	Construction	Manufacturing	Wholesale trade	Retail trade	Transportation and warehousing, and utilities
Virgin Islands	46 565	324	4 900	2 754	912	6 476	3 321
St. Croix Island	19 924	177	2 537	2 184	366	2 301	1 088
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	1 887	9	192	183	30	213	107
Christiansted town (part)	1	-	-	-	1	-	-
Christiansted subdistrict	1 040	13	170	66	26	110	39
Christiansted town (part)	922	13	144	59	23	99	35
East End subdistrict	1 265	18	144	91	18	126	64
Frederiksted subdistrict	1 015	9	119	86	18	121	39
Frederiksted town	240	3	32	22	7	27	7
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	775	6	87	64	11	94	32
Northcentral subdistrict	2 140	26	315	227	47	231	129
Northwest subdistrict	1 755	22	219	170	22	230	89
Grove Place CDP	864	5	100	78	7	129	44
Sion Farm subdistrict	5 327	30	633	508	103	586	298
Southcentral subdistrict	2 819	26	355	531	56	353	148
Southwest subdistrict	2 676	24	390	322	46	331	175
St. John Island	2 460	14	318	52	10	251	195
Central subdistrict	455	4	61	4	2	54	26
Coral Bay subdistrict	348	6	57	17	3	40	18
Cruz Bay subdistrict	1 627	4	197	30	5	157	148
Cruz Bay CDP	1 627	4	197	30	5	157	148
East End subdistrict	30	-	3	1	-	-	3
St. Thomas Island	24 181	133	2 045	518	536	3 924	2 038
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	8 272	42	823	200	184	1 442	663
Charlotte Amalie town	4 804	30	527	128	98	825	358
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	1 068	2	97	22	29	166	99
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	2 382	10	197	50	57	445	202
East End subdistrict	3 875	16	379	98	64	497	367
Northside subdistrict	5 056	44	368	110	139	901	372
Southside subdistrict	2 471	7	191	28	65	455	183
Tutu subdistrict	3 316	16	195	67	60	491	351
Anna's Retreat CDP	3 316	16	195	67	60	491	351
Water Island subdistrict	100	-	11	5	4	16	18
West End subdistrict	1 091	8	78	10	20	122	84

Table 33. **Industry of Employed Civilians 16 Years and Over: 2000—Con.**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Industry—Con.							Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place
Information	Finance, insurance, real estate and rental and leasing	Professional, scientific, management, administrative and waste management services	Educational, health and social services	Arts, entertainment, recreation, accommodation and food services	Other services (except public administration)	Public administration	
931	2 330	3 058	6 742	7 351	2 535	4 931	Virgin Islands
355	976	1 279	3 375	2 262	1 032	1 992	St. Croix Island
45	106	136	394	167	91	214	Anna's Hope Village subdistrict
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Christiansted town (part)
13	48	62	158	174	87	74	Christiansted subdistrict
11	38	54	135	165	75	71	Christiansted town (part)
31	84	173	194	201	57	64	East End subdistrict
18	46	60	166	149	58	126	Frederiksted subdistrict
9	14	13	34	40	10	22	Frederiksted town
9	32	47	132	109	48	104	Frederiksted Southeast CDP
20	91	153	356	228	100	217	Northcentral subdistrict
35	88	117	283	228	84	168	Northwest subdistrict
12	44	61	122	146	41	75	Grove Place CDP
123	303	311	1 020	551	276	585	Sion Farm subdistrict
34	107	125	386	284	155	259	Southcentral subdistrict
36	103	142	418	280	124	285	Southwest subdistrict
25	169	181	207	760	147	131	St. John Island
9	27	33	32	166	18	19	Central subdistrict
4	26	29	32	76	19	21	Coral Bay subdistrict
12	112	116	140	509	106	91	Cruz Bay subdistrict
12	112	116	140	509	106	91	Cruz Bay CDP
-	4	3	3	9	4	-	East End subdistrict
551	1 185	1 598	3 160	4 329	1 356	2 808	St. Thomas Island
140	301	445	1 054	1 501	532	945	Charlotte Amalie subdistrict
90	172	280	562	883	299	552	Charlotte Amalie town
14	33	43	163	216	58	126	Charlotte Amalie East CDP
36	95	121	329	401	173	266	Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)
77	190	259	474	893	197	364	East End subdistrict
149	317	475	679	700	283	519	Northside subdistrict
50	123	175	314	497	128	255	Southside subdistrict
89	177	145	439	597	154	535	Tutu subdistrict
89	177	145	439	597	154	535	Anna's Retreat CDP
1	4	11	6	14	6	4	Water Island subdistrict
45	73	88	194	127	56	186	West End subdistrict

Table 34. **Industry of Employed Civilians 16 Years and Over: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Total	Industry					
		Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting, and mining	Construction	Manufacturing	Wholesale trade	Retail trade	Transportation and warehousing, and utilities
Virgin Islands	46 565	324	4 900	2 754	912	6 476	3 321
ISLAND							
St. Croix Island	19 924	177	2 537	2 184	366	2 301	1 088
St. John Island	2 460	14	318	52	10	251	195
St. Thomas Island	24 181	133	2 045	518	536	3 924	2 038
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE							
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	1 887	9	192	183	30	213	107
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	3 316	16	195	67	60	491	351
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	455	4	61	4	2	54	26
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	4 804	30	527	128	98	825	358
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	8 272	42	823	200	184	1 442	663
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	1 068	2	97	22	29	166	99
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	2 382	10	197	50	57	445	202
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	923	13	144	59	24	99	35
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 040	13	170	66	26	110	39
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	348	6	57	17	3	40	18
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	1 627	4	197	30	5	157	148
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	1 627	4	197	30	5	157	148
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 265	18	144	91	18	126	64
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	30	-	3	1	-	-	3
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	3 875	16	379	98	64	497	367
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	240	3	32	22	7	27	7
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 015	9	119	86	18	121	39
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	775	6	87	64	11	94	32
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	864	5	100	78	7	129	44
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 140	26	315	227	47	231	129
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	5 056	44	368	110	139	901	372
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 755	22	219	170	22	230	89
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	5 327	30	633	508	103	586	298
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 819	26	355	531	56	353	148
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	2 471	7	191	28	65	455	183
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 676	24	390	322	46	331	175
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	3 316	16	195	67	60	491	351
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	100	-	11	5	4	16	18
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 091	8	78	10	20	122	84

Table 34. **Industry of Employed Civilians 16 Years and Over: 2000—Con.**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Industry—Con.							Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place
Information	Finance, insurance, real estate and rental and leasing	Professional, scientific, management, administrative and waste management services	Educational, health and social services	Arts, entertainment, recreation, accommodation and food services	Other services (except public administration)	Public administration	
931	2 330	3 058	6 742	7 351	2 535	4 931	Virgin Islands
							ISLAND
355	976	1 279	3 375	2 262	1 032	1 992	St. Croix Island
25	169	181	207	760	147	131	St. John Island
551	1 185	1 598	3 160	4 329	1 356	2 808	St. Thomas Island
							CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE
45	106	136	394	167	91	214	Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island
89	177	145	439	597	154	535	Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island
9	27	33	32	166	18	19	Central subdistrict, St. John Island
90	172	280	562	883	299	552	Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island
140	301	445	1 054	1 501	532	945	Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
14	33	43	163	216	58	126	Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island
36	95	121	329	401	173	266	Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island
11	38	54	135	165	75	71	Christiansted town, St. Croix Island
13	48	62	158	174	87	74	Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island
4	26	29	32	76	19	21	Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island
12	112	116	140	509	106	91	Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island
12	112	116	140	509	106	91	Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island
31	84	173	194	201	57	64	East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island
-	4	3	3	9	4	-	East End subdistrict, St. John Island
77	190	259	474	893	197	364	East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
9	14	13	34	40	10	22	Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island
18	46	60	166	149	58	126	Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island
9	32	47	132	109	48	104	Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island
12	44	61	122	146	41	75	Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island
20	91	153	356	228	100	217	Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island
149	317	475	679	700	283	519	Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
35	88	117	283	228	84	168	Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island
123	303	311	1 020	551	276	585	Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island
34	107	125	386	284	155	259	Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island
50	123	175	314	497	128	255	Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
36	103	142	418	280	124	285	Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island
89	177	145	439	597	154	535	Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
1	4	11	6	14	6	4	Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
45	73	88	194	127	56	186	West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island

Table 35. **Occupation of Employed Civilians 16 Years and Over: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Employed civilians 16 years and over						
	Total	Management, professional and related occupations	Service occupations	Sales and office occupations	Farming, fishing and forestry occupations	Construction, extraction, and maintenance occupations	Production, transportation and material moving occupations
Virgin Islands	46 565	11 401	10 325	13 055	274	6 162	5 348
St. Croix Island	19 924	5 043	4 157	5 076	130	3 010	2 508
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	1 887	624	303	478	8	252	222
Christiansted town (part)	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Christiansted subdistrict	1 040	219	281	217	13	201	109
Christiansted town (part)	922	176	264	193	13	181	95
East End subdistrict	1 265	488	202	324	21	120	110
Frederiksted subdistrict	1 015	233	262	270	5	146	99
Frederiksted town	240	53	65	54	1	47	20
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	775	180	197	216	4	99	79
Northcentral subdistrict	2 140	478	517	486	17	364	278
Northwest subdistrict	1 755	424	413	463	8	243	204
Grove Place CDP	864	145	262	245	3	110	99
Sion Farm subdistrict	5 327	1 521	1 015	1 436	20	722	613
Southcentral subdistrict	2 819	552	595	715	22	456	479
Southwest subdistrict	2 676	504	569	687	16	506	394
St. John Island	2 460	494	719	610	9	352	276
Central subdistrict	455	108	128	122	3	62	32
Coral Bay subdistrict	348	83	90	84	1	56	34
Cruz Bay subdistrict	1 627	293	491	400	5	232	206
Cruz Bay CDP	1 627	293	491	400	5	232	206
East End subdistrict	30	10	10	4	-	2	4
St. Thomas Island	24 181	5 864	5 449	7 369	135	2 800	2 564
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	8 272	1 397	2 248	2 549	40	1 119	919
Charlotte Amalie town	4 804	760	1 358	1 433	31	699	523
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	1 068	160	313	339	1	122	133
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	2 382	476	572	767	8	297	262
East End subdistrict	3 875	938	944	996	24	493	480
Northside subdistrict	5 056	1 818	729	1 584	42	500	383
Southside subdistrict	2 471	603	587	788	3	247	243
Tutu subdistrict	3 316	687	756	1 103	18	312	440
Anna's Retreat CDP	3 316	687	756	1 103	18	312	440
Water Island subdistrict	100	36	10	24	-	16	14
West End subdistrict	1 091	385	175	325	8	113	85

Table 36. **Occupation of Employed Civilians 16 Years and Over: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Employed civilians 16 years and over						
	Total	Management, professional and related occupations	Service occupations	Sales and office occupations	Farming, fishing and forestry occupations	Construction, extraction, and maintenance occupations	Production, transportation and material moving occupations
Virgin Islands	46 565	11 401	10 325	13 055	274	6 162	5 348
ISLAND							
St. Croix Island	19 924	5 043	4 157	5 076	130	3 010	2 508
St. John Island	2 460	494	719	610	9	352	276
St. Thomas Island	24 181	5 864	5 449	7 369	135	2 800	2 564
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE							
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	1 887	624	303	478	8	252	222
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	3 316	687	756	1 103	18	312	440
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	455	108	128	122	3	62	32
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	4 804	760	1 358	1 433	31	699	523
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	8 272	1 397	2 248	2 549	40	1 119	919
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	1 068	160	313	339	1	122	133
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	2 382	476	572	767	8	297	262
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	923	176	264	194	13	181	95
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 040	219	281	217	13	201	109
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	348	83	90	84	1	56	34
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	1 627	293	491	400	5	232	206
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	1 627	293	491	400	5	232	206
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 265	488	202	324	21	120	110
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	30	10	10	4	-	2	4
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	3 875	938	944	996	24	493	480
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	240	53	65	54	1	47	20
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 015	233	262	270	5	146	99
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	775	180	197	216	4	99	79
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	864	145	262	245	3	110	99
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 140	478	517	486	17	364	278
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	5 056	1 818	729	1 584	42	500	383
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 755	424	413	463	8	243	204
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	5 327	1 521	1 015	1 436	20	722	613
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 819	552	595	715	22	456	479
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	2 471	603	587	788	3	247	243
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 676	504	569	687	16	506	394
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	3 316	687	756	1 103	18	312	440
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	100	36	10	24	-	16	14
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 091	385	175	325	8	113	85

Table 37. **Class of Worker for Employed Civilian Population 16 Years and Over by Sex: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Employed civilian males 16 years and over					Employed civilian females 16 years and over				
	Total	Private wage and salary workers	Government workers	Self-employed in own not incorporated business	Unpaid family worker	Total	Private wage and salary workers	Government workers	Self-employed in own not incorporated business	Unpaid family worker
Virgin Islands	23 294	15 565	4 236	3 425	68	23 271	14 352	7 158	1 576	185
St. Croix Island	10 334	7 184	1 900	1 229	21	9 590	5 688	3 182	618	102
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	989	646	218	122	3	898	474	352	60	12
Christiansted town (part)	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
Christiansted subdistrict	565	387	103	75	-	475	286	160	24	5
Christiansted town (part)	499	337	91	71	-	423	256	144	19	4
East End subdistrict	702	483	83	133	3	563	362	119	71	11
Frederiksted subdistrict	450	312	79	59	-	565	322	211	27	5
Frederiksted town	131	93	20	18	-	109	73	32	3	1
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	319	219	59	41	-	456	249	179	24	4
Northcentral subdistrict	1 152	809	205	135	3	988	596	336	47	9
Northwest subdistrict	839	560	161	113	5	916	583	265	58	10
Grove Place CDP	350	246	56	47	1	514	344	138	29	3
Sion Farm subdistrict	2 705	1 842	567	293	3	2 622	1 495	952	157	18
Southcentral subdistrict	1 550	1 181	229	139	1	1 269	804	376	79	10
Southwest subdistrict	1 382	964	255	160	3	1 294	766	411	95	22
St. John Island	1 237	789	147	292	9	1 223	814	245	158	6
Central subdistrict	234	147	31	55	1	221	151	40	29	1
Coral Bay subdistrict	177	87	24	63	3	171	92	39	39	1
Cruz Bay subdistrict	813	549	89	170	5	814	563	162	85	4
Cruz Bay CDP	813	549	89	170	5	814	563	162	85	4
East End subdistrict	13	6	3	4	-	17	8	4	5	-
St. Thomas Island	11 723	7 592	2 189	1 904	38	12 458	7 850	3 731	800	77
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	3 917	2 634	736	541	6	4 355	2 746	1 313	277	19
Charlotte Amalie town	2 312	1 543	430	334	5	2 492	1 619	700	168	5
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	465	336	79	50	-	603	364	207	26	6
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	1 135	754	225	156	-	1 247	752	406	81	8
East End subdistrict	1 942	1 288	291	358	5	1 933	1 289	513	116	15
Northside subdistrict	2 606	1 648	450	495	13	2 450	1 564	665	197	24
Southside subdistrict	1 214	809	217	185	3	1 257	858	310	81	8
Tutu subdistrict	1 458	889	346	214	9	1 858	1 076	691	85	6
Anna's Retreat CDP	1 458	889	346	214	9	1 858	1 076	691	85	6
Water Island subdistrict	50	30	2	17	1	50	34	6	9	1
West End subdistrict	536	294	147	94	1	555	283	233	35	4

Table 38. **Class of Worker for Employed Civilian Population 16 Years and Over by Sex: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Employed civilian males 16 years and over					Employed civilian females 16 years and over				
	Total	Private wage and salary workers	Government workers	Self-employed in own not incorporated business	Unpaid family worker	Total	Private wage and salary workers	Government workers	Self-employed in own not incorporated business	Unpaid family worker
Virgin Islands	23 294	15 565	4 236	3 425	68	23 271	14 352	7 158	1 576	185
ISLAND										
St. Croix Island	10 334	7 184	1 900	1 229	21	9 590	5 688	3 182	618	102
St. John Island	1 237	789	147	292	9	1 223	814	245	158	6
St. Thomas Island	11 723	7 592	2 189	1 904	38	12 458	7 850	3 731	800	77
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE										
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	989	646	218	122	3	898	474	352	60	12
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	1 458	889	346	214	9	1 858	1 076	691	85	6
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	234	147	31	55	1	221	151	40	29	1
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	2 312	1 543	430	334	5	2 492	1 619	700	168	5
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	3 917	2 634	736	541	6	4 355	2 746	1 313	277	19
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	465	336	79	50	-	603	364	207	26	6
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	1 135	754	225	156	-	1 247	752	406	81	8
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	499	337	91	71	-	424	257	144	19	4
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	565	387	103	75	-	475	286	160	24	5
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	177	87	24	63	3	171	92	39	39	1
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	813	549	89	170	5	814	563	162	85	4
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	813	549	89	170	5	814	563	162	85	4
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	702	483	83	133	3	563	362	119	71	11
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	13	6	3	4	-	17	8	4	5	-
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 942	1 288	291	358	5	1 933	1 289	513	116	15
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	131	93	20	18	-	109	73	32	3	1
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	450	312	79	59	-	565	322	211	27	5
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	319	219	59	41	-	456	249	179	24	4
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	350	246	56	47	1	514	344	138	29	3
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 152	809	205	135	3	988	596	336	47	9
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	2 606	1 648	450	495	13	2 450	1 564	665	197	24
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	839	560	161	113	5	916	583	265	58	10
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 705	1 842	567	293	3	2 622	1 495	952	157	18
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 550	1 181	229	139	1	1 269	804	376	79	10
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 214	809	217	185	3	1 257	858	310	81	8
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 382	964	255	160	3	1 294	766	411	95	22
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 458	889	346	214	9	1 858	1 076	691	85	6
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	50	30	2	17	1	50	34	6	9	1
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	536	294	147	94	1	555	283	233	35	4

Table 39. **Earnings in 1999 of Full-Time, Year-Round Workers 16 Years and Over by Sex: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Male						Female					
	Workers with earnings	Median earnings in 1999 (dollars)	Earnings in 1999				Workers with earnings	Median earnings in 1999 (dollars)	Earnings in 1999			
			\$1 to \$9,999 or less	\$10,000 to \$19,999	\$20,000 to \$49,999	\$50,000 or more			\$1 to \$9,999 or less	\$10,000 to \$19,999	\$20,000 to \$49,999	\$50,000 or more
Virgin Islands	14 887	27 408	584	3 781	7 920	2 602	14 489	22 081	850	5 274	7 223	1 142
St. Croix Island	6 736	29 570	250	1 554	3 613	1 319	5 617	22 209	336	1 998	2 853	430
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	666	33 393	17	103	395	151	577	26 410	23	135	358	61
Christiansted town (part)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	95 000	-	-	-	1
Christiansted subdistrict	331	22 670	10	122	159	40	247	18 398	25	119	93	10
Christiansted town (part)	284	21 875	7	111	139	27	217	17 782	24	112	74	7
East End subdistrict	464	37 353	16	50	224	174	308	30 278	10	51	193	54
Frederiksted subdistrict	265	26 116	11	85	131	38	320	20 417	26	130	142	22
Frederiksted town	73	25 114	5	24	38	6	64	17 000	11	27	20	6
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	192	26 765	6	61	93	32	256	21 190	15	103	122	16
Northcentral subdistrict	744	26 750	38	187	407	112	619	20 959	41	252	277	49
Northwest subdistrict	527	27 468	18	122	294	93	497	21 301	49	174	237	37
Grove Place CDP	201	22 589	11	70	104	16	257	17 650	36	116	94	11
Sion Farm subdistrict	1 833	30 567	64	416	996	357	1 649	23 015	75	573	873	128
Southcentral subdistrict	1 054	30 451	29	253	525	247	684	20 739	37	279	345	23
Southwest subdistrict	852	27 414	47	216	482	107	716	20 777	50	285	335	46
St. John Island	644	27 083	30	151	350	113	651	22 140	39	230	317	65
Central subdistrict	125	35 893	3	17	70	35	120	24 444	10	33	59	18
Coral Bay subdistrict	79	25 250	9	17	43	10	67	25 750	7	18	32	10
Cruz Bay subdistrict	430	26 341	17	115	231	67	460	21 471	22	178	224	36
Cruz Bay CDP	430	26 341	17	115	231	67	460	21 471	22	178	224	36
East End subdistrict	10	25 833	1	2	6	1	4	46 250	-	1	2	1
St. Thomas Island	7 507	26 329	304	2 076	3 957	1 170	8 221	21 984	475	3 046	4 053	647
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	2 465	21 863	133	905	1 251	176	2 808	18 157	246	1 304	1 159	99
Charlotte Amalie town	1 489	21 158	87	588	724	90	1 631	17 494	148	782	645	56
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	267	22 850	12	80	157	18	404	18 333	34	186	174	10
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	706	23 205	34	236	368	68	766	19 342	64	334	335	33
East End subdistrict	1 104	27 150	37	254	622	191	1 222	22 010	55	474	588	105
Northside subdistrict	1 738	35 081	44	281	929	484	1 591	30 488	43	327	953	268
Southside subdistrict	777	29 023	31	180	391	175	794	20 775	36	339	346	73
Tutu subdistrict	1 022	22 083	48	388	521	65	1 390	21 123	87	533	727	43
Anna's Retreat CDP	1 022	22 083	48	388	521	65	1 390	21 123	87	533	727	43
Water Island subdistrict	23	40 625	2	6	7	8	25	30 417	-	3	19	3
West End subdistrict	378	31 842	9	62	236	71	391	30 250	8	66	261	56

Table 40. **Earnings in 1999 of Full-Time, Year-Round Workers 16 Years and Over by Sex: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Male						Female					
	Workers with earnings	Median earnings in 1999 (dollars)	Earnings in 1999				Workers with earnings	Median earnings in 1999 (dollars)	Earnings in 1999			
			\$1 to \$9,999 or less	\$10,000 to \$19,999	\$20,000 to \$49,999	\$50,000 or more			\$1 to \$9,999 or less	\$10,000 to \$19,999	\$20,000 to \$49,999	\$50,000 or more
Virgin Islands	14 887	27 408	584	3 781	7 920	2 602	14 489	22 081	850	5 274	7 223	1 142
ISLAND												
St. Croix Island	6 736	29 570	250	1 554	3 613	1 319	5 617	22 209	336	1 998	2 853	430
St. John Island	644	27 083	30	151	350	113	651	22 140	39	230	317	65
St. Thomas Island	7 507	26 329	304	2 076	3 957	1 170	8 221	21 984	475	3 046	4 053	647
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE												
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	666	33 393	17	103	395	151	577	26 410	23	135	358	61
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	1 022	22 083	48	388	521	65	1 390	21 123	87	533	727	43
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	125	35 893	3	17	70	35	120	24 444	10	33	59	18
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	1 489	21 158	87	588	724	90	1 631	17 494	148	782	645	56
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	2 465	21 863	133	905	1 251	176	2 808	18 157	246	1 304	1 159	99
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	267	22 850	12	80	157	18	404	18 333	34	186	174	10
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	706	23 205	34	236	368	68	766	19 342	64	334	335	33
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	284	21 875	7	111	139	27	218	17 823	24	112	74	8
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	331	22 670	10	122	159	40	247	18 398	25	119	93	10
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	79	25 250	9	17	43	10	67	25 750	7	18	32	10
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	430	26 341	17	115	231	67	460	21 471	22	178	224	36
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	430	26 341	17	115	231	67	460	21 471	22	178	224	36
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	464	37 353	16	50	224	174	308	30 278	10	51	193	54
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	10	25 833	1	2	6	1	4	46 250	-	1	2	1
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 104	27 150	37	254	622	191	1 222	22 010	55	474	588	105
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	73	25 114	5	24	38	6	64	17 000	11	27	20	6
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	265	26 116	11	85	131	38	320	20 417	26	130	142	22
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	192	26 765	6	61	93	32	256	21 190	15	103	122	16
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	201	22 589	11	70	104	16	257	17 650	36	116	94	11
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	744	26 750	38	187	407	112	619	20 959	41	252	277	49
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 738	35 081	44	281	929	484	1 591	30 488	43	327	953	268
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	527	27 468	18	122	294	93	497	21 301	49	174	237	37
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 833	30 567	64	416	996	357	1 649	23 015	75	573	873	128
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 054	30 451	29	253	525	247	684	20 739	37	279	345	23
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	777	29 023	31	180	391	175	794	20 775	36	339	346	73
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	852	27 414	47	216	482	107	716	20 777	50	285	335	46
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 022	22 083	48	388	521	65	1 390	21 123	87	533	727	43
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	23	40 625	2	6	7	8	25	30 417	-	3	19	3
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	378	31 842	9	62	236	71	391	30 250	8	66	261	56

Table 41. **Household Income in 1999: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Total households	Household income in 1999										Percent of households with \$50,000 or more income in 1999
		Median income in 1999 (dollars)	Less than \$5,000	\$5,000 to \$9,999	\$10,000 to \$14,999	\$15,000 to \$19,999	\$20,000 to \$24,999	\$25,000 to \$34,999	\$35,000 to \$49,999	\$50,000 to \$74,999	\$75,000 or more	
Virgin Islands	40 648	24 704	7 290	3 290	3 516	3 284	3 098	5 187	5 712	5 058	4 213	22.8
St. Croix Island	19 455	21 401	4 133	1 856	1 732	1 538	1 445	2 272	2 526	2 194	1 759	20.3
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	1 597	32 764	196	98	103	100	133	215	277	256	219	29.7
Christiansted town (part)	3	63 750	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	66.7
Christiansted subdistrict	1 226	13 548	363	149	137	123	92	115	114	81	52	10.8
Christiansted town (part)	1 113	12 412	346	142	131	113	84	102	94	63	38	9.1
East End subdistrict	1 073	38 988	162	50	52	46	58	132	121	188	264	42.1
Frederiksted subdistrict	1 313	12 949	383	192	134	121	94	138	116	78	57	10.3
Frederiksted town	327	11 685	105	43	37	32	21	37	28	13	11	7.3
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	986	13 450	278	149	97	89	73	101	88	65	46	11.3
Northcentral subdistrict	2 045	20 309	439	208	205	160	154	262	236	221	160	18.6
Northwest subdistrict	1 813	17 483	489	198	147	136	126	184	207	182	144	18.0
Grove Place CDP	980	11 058	328	140	100	73	71	87	89	56	36	9.4
Sion Farm subdistrict	5 088	24 245	923	438	436	413	382	576	752	654	514	23.0
Southcentral subdistrict	2 623	20 573	566	240	261	214	212	292	339	280	219	19.0
Southwest subdistrict	2 677	19 075	612	283	257	225	194	358	364	254	130	14.3
St. John Island	1 735	32 482	170	91	148	127	139	244	276	281	259	31.1
Central subdistrict	309	36 979	32	21	17	20	21	34	51	57	56	36.6
Coral Bay subdistrict	305	25 625	41	29	36	22	21	40	36	48	32	26.2
Cruz Bay subdistrict	1 090	33 456	92	38	94	80	95	167	187	170	167	30.9
Cruz Bay CDP	1 090	33 456	92	38	94	80	95	167	187	170	167	30.9
East End subdistrict	31	24 375	5	3	1	5	2	3	2	6	4	32.3
St. Thomas Island	19 458	26 893	2 987	1 343	1 636	1 619	1 514	2 671	2 910	2 583	2 195	24.6
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	7 179	20 451	1 306	654	792	766	663	1 009	982	633	374	14.0
Charlotte Amalie town	4 292	19 911	770	401	519	463	389	609	577	363	201	13.1
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	951	19 331	220	85	73	109	87	124	130	87	36	12.9
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	1 921	22 049	315	167	198	192	186	273	272	181	137	16.6
East End subdistrict	2 977	28 875	491	171	216	218	224	420	443	444	350	26.7
Northside subdistrict	3 799	39 088	422	166	205	203	223	476	630	687	787	38.8
Southside subdistrict	1 982	27 184	308	141	174	149	143	253	274	245	295	27.2
Tutu subdistrict	2 643	27 490	378	176	207	229	203	406	445	380	219	22.7
Anna's Retreat CDP	2 643	27 490	378	176	207	229	203	406	445	380	219	22.7
Water Island subdistrict	80	30 357	9	4	9	8	6	12	11	12	9	26.3
West End subdistrict	798	43 929	73	31	33	46	52	95	125	182	161	43.0

Table 42. **Household Income in 1999: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Total households	Household income in 1999										Percent of households with \$50,000 or more income in 1999
		Median income in 1999 (dollars)	Less than \$5,000	\$5,000 to \$9,999	\$10,000 to \$14,999	\$15,000 to \$19,999	\$20,000 to \$24,999	\$25,000 to \$34,999	\$35,000 to \$49,999	\$50,000 to \$74,999	\$75,000 or more	
Virgin Islands	40 648	24 704	7 290	3 290	3 516	3 284	3 098	5 187	5 712	5 058	4 213	22.8
ISLAND												
St. Croix Island	19 455	21 401	4 133	1 856	1 732	1 538	1 445	2 272	2 526	2 194	1 759	20.3
St. John Island	1 735	32 482	170	91	148	127	139	244	276	281	259	31.1
St. Thomas Island	19 458	26 893	2 987	1 343	1 636	1 619	1 514	2 671	2 910	2 583	2 195	24.6
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE												
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	1 597	32 764	196	98	103	100	133	215	277	256	219	29.7
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	2 643	27 490	378	176	207	229	203	406	445	380	219	22.7
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	309	36 979	32	21	17	20	21	34	51	57	56	36.6
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	4 292	19 911	770	401	519	463	389	609	577	363	201	13.1
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	7 179	20 451	1 306	654	792	766	663	1 009	982	633	374	14.0
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	951	19 331	220	85	73	109	87	124	130	87	36	12.9
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	1 921	22 049	315	167	198	192	186	273	272	181	137	16.6
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	1 116	12 430	346	143	131	113	84	102	94	64	39	9.2
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 226	13 548	363	149	137	123	92	115	114	81	52	10.8
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	305	25 625	41	29	36	22	21	40	36	48	32	26.2
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	1 090	33 456	92	38	94	80	95	167	187	170	167	30.9
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	1 090	33 456	92	38	94	80	95	167	187	170	167	30.9
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 073	38 988	162	50	52	46	58	132	121	188	264	42.1
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	31	24 375	5	3	1	5	2	3	2	6	4	32.3
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	2 977	28 875	491	171	216	218	224	420	443	444	350	26.7
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	327	11 685	105	43	37	32	21	37	28	13	11	7.3
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 313	12 949	383	192	134	121	94	138	116	78	57	10.3
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	986	13 450	278	149	97	89	73	101	88	65	46	11.3
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	980	11 058	328	140	100	73	71	87	89	56	36	9.4
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 045	20 309	439	208	205	160	154	262	236	221	160	18.6
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	3 799	39 088	422	166	205	203	223	476	630	687	787	38.8
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 813	17 483	489	198	147	136	126	184	207	182	144	18.0
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	5 088	24 245	923	438	436	413	382	576	752	654	514	23.0
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 623	20 573	566	240	261	214	212	292	339	280	219	19.0
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 982	27 184	308	141	174	149	143	253	274	245	295	27.2
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 677	19 075	612	283	257	225	194	358	364	254	130	14.3
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	2 643	27 490	378	176	207	229	203	406	445	380	219	22.7
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	80	30 357	9	4	9	8	6	12	11	12	9	26.3
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	798	43 929	73	31	33	46	52	95	125	182	161	43.0

Table 43. **Median Household Income in 1999 by Age of Householder and Households by Selected Incomes: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Median household income in 1999 (dollars)					Percent of households with			
	All households	Age of householder				Earnings	Wages or salary income	Retirement income	Self employment income
		Under 25 years	25 to 44 years	45 to 64 years	65 years and over				
Virgin Islands	24 704	11 596	24 122	29 601	17 515	74.0	69.8	11.2	12.8
St. Croix Island	21 401	8 472	21 246	26 359	14 710	69.2	65.8	11.7	9.6
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	32 764	12 188	33 274	36 464	21 964	77.3	73.5	14.0	12.2
Christiansted town (part)	63 750	-	-	95 000	36 250	66.7	66.7	-	-
Christiansted subdistrict	13 548	6 500	13 413	16 304	10 625	63.5	59.3	10.1	8.6
Christiansted town (part)	12 412	6 750	12 550	14 688	9 609	62.1	57.8	10.0	8.0
East End subdistrict	38 988	7 500	37 857	42 361	34 167	71.7	67.4	13.0	17.2
Frederiksted subdistrict	12 949	6 458	11 250	17 875	10 982	60.1	56.9	10.9	8.3
Frederiksted town	11 685	9 375	10 577	15 714	9 063	59.6	55.0	7.3	10.7
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	13 450	5 500	11 875	18 833	11 771	60.2	57.5	12.1	7.5
Northcentral subdistrict	20 309	8 750	21 857	23 208	12 847	69.2	65.9	11.6	9.4
Northwest subdistrict	17 483	4 453	16 765	22 813	15 000	67.3	63.5	10.6	8.7
Grove Place CDP	11 058	3 917	12 639	13 295	9 306	64.0	60.6	8.0	6.7
Sion Farm subdistrict	24 245	9 792	22 614	31 472	17 432	71.5	68.3	13.2	10.0
Southcentral subdistrict	20 573	8 611	22 476	22 821	10 913	71.3	67.9	7.8	7.9
Southwest subdistrict	19 075	11 806	20 299	22 820	10 400	65.5	62.7	12.6	7.8
St. John Island	32 482	20 938	31 538	36 518	28 333	83.6	75.4	9.8	26.6
Central subdistrict	36 979	21 250	33 750	41 250	38 750	85.4	76.7	9.4	28.2
Coral Bay subdistrict	25 625	11 250	25 139	27 917	25 625	77.4	63.6	13.8	32.8
Cruz Bay subdistrict	33 456	23 125	33 056	37 422	29 167	85.1	78.6	8.7	24.2
Cruz Bay CDP	33 456	23 125	33 056	37 422	29 167	85.1	78.6	8.7	24.2
East End subdistrict	24 375	18 750	26 250	36 250	1 750	74.2	67.7	12.9	32.3
St. Thomas Island	26 893	15 709	25 962	31 535	19 874	78.0	73.3	10.8	14.7
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	20 451	12 500	21 163	22 439	15 199	74.1	70.2	10.6	10.8
Charlotte Amalie town	19 911	12 708	20 866	21 944	14 474	73.6	69.2	11.0	10.9
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	19 331	6 875	21 563	19 643	11 944	70.5	69.0	9.9	6.8
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	22 049	12 500	21 596	25 682	17 321	76.9	72.8	10.0	12.5
East End subdistrict	28 875	16 563	26 808	32 012	25 500	78.9	73.6	7.3	17.3
Northside subdistrict	39 088	21 563	36 065	45 481	27 266	81.7	75.5	10.4	20.4
Southside subdistrict	27 184	16 250	24 234	33 971	22 500	80.0	74.9	9.2	15.0
Tutu subdistrict	27 490	14 250	24 909	32 750	24 276	78.6	75.6	16.2	11.7
Anna's Retreat CDP	27 490	14 250	24 909	32 750	24 276	78.6	75.6	16.2	11.7
Water Island subdistrict	30 357	-	38 750	24 167	16 875	77.5	68.8	11.3	27.5
West End subdistrict	43 929	19 583	36 538	51 167	43 750	84.3	79.4	14.3	20.2

Table 44. **Median Household Income in 1999 by Age of Householder and Households by Selected Incomes: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Median household income in 1999 (dollars)					Percent of households with			
	All households	Age of householder				Earnings	Wages or salary income	Retirement income	Self employment income
		Under 25 years	25 to 44 years	45 to 64 years	65 years and over				
Virgin Islands	24 704	11 596	24 122	29 601	17 515	74.0	69.8	11.2	12.8
ISLAND									
St. Croix Island	21 401	8 472	21 246	26 359	14 710	69.2	65.8	11.7	9.6
St. John Island	32 482	20 938	31 538	36 518	28 333	83.6	75.4	9.8	26.6
St. Thomas Island	26 893	15 709	25 962	31 535	19 874	78.0	73.3	10.8	14.7
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE									
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	32 764	12 188	33 274	36 464	21 964	77.3	73.5	14.0	12.2
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	27 490	14 250	24 909	32 750	24 276	78.6	75.6	16.2	11.7
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	36 979	21 250	33 750	41 250	38 750	85.4	76.7	9.4	28.2
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	19 911	12 708	20 866	21 944	14 474	73.6	69.2	11.0	10.9
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	20 451	12 500	21 163	22 439	15 199	74.1	70.2	10.6	10.8
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	19 331	6 875	21 563	19 643	11 944	70.5	69.0	9.9	6.8
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	22 049	12 500	21 596	25 682	17 321	76.9	72.8	10.0	12.5
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	12 430	6 750	12 550	14 740	9 632	62.1	57.8	9.9	8.0
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	13 548	6 500	13 413	16 304	10 625	63.5	59.3	10.1	8.6
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	25 625	11 250	25 139	27 917	25 625	77.4	63.6	13.8	32.8
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	33 456	23 125	33 056	37 422	29 167	85.1	78.6	8.7	24.2
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	33 456	23 125	33 056	37 422	29 167	85.1	78.6	8.7	24.2
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	38 988	7 500	37 857	42 361	34 167	71.7	67.4	13.0	17.2
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	24 375	18 750	26 250	36 250	1 750	74.2	67.7	12.9	32.3
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	28 875	16 563	26 808	32 012	25 500	78.9	73.6	7.3	17.3
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	11 685	9 375	10 577	15 714	9 063	59.6	55.0	7.3	10.7
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	12 949	6 458	11 250	17 875	10 982	60.1	56.9	10.9	8.3
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	13 450	5 500	11 875	18 833	11 771	60.2	57.5	12.1	7.5
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	11 058	3 917	12 639	13 295	9 306	64.0	60.6	8.0	6.7
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	20 309	8 750	21 857	23 208	12 847	69.2	65.9	11.6	9.4
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	39 088	21 563	36 065	45 481	27 266	81.7	75.5	10.4	20.4
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	17 483	4 453	16 765	22 813	15 000	67.3	63.5	10.6	8.7
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	24 245	9 792	22 614	31 472	17 432	71.5	68.3	13.2	10.0
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	20 573	8 611	22 476	22 821	10 913	71.3	67.9	7.8	7.9
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	27 184	16 250	24 234	33 971	22 500	80.0	74.9	9.2	15.0
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	19 075	11 806	20 299	22 820	10 400	65.5	62.7	12.6	7.8
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	27 490	14 250	24 909	32 750	24 276	78.6	75.6	16.2	11.7
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	30 357	-	38 750	24 167	16 875	77.5	68.8	11.3	27.5
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	43 929	19 583	36 538	51 167	43 750	84.3	79.4	14.3	20.2

Table 45. **Family and Nonfamily Income in 1999: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Total families	Family income in 1999 (dollars)										Median family income in 1999 (dollars)	
		Median family income in 1999 (dollars)	Less than \$5,000	\$5,000 to \$9,999	\$10,000 to \$14,999	\$15,000 to \$19,999	\$20,000 to \$24,999	\$25,000 to \$34,999	\$35,000 to \$49,999	\$50,000 to \$74,999	\$75,000 or more	Presence of own children	
												With own children under 18 years	No own children under 18 years
Virgin Islands	26 636	28 553	3 799	1 785	2 142	2 184	2 019	3 529	4 011	3 782	3 385	24 169	34 281
St. Croix Island	13 250	24 235	2 414	1 110	1 147	1 087	1 001	1 595	1 782	1 668	1 446	20 337	30 499
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	1 096	36 050	112	50	61	66	83	155	190	200	179	33 510	38 813
Christiansted town (part)	1	63 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	63 750
Christiansted subdistrict	684	17 344	175	70	67	66	63	77	75	53	38	12 188	24 375
Christiansted town (part)	630	15 887	170	68	66	65	58	69	61	44	29	11 579	21 875
East End subdistrict	645	49 135	83	21	23	21	29	72	78	125	193	45 625	51 161
Frederiksted subdistrict	893	13 149	252	132	101	95	58	89	69	57	40	10 076	19 432
Frederiksted town	152	12 778	47	17	20	16	10	16	13	7	6	10 139	16 750
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	741	13 227	205	115	81	79	48	73	56	50	34	10 052	20 278
Northcentral subdistrict	1 445	23 772	269	124	127	121	110	190	182	178	144	20 761	26 989
Northwest subdistrict	1 241	19 425	284	135	110	103	96	125	136	132	120	14 271	28 864
Grove Place CDP	707	12 348	208	107	80	62	60	56	64	41	29	9 875	21 172
Sion Farm subdistrict	3 404	27 449	516	256	290	278	265	391	503	487	418	22 114	35 101
Southcentral subdistrict	1 925	22 795	352	149	191	167	152	226	267	224	197	21 782	25 096
Southwest subdistrict	1 917	22 192	371	173	177	170	145	270	282	212	117	19 773	25 590
St. John Island	1 013	39 567	63	34	65	69	65	146	190	192	189	35 086	46 103
Central subdistrict	174	40 750	7	8	10	9	12	23	34	34	37	36 250	51 250
Coral Bay subdistrict	171	33 750	17	9	18	11	8	25	25	34	24	26 458	44 167
Cruz Bay subdistrict	653	40 179	37	16	37	48	45	96	130	119	125	36 000	45 521
Cruz Bay CDP	653	40 179	37	16	37	48	45	96	130	119	125	36 000	45 521
East End subdistrict	15	51 250	2	1	-	1	-	2	1	5	3	8 750	58 750
St. Thomas Island	12 373	31 724	1 322	641	930	1 028	953	1 788	2 039	1 922	1 750	27 475	36 939
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	4 377	25 213	547	290	441	471	421	701	710	491	305	21 978	28 956
Charlotte Amalie town	2 501	24 911	308	171	268	270	237	394	406	284	163	21 418	28 777
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	633	23 843	95	36	58	77	63	101	100	74	29	21 726	26 923
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	1 232	26 422	144	82	113	123	121	203	202	131	113	23 427	30 852
East End subdistrict	1 897	32 887	217	84	118	156	144	265	308	334	271	27 536	38 654
Northside subdistrict	2 230	48 115	155	70	91	96	108	267	374	454	615	42 105	53 500
Southside subdistrict	1 305	30 299	152	78	112	103	98	173	196	160	233	25 030	40 568
Tutu subdistrict	1 995	30 828	211	109	149	171	149	324	361	334	187	28 006	33 788
Anna's Retreat CDP	1 995	30 828	211	109	149	171	149	324	361	334	187	28 006	33 788
Water Island subdistrict	48	33 750	5	-	4	6	5	4	8	10	6	38 750	31 250
West End subdistrict	521	51 307	35	10	15	25	28	54	82	139	133	47 292	56 250

Table 45. **Family and Nonfamily Income in 1999: 2000—Con.**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Median family income in 1999 (dollars)—Con.						Median nonfamily income in 1999 (dollars)				Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place
Family type			Race			Hispanic or Latino	Total	Male householder	Female householder	
Married couple families	Male householder, no wife present	Female householder, no husband present	Black or African American alone	White alone	Other race alone					
42 768	20 569	17 007	26 598	48 525	22 321	20 471	16 106	17 545	14 315	Virgin Islands
39 066	17 523	12 885	22 477	46 656	18 968	18 803	13 993	16 005	11 650	St. Croix Island
47 039	26 023	23 462	34 808	46 429	33 393	32 250	22 198	23 333	21 484	Anna's Hope Village subdistrict
63 750	-	-	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	50 000	8 750	95 000	Christiansted town (part)
31 458	14 583	10 417	16 615	36 250	12 083	15 375	9 839	11 852	7 273	Christiansted subdistrict
28 125	15 208	10 000	15 885	30 000	11 667	15 000	8 795	11 150	6 667	Christiansted town (part)
60 000	4 167	26 250	39 167	54 063	46 250	49 375	26 979	30 341	24 107	East End subdistrict
28 977	15 208	8 299	13 378	16 750	8 333	7 708	11 304	13 542	9 432	Frederiksted subdistrict
25 625	15 000	7 813	13 750	(NA)	7 500	10 833	9 896	13 333	5 208	Frederiksted town
29 722	15 208	8 359	13 301	16 875	8 333	7 500	13 036	13 750	12 500	Frederiksted Southeast CDP
34 850	13 393	13 708	23 859	41 875	16 705	16 071	11 848	13 295	10 000	Northcentral subdistrict
38 828	16 563	9 552	17 154	49 375	20 000	18 750	10 109	10 750	9 125	Northwest subdistrict
30 000	11 875	8 140	11 938	21 250	14 583	11 250	6 106	6 750	5 227	Grove Place CDP
43 716	20 769	14 888	25 214	47 396	21 765	21 680	17 188	19 643	15 061	Sion Farm subdistrict
35 669	16 786	12 202	22 175	62 500	17 419	17 857	11 645	13 854	8 333	Southcentral subdistrict
31 524	16 538	13 097	22 365	23 750	16 500	17 200	10 343	12 258	7 209	Southwest subdistrict
50 200	25 000	25 074	36 050	47 500	26 875	28 125	21 667	21 920	21 313	St. John Island
56 250	55 000	25 000	33 750	51 875	(NA)	(NA)	25 938	31 250	23 333	Central subdistrict
47 500	13 125	21 250	26 000	43 125	(NA)	(NA)	15 357	18 125	12 143	Coral Bay subdistrict
49 833	25 625	25 139	38 083	48 333	26 875	27 500	22 396	22 292	22 500	Cruz Bay subdistrict
49 833	25 625	25 139	38 083	48 333	26 875	27 500	22 396	22 292	22 500	Cruz Bay CDP
60 000	1 000-	40 000	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	16 250	18 125	15 625	East End subdistrict
46 450	22 599	20 924	29 710	50 739	32 031	24 324	17 034	18 361	15 681	St. Thomas Island
35 783	22 931	18 513	24 886	32 500	23 977	20 968	12 649	15 149	10 755	Charlotte Amalie subdistrict
34 769	22 083	18 375	24 423	34 250	23 000	21 339	12 639	14 399	11 351	Charlotte Amalie town
38 750	23 125	18 403	23 600	(NA)	26 250	15 625	7 976	15 000	5 882	Charlotte Amalie East CDP
36 458	24 688	18 889	26 176	27 083	27 500	21 094	14 482	16 696	11 908	Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)
47 258	21 136	21 213	31 181	51 500	20 500	23 438	18 700	20 268	16 991	East End subdistrict
60 493	27 604	29 853	44 950	54 722	40 500	50 833	26 611	25 980	27 650	Northside subdistrict
48 438	20 250	18 487	26 593	70 938	44 375	25 750	19 115	20 125	17 841	Southside subdistrict
42 303	21 071	23 295	31 000	31 250	20 833	26 875	15 455	16 447	14 457	Tutu subdistrict
42 303	21 071	23 295	31 000	31 250	20 833	26 875	15 455	16 447	14 457	Anna's Retreat CDP
37 500	1 750	16 250	(NA)	36 250	(NA)	(NA)	26 250	13 750	30 750	Water Island subdistrict
61 518	22 250	29 844	51 771	51 250	50 625	48 125	26 583	25 000	28 750	West End subdistrict

Table 46. **Family and Nonfamily Income in 1999: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Total families	Family income in 1999 (dollars)										Median family income in 1999 (dollars)	
		Median family income in 1999 (dollars)	Less than \$5,000	\$5,000 to \$9,999	\$10,000 to \$14,999	\$15,000 to \$19,999	\$20,000 to \$24,999	\$25,000 to \$34,999	\$35,000 to \$49,999	\$50,000 to \$74,999	\$75,000 or more	Presence of own children	
												With own children under 18 years	No own children under 18 years
Virgin Islands	26 636	28 553	3 799	1 785	2 142	2 184	2 019	3 529	4 011	3 782	3 385	24 169	34 281
ISLAND													
St. Croix Island	13 250	24 235	2 414	1 110	1 147	1 087	1 001	1 595	1 782	1 668	1 446	20 337	30 499
St. John Island	1 013	39 567	63	34	65	69	65	146	190	192	189	35 086	46 103
St. Thomas Island	12 373	31 724	1 322	641	930	1 028	953	1 788	2 039	1 922	1 750	27 475	36 939
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE													
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	1 096	36 050	112	50	61	66	83	155	190	200	179	33 510	38 813
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	1 995	30 828	211	109	149	171	149	324	361	334	187	28 006	33 788
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	174	40 750	7	8	10	9	12	23	34	34	37	36 250	51 250
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	2 501	24 911	308	171	268	270	237	394	406	284	163	21 418	28 777
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	4 377	25 213	547	290	441	471	421	701	710	491	305	21 978	28 956
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	633	23 843	95	36	58	77	63	101	100	74	29	21 726	26 923
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	1 232	26 422	144	82	113	123	121	203	202	131	113	23 427	30 852
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	631	15 927	170	68	66	65	58	69	61	45	29	11 579	21 953
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	684	17 344	175	70	67	66	63	77	75	53	38	12 188	24 375
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	171	33 750	17	9	18	11	8	25	25	34	24	26 458	44 167
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	653	40 179	37	16	37	48	45	96	130	119	125	36 000	45 521
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	653	40 179	37	16	37	48	45	96	130	119	125	36 000	45 521
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	645	49 135	83	21	23	21	29	72	78	125	193	45 625	51 161
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	15	51 250	2	1	-	1	-	2	1	5	3	8 750	58 750
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 897	32 887	217	84	118	156	144	265	308	334	271	27 536	38 654
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	152	12 778	47	17	20	16	10	16	13	7	6	10 139	16 750
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	893	13 149	252	132	101	95	58	89	69	57	40	10 076	19 432
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	741	13 227	205	115	81	79	48	73	56	50	34	10 052	20 278
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	707	12 348	208	107	80	62	60	56	64	41	29	9 875	21 172
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 445	23 772	269	124	127	121	110	190	182	178	144	20 761	26 989
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	2 230	48 115	155	70	91	96	108	267	374	454	615	42 105	53 500
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 241	19 425	284	135	110	103	96	125	136	132	120	14 271	28 864
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	3 404	27 449	516	256	290	278	265	391	503	487	418	22 114	35 101
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 925	22 795	352	149	191	167	152	226	267	224	197	21 782	25 096
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 305	30 299	152	78	112	103	98	173	196	160	233	25 030	40 568
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 917	22 192	371	173	177	170	145	270	282	212	117	19 773	25 590
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 995	30 828	211	109	149	171	149	324	361	334	187	28 006	33 788
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	48	33 750	5	-	4	6	5	4	8	10	6	38 750	31 250
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	521	51 307	35	10	15	25	28	54	82	139	133	47 292	56 250

Table 46. **Family and Nonfamily Income in 1999: 2000—Con.**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Median family income in 1999 (dollars)—Con.						Median nonfamily income in 1999 (dollars)				Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place
Family type			Race			Hispanic or Latino	Total	Male householder	Female householder	
Married couple families	Male householder, no wife present	Female householder, no husband present	Black or African American alone	White alone	Other race alone					
42 768	20 569	17 007	26 598	48 525	22 321	20 471	16 106	17 545	14 315	Virgin Islands ISLAND
39 066	17 523	12 885	22 477	46 656	18 968	18 803	13 993	16 005	11 650	St. Croix Island
50 200	25 000	25 074	36 050	47 500	26 875	28 125	21 667	21 920	21 313	St. John Island
46 450	22 599	20 924	29 710	50 739	32 031	24 324	17 034	18 361	15 681	St. Thomas Island
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE										
47 039	26 023	23 462	34 808	46 429	33 393	32 250	22 198	23 333	21 484	Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island
42 303	21 071	23 295	31 000	31 250	20 833	26 875	15 455	16 447	14 457	Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island
56 250	55 000	25 000	33 750	51 875	(NA)	(NA)	25 938	31 250	23 333	Central subdistrict, St. John Island
34 769	22 083	18 375	24 423	34 250	23 000	21 339	12 639	14 399	11 351	Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island
35 783	22 931	18 513	24 886	32 500	23 977	20 968	12 649	15 149	10 755	Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
38 750	23 125	18 403	23 600	(NA)	26 250	15 625	7 976	15 000	5 882	Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island
36 458	24 688	18 889	26 176	27 083	27 500	21 094	14 482	16 696	11 908	Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island
28 333	15 208	10 000	15 938	30 000	11 667	15 000	8 836	11 100	6 726	Christiansted town, St. Croix Island
31 458	14 583	10 417	16 615	36 250	12 083	15 375	9 839	11 852	7 273	Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island
47 500	13 125	21 250	26 000	43 125	(NA)	(NA)	15 357	18 125	12 143	Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island
49 833	25 625	25 139	38 083	48 333	26 875	27 500	22 396	22 292	22 500	Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island
49 833	25 625	25 139	38 083	48 333	26 875	27 500	22 396	22 292	22 500	Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island
60 000	4 167	26 250	39 167	54 063	46 250	49 375	26 979	30 341	24 107	East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island
60 000	1 000-	40 000	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	16 250	18 125	15 625	East End subdistrict, St. John Island
47 258	21 136	21 213	31 181	51 500	20 500	23 438	18 700	20 268	16 991	East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
25 625	15 000	7 813	13 750	(NA)	7 500	10 833	9 896	13 333	5 208	Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island
28 977	15 208	8 299	13 378	16 750	8 333	7 708	11 304	13 542	9 432	Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island
29 722	15 208	8 359	13 301	16 875	8 333	7 500	13 036	13 750	12 500	Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island
30 000	11 875	8 140	11 938	21 250	14 583	11 250	6 106	6 750	5 227	Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island
34 850	13 393	13 708	23 859	41 875	16 705	16 071	11 848	13 295	10 000	Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island
60 493	27 604	29 853	44 950	54 722	40 500	50 833	26 611	25 980	27 650	Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
38 828	16 563	9 552	17 154	49 375	20 000	18 750	10 109	10 750	9 125	Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island
43 716	20 769	14 888	25 214	47 396	21 765	21 680	17 188	19 643	15 061	Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island
35 669	16 786	12 202	22 175	62 500	17 419	17 857	11 645	13 854	8 333	Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island
48 438	20 250	18 487	26 593	70 938	44 375	25 750	19 115	20 125	17 841	Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
31 524	16 538	13 097	22 365	23 750	16 500	17 200	10 343	12 258	7 209	Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island
42 303	21 071	23 295	31 000	31 250	20 833	26 875	15 455	16 447	14 457	Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
37 500	1 750	16 250	(NA)	36 250	(NA)	(NA)	26 250	13 750	30 750	Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island
61 518	22 250	29 844	51 771	51 250	50 625	48 125	26 583	25 000	28 750	West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island

Table 47. **Poverty Status in 1999: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Population for whom poverty status is determined									Families with income in 1999 below poverty level			
	Income in 1999 below poverty level									All families		Families with female householder, no husband present, with related children under 18 years	
	All ages			Related children				Population 65 years and over		Number	Percent	Number	Percent
	Total	Number	Percent	Under 5 years		5 to 17 years		Number	Percent				
				Number	Percent	Number	Percent						
Virgin Islands	107 496	34 931	32.5	3 809	45.0	10 294	40.6	2 664	29.8	7 635	28.7	3 863	49.2
St. Croix Island	52 701	20 371	38.7	2 387	53.9	6 451	47.8	1 518	34.2	4 611	34.8	2 371	58.0
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	4 102	894	21.8	87	33.1	244	25.5	71	18.7	212	19.3	81	34.3
Christiansted town (part)	4	-	-	-	(X)	-	(X)	-	-	-	-	-	(X)
Christiansted subdistrict	2 861	1 382	48.3	153	64.0	378	60.1	118	42.1	297	43.4	165	66.0
Christiansted town (part)	2 630	1 328	50.5	147	65.6	370	61.9	116	44.6	288	45.7	161	66.8
East End subdistrict	2 340	445	19.0	20	19.4	85	21.1	44	15.5	116	18.0	28	34.6
Frederiksted subdistrict	3 727	2 117	56.8	260	66.8	822	68.4	105	41.2	476	53.3	338	70.0
Frederiksted town	731	394	53.9	38	57.6	91	64.1	31	46.3	79	52.0	50	72.5
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	2 996	1 723	57.5	222	68.7	731	69.0	74	39.4	397	53.6	288	69.6
Northcentral subdistrict	5 748	2 286	39.8	232	54.8	705	48.1	180	36.8	520	36.0	214	56.2
Northwest subdistrict	4 908	2 276	46.4	331	65.3	751	56.4	142	35.5	527	42.5	323	65.5
Grove Place CDP	2 793	1 614	57.8	252	74.3	578	66.1	96	47.3	394	55.7	279	72.1
Sion Farm subdistrict	13 468	4 618	34.3	556	49.2	1 480	44.5	369	30.4	1 050	30.8	576	54.0
Southcentral subdistrict	7 854	3 169	40.3	380	53.8	1 004	46.6	212	42.7	695	36.1	322	61.0
Southwest subdistrict	7 693	3 184	41.4	368	55.1	982	48.0	277	42.9	718	37.5	324	56.8
St. John Island	4 185	775	18.5	71	24.5	151	20.5	46	15.2	150	14.8	63	27.3
Central subdistrict	744	150	20.2	8	19.5	22	17.1	6	14.0	21	12.1	9	21.4
Coral Bay subdistrict	649	179	27.6	15	42.9	36	32.4	9	16.1	36	21.1	9	28.1
Cruz Bay subdistrict	2 733	433	15.8	47	22.2	93	18.9	27	13.8	90	13.8	44	28.2
Cruz Bay CDP	2 733	433	15.8	47	22.2	93	18.9	27	13.8	90	13.8	44	28.2
East End subdistrict	59	13	22.0	1	50.0	-	-	4	57.1	3	20.0	1	100.0
St. Thomas Island	50 610	13 785	27.2	1 351	36.0	3 692	33.3	1 100	26.2	2 874	23.2	1 429	40.4
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	18 528	6 183	33.4	583	40.8	1 680	40.2	592	32.2	1 260	28.8	706	44.6
Charlotte Amalie town	10 775	3 630	33.7	345	43.0	916	39.9	378	32.8	725	29.0	392	44.9
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	2 711	1 004	37.0	98	40.0	324	44.3	87	38.3	194	30.6	128	43.1
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	5 000	1 539	30.8	139	36.8	436	38.3	127	27.9	339	27.5	184	45.2
East End subdistrict	7 658	2 033	26.5	196	35.3	519	31.0	121	23.0	432	22.8	181	39.0
Northside subdistrict	8 679	1 366	15.7	93	17.3	272	18.3	116	17.7	288	12.9	97	27.5
Southside subdistrict	5 418	1 734	32.0	200	46.0	523	40.2	87	24.9	359	27.5	185	48.4
Tutu subdistrict	8 121	2 183	26.9	243	37.2	647	32.6	168	23.6	472	23.7	239	37.1
Anna's Retreat CDP	8 121	2 183	26.9	243	37.2	647	32.6	168	23.6	472	23.7	239	37.1
Water Island subdistrict	161	23	14.3	-	-	4	19.0	-	-	5	10.4	1	33.3
West End subdistrict	2 045	263	12.9	36	26.3	47	10.3	16	14.0	58	11.1	20	19.0

Table 48. **Poverty Status in 1999: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Population for whom poverty status is determined									Families with income in 1999 below poverty level			
	Income in 1999 below poverty level									All families		Families with female householder, no husband present, with related children under 18 years	
	All ages			Related children				Population 65 years and over					
	Total	Number	Percent	Under 5 years		5 to 17 years		Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
				Number	Percent	Number	Percent						
Virgin Islands	107 496	34 931	32.5	3 809	45.0	10 294	40.6	2 664	29.8	7 635	28.7	3 863	49.2
ISLAND													
St. Croix Island	52 701	20 371	38.7	2 387	53.9	6 451	47.8	1 518	34.2	4 611	34.8	2 371	58.0
St. John Island	4 185	775	18.5	71	24.5	151	20.5	46	15.2	150	14.8	63	27.3
St. Thomas Island	50 610	13 785	27.2	1 351	36.0	3 692	33.3	1 100	26.2	2 874	23.2	1 429	40.4
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE													
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	4 102	894	21.8	87	33.1	244	25.5	71	18.7	212	19.3	81	34.3
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	8 121	2 183	26.9	243	37.2	647	32.6	168	23.6	472	23.7	239	37.1
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	744	150	20.2	8	19.5	22	17.1	6	14.0	21	12.1	9	21.4
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	10 775	3 630	33.7	345	43.0	916	39.9	378	32.8	725	29.0	392	44.9
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	18 528	6 183	33.4	583	40.8	1 680	40.2	592	32.2	1 260	28.8	706	44.6
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	2 711	1 004	37.0	98	40.0	324	44.3	87	38.3	194	30.6	128	43.1
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	5 000	1 539	30.8	139	36.8	436	38.3	127	27.9	339	27.5	184	45.2
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	2 634	1 328	50.4	147	65.6	370	61.9	116	44.3	288	45.6	161	66.8
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 861	1 382	48.3	153	64.0	378	60.1	118	42.1	297	43.4	165	66.0
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	649	179	27.6	15	42.9	36	32.4	9	16.1	36	21.1	9	28.1
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	2 733	433	15.8	47	22.2	93	18.9	27	13.8	90	13.8	44	28.2
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	2 733	433	15.8	47	22.2	93	18.9	27	13.8	90	13.8	44	28.2
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 340	445	19.0	20	19.4	85	21.1	44	15.5	116	18.0	28	34.6
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	59	13	22.0	1	50.0	-	-	4	57.1	3	20.0	1	100.0
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	7 658	2 033	26.5	196	35.3	519	31.0	121	23.0	432	22.8	181	39.0
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	731	394	53.9	38	57.6	91	64.1	31	46.3	79	52.0	50	72.5
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	3 727	2 117	56.8	260	66.8	822	68.4	105	41.2	476	53.3	338	70.0
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	2 996	1 723	57.5	222	68.7	731	69.0	74	39.4	397	53.6	288	69.6
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	2 793	1 614	57.8	252	74.3	578	66.1	96	47.3	394	55.7	279	72.1
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	5 748	2 286	39.8	232	54.8	705	48.1	180	36.8	520	36.0	214	56.2
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	8 679	1 366	15.7	93	17.3	272	18.3	116	17.7	288	12.9	97	27.5
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	4 908	2 276	46.4	331	65.3	751	56.4	142	35.5	527	42.5	323	65.5
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	13 468	4 618	34.3	556	49.2	1 480	44.5	369	30.4	1 050	30.8	576	54.0
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	7 854	3 169	40.3	380	53.8	1 004	46.6	212	42.7	695	36.1	322	61.0
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	5 418	1 734	32.0	200	46.0	523	40.2	87	24.9	359	27.5	185	48.4
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	7 693	3 184	41.4	368	55.1	982	48.0	277	42.9	718	37.5	324	56.8
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	8 121	2 183	26.9	243	37.2	647	32.6	168	23.6	472	23.7	239	37.1
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	161	23	14.3	-	-	4	19.0	-	-	5	10.4	1	33.3
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	2 045	263	12.9	36	26.3	47	10.3	16	14.0	58	11.1	20	19.0

Table 49. **Housing Occupancy and Tenure: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Total housing units	Occupied housing units						Vacant housing units				
		Total	Owner occupied		Renter occupied	Average household size		Total	For seasonal, recreational, or occasional use	Vacancy rate		
			Number	Percent		Owner- occupied units	Renter- occupied units			Available housing	Home- owner	Rental
Virgin Islands	50 202	40 648	18 678	46.0	21 970	2.73	2.57	9 554	2 244	11.4	12.8	10.1
St. Croix Island	23 782	19 455	9 802	50.4	9 653	2.76	2.65	4 327	917	10.9	12.2	9.5
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	1 897	1 597	1 079	67.6	518	2.62	2.47	300	49	10.0	11.1	7.5
Christiansted town (part)	3	3	3	100.0	-	1.33	-	-	-	-	-	(X)
Christiansted subdistrict	1 628	1 226	287	23.4	939	2.21	2.32	402	47	13.6	18.7	11.9
Christiansted town (part)	1 456	1 113	246	22.1	867	2.21	2.34	343	22	13.2	16.9	12.1
East End subdistrict	1 575	1 073	667	62.2	406	2.36	1.90	502	259	15.3	15.1	15.6
Frederiksted subdistrict	1 666	1 313	385	29.3	928	2.60	2.90	353	15	13.6	17.9	11.6
Frederiksted town	512	327	66	20.2	261	2.18	2.14	185	10	27.2	32.0	25.9
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	1 154	986	319	32.4	667	2.69	3.20	168	5	7.9	14.2	4.4
Northcentral subdistrict	2 338	2 045	1 240	60.6	805	2.85	2.77	293	68	7.2	7.7	6.3
Northwest subdistrict	2 127	1 813	791	43.6	1 022	2.65	2.76	314	73	9.2	12.1	6.8
Grove Place CDP	1 073	980	291	29.7	689	2.72	2.91	93	12	5.7	12.3	2.5
Sion Farm subdistrict	6 301	5 088	2 520	49.5	2 568	2.71	2.59	1 213	264	12.8	14.3	11.2
Southcentral subdistrict	3 106	2 623	1 261	48.1	1 362	3.11	2.89	483	27	9.6	10.0	9.3
Southwest subdistrict	3 144	2 677	1 572	58.7	1 105	2.94	2.78	467	115	8.4	10.5	5.2
St. John Island	2 390	1 735	828	47.7	907	2.58	2.22	655	335	13.3	11.4	14.8
Central subdistrict	431	309	145	46.9	164	2.41	2.13	122	66	12.5	13.2	11.8
Coral Bay subdistrict	383	305	172	56.4	133	2.27	1.95	78	43	7.9	6.5	9.5
Cruz Bay subdistrict	1 529	1 090	490	45.0	600	2.76	2.32	439	213	15.0	12.8	16.8
Cruz Bay CDP	1 529	1 090	490	45.0	600	2.76	2.32	439	213	15.0	12.8	16.8
East End subdistrict	47	31	21	67.7	10	2.10	1.50	16	13	6.1	4.5	9.1
St. Thomas Island	24 030	19 458	8 048	41.4	11 410	2.71	2.52	4 572	992	11.7	13.7	10.2
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	8 573	7 179	1 936	27.0	5 243	2.59	2.55	1 394	121	11.0	12.9	10.3
Charlotte Amalie town	5 195	4 292	1 200	28.0	3 092	2.56	2.45	903	64	12.0	12.7	11.7
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	1 072	951	150	15.8	801	2.91	2.85	121	17	6.7	6.8	6.6
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	2 291	1 921	583	30.3	1 338	2.56	2.60	370	40	10.8	14.6	9.0
East End subdistrict	4 026	2 977	1 505	50.6	1 472	2.70	2.44	1 049	492	13.0	15.8	10.0
Northside subdistrict	4 799	3 799	1 877	49.4	1 922	2.51	2.07	1 000	183	14.8	16.2	13.5
Southside subdistrict	2 447	1 982	696	35.1	1 286	2.77	2.72	465	142	10.5	12.2	9.5
Tutu subdistrict	3 080	2 643	1 488	56.3	1 155	3.08	3.10	437	12	7.0	8.5	4.9
Anna's Retreat CDP	3 080	2 643	1 488	56.3	1 155	3.08	3.10	437	12	7.0	8.5	4.9
Water Island subdistrict	148	80	49	61.3	31	2.14	1.81	68	24	29.2	37.2	11.4
West End subdistrict	957	798	497	62.3	301	2.80	2.19	159	18	13.2	13.9	12.0

Table 50. **Housing Occupancy and Tenure: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Total housing units	Occupied housing units						Vacant housing units				
		Total	Owner occupied		Renter occupied	Average household size		Total	For seasonal, recreational, or occasional use	Vacancy rate		
			Number	Percent		Owner- occupied units	Renter- occupied units			Available housing	Home- owner	Rental
Virgin Islands	50 202	40 648	18 678	46.0	21 970	2.73	2.57	9 554	2 244	11.4	12.8	10.1
ISLAND												
St. Croix Island	23 782	19 455	9 802	50.4	9 653	2.76	2.65	4 327	917	10.9	12.2	9.5
St. John Island	2 390	1 735	828	47.7	907	2.58	2.22	655	335	13.3	11.4	14.8
St. Thomas Island	24 030	19 458	8 048	41.4	11 410	2.71	2.52	4 572	992	11.7	13.7	10.2
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE												
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	1 897	1 597	1 079	67.6	518	2.62	2.47	300	49	10.0	11.1	7.5
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	3 080	2 643	1 488	56.3	1 155	3.08	3.10	437	12	7.0	8.5	4.9
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	431	309	145	46.9	164	2.41	2.13	122	66	12.5	13.2	11.8
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	5 195	4 292	1 200	28.0	3 092	2.56	2.45	903	64	12.0	12.7	11.7
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ...	8 573	7 179	1 936	27.0	5 243	2.59	2.55	1 394	121	11.0	12.9	10.3
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ...	1 072	951	150	15.8	801	2.91	2.85	121	17	6.7	6.8	6.6
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	2 291	1 921	583	30.3	1 338	2.56	2.60	370	40	10.8	14.6	9.0
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	1 459	1 116	249	22.3	867	2.20	2.34	343	22	13.2	16.7	12.1
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 628	1 226	287	23.4	939	2.21	2.32	402	47	13.6	18.7	11.9
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	383	305	172	56.4	133	2.27	1.95	78	43	7.9	6.5	9.5
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	1 529	1 090	490	45.0	600	2.76	2.32	439	213	15.0	12.8	16.8
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	1 529	1 090	490	45.0	600	2.76	2.32	439	213	15.0	12.8	16.8
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 575	1 073	667	62.2	406	2.36	1.90	502	259	15.3	15.1	15.6
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	47	31	21	67.7	10	2.10	1.50	16	13	6.1	4.5	9.1
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	4 026	2 977	1 505	50.6	1 472	2.70	2.44	1 049	492	13.0	15.8	10.0
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	512	327	66	20.2	261	2.18	2.14	185	10	27.2	32.0	25.9
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 666	1 313	385	29.3	928	2.60	2.90	353	15	13.6	17.9	11.6
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	1 154	986	319	32.4	667	2.69	3.20	168	5	7.9	14.2	4.4
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	1 073	980	291	29.7	689	2.72	2.91	93	12	5.7	12.3	2.5
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 338	2 045	1 240	60.6	805	2.85	2.77	293	68	7.2	7.7	6.3
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	4 799	3 799	1 877	49.4	1 922	2.51	2.07	1 000	183	14.8	16.2	13.5
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 127	1 813	791	43.6	1 022	2.65	2.76	314	73	9.2	12.1	6.8
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	6 301	5 088	2 520	49.5	2 568	2.71	2.59	1 213	264	12.8	14.3	11.2
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	3 106	2 623	1 261	48.1	1 362	3.11	2.89	483	27	9.6	10.0	9.3
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	2 447	1 982	696	35.1	1 286	2.77	2.72	465	142	10.5	12.2	9.5
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	3 144	2 677	1 572	58.7	1 105	2.94	2.78	467	115	8.4	10.5	5.2
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	3 080	2 643	1 488	56.3	1 155	3.08	3.10	437	12	7.0	8.5	4.9
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	148	80	49	61.3	31	2.14	1.81	68	24	29.2	37.2	11.4
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	957	798	497	62.3	301	2.80	2.19	159	18	13.2	13.9	12.0

Table 51. **Tenure by Race and Hispanic or Latino Householder: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Occupied housing units	Owner occupied						Renter occupied					
		Total	Race				Hispanic or Latino	Total	Race				Hispanic or Latino
			Black or African American alone	White alone	Other races alone	Two or more races			Black or African American alone	White alone	Other races alone	Two or more races	
Virgin Islands	40 648	18 678	13 408	3 402	1 225	643	2 202	21 970	16 161	3 571	1 547	691	3 139
St. Croix Island	19 455	9 802	6 959	1 434	992	417	1 836	9 653	6 862	1 460	972	359	2 010
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	1 597	1 079	716	190	121	52	166	518	321	123	46	28	100
Christiansted town (part)	3	3	1	1	1	-	(NA)	-	-	-	-	-	(NA)
Christiansted subdistrict	1 226	287	188	57	28	14	51	939	695	94	127	23	287
Christiansted town (part)	1 113	246	175	34	26	11	46	867	660	66	119	22	274
East End subdistrict	1 073	667	240	383	26	18	68	406	95	284	12	15	25
Frederiksted subdistrict	1 313	385	327	21	17	20	54	928	763	63	70	32	198
Frederiksted town	327	66	51	6	7	2	14	261	199	23	32	7	72
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	986	319	276	15	10	18	40	667	564	40	38	25	126
Northcentral subdistrict	2 045	1 240	922	136	140	42	261	805	582	110	85	28	174
Northwest subdistrict	1 813	791	590	118	44	39	109	1 022	854	118	34	16	99
Grove Place CDP	980	291	253	17	9	12	20	689	653	16	17	3	48
Sion Farm subdistrict	5 088	2 520	1 803	380	224	113	457	2 568	1 804	401	246	117	527
Southcentral subdistrict	2 623	1 261	933	54	219	55	325	1 362	883	189	229	61	343
Southwest subdistrict	2 677	1 572	1 240	95	173	64	345	1 105	865	78	123	39	257
St. John Island	1 735	828	424	387	9	8	10	907	416	438	25	28	54
Central subdistrict	309	145	53	90	-	2	(NA)	164	57	100	1	6	(NA)
Coral Bay subdistrict	305	172	65	104	2	1	(NA)	133	37	93	1	2	(NA)
Cruz Bay subdistrict	1 090	490	299	180	7	4	7	600	321	237	23	19	52
Cruz Bay CDP	1 090	490	299	180	7	4	7	600	321	237	23	19	52
East End subdistrict	31	21	7	13	-	1	(NA)	10	1	8	-	1	(NA)
St. Thomas Island	19 458	8 048	6 025	1 581	224	218	356	11 410	8 883	1 673	550	304	1 075
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	7 179	1 936	1 623	218	44	51	105	5 243	4 669	202	256	116	661
Charlotte Amalie town	4 292	1 200	992	154	20	34	57	3 092	2 735	128	160	69	372
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	951	150	144	2	2	2	3	801	764	11	18	8	44
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	1 921	583	486	61	22	14	45	1 338	1 158	63	78	39	245
East End subdistrict	2 977	1 505	1 138	310	27	30	51	1 472	1 050	309	68	45	125
Northside subdistrict	3 799	1 877	940	781	75	81	79	1 922	901	848	94	79	119
Southside subdistrict	1 982	696	488	144	48	16	44	1 286	943	210	100	33	92
Tutu subdistrict	2 643	1 488	1 429	20	16	23	54	1 155	1 109	12	17	17	55
Anna's Retreat CDP	2 643	1 488	1 429	20	16	23	54	1 155	1 109	12	17	17	55
Water Island subdistrict	80	49	1	48	-	-	(NA)	31	5	22	1	3	(NA)
West End subdistrict	798	497	406	60	14	17	22	301	206	70	14	11	20

Table 52. **Tenure by Race and Hispanic or Latino Householder: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Occupied housing units	Owner occupied						Renter occupied					
		Total	Race				Hispanic or Latino	Total	Race				Hispanic or Latino
			Black or African American alone	White alone	Other races alone	Two or more races			Black or African American alone	White alone	Other races alone	Two or more races	
Virgin Islands	40 648	18 678	13 408	3 402	1 225	643	2 202	21 970	16 161	3 571	1 547	691	3 139
ISLAND													
St. Croix Island	19 455	9 802	6 959	1 434	992	417	1 836	9 653	6 862	1 460	972	359	2 010
St. John Island	1 735	828	424	387	9	8	10	907	416	438	25	28	54
St. Thomas Island	19 458	8 048	6 025	1 581	224	218	356	11 410	8 883	1 673	550	304	1 075
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE													
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	1 597	1 079	716	190	121	52	166	518	321	123	46	28	100
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	2 643	1 488	1 429	20	16	23	54	1 155	1 109	12	17	17	55
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	309	145	53	90	-	2	(NA)	164	57	100	1	6	(NA)
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	4 292	1 200	992	154	20	34	57	3 092	2 735	128	160	69	372
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	7 179	1 936	1 623	218	44	51	105	5 243	4 669	202	256	116	661
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	951	150	144	2	2	2	3	801	764	11	18	8	44
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	1 921	583	486	61	22	14	45	1 338	1 158	63	78	39	245
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	1 116	249	176	35	27	11	47	867	660	66	119	22	274
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 226	287	188	57	28	14	51	939	695	94	127	23	287
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	305	172	65	104	2	1	(NA)	133	37	93	1	2	(NA)
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	1 090	490	299	180	7	4	7	600	321	237	23	19	52
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	1 090	490	299	180	7	4	7	600	321	237	23	19	52
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 073	667	240	383	26	18	68	406	95	284	12	15	25
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	31	21	7	13	-	1	(NA)	10	1	8	-	1	(NA)
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	2 977	1 505	1 138	310	27	30	51	1 472	1 050	309	68	45	125
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	327	66	51	6	7	2	14	261	199	23	32	7	72
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 313	385	327	21	17	20	54	928	763	63	70	32	198
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	986	319	276	15	10	18	40	667	564	40	38	25	126
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	980	291	253	17	9	12	20	689	653	16	17	3	48
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 045	1 240	922	136	140	42	261	805	582	110	85	28	174
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	3 799	1 877	940	781	75	81	79	1 922	901	848	94	79	119
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 813	791	590	118	44	39	109	1 022	854	118	34	16	99
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	5 088	2 520	1 803	380	224	113	457	2 568	1 804	401	246	117	527
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 623	1 261	933	54	219	55	325	1 362	883	189	229	61	343
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 982	696	488	144	48	16	44	1 286	943	210	100	33	92
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 677	1 572	1 240	95	173	64	345	1 105	865	78	123	39	257
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	2 643	1 488	1 429	20	16	23	54	1 155	1 109	12	17	17	55
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	80	49	1	48	-	-	(NA)	31	5	22	1	3	(NA)
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	798	497	406	60	14	17	22	301	206	70	14	11	20

Table 53. **Units in Structure: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Total housing units	Units in structure									
		1 unit, detached	1 unit, attached	2 units	3 or 4 units	5 to 9 units	10 to 19 units	20 or more units	Mobile home	Boat or houseboat	RV, van, tent, etc.
Virgin Islands	50 202	21 721	4 027	6 756	6 550	4 804	3 013	2 136	853	288	54
St. Croix Island	23 782	12 960	2 221	1 963	1 461	1 978	1 851	691	598	39	20
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	1 897	1 140	310	263	84	37	34	9	16	1	3
Christiansted town (part)	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Christiansted subdistrict	1 628	476	144	194	225	342	215	18	1	11	2
Christiansted town (part)	1 456	447	136	184	209	303	157	6	1	11	2
East End subdistrict	1 575	990	247	158	83	56	11	8	3	15	4
Frederiksted subdistrict	1 666	568	121	128	160	277	353	50	8	1	-
Frederiksted town	512	132	49	65	86	107	42	29	1	1	-
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	1 154	436	72	63	74	170	311	21	7	-	-
Northcentral subdistrict	2 338	1 482	187	134	91	178	95	5	155	6	5
Northwest subdistrict	2 127	1 186	127	129	112	365	174	16	18	-	-
Grove Place CDP	1 073	425	40	32	64	333	160	14	5	-	-
Sion Farm subdistrict	6 301	2 877	610	534	388	403	776	519	185	4	5
Southcentral subdistrict	3 106	1 879	285	244	186	220	106	22	163	1	-
Southwest subdistrict	3 144	2 362	190	179	132	100	87	44	49	-	1
St. John Island	2 390	1 247	142	399	318	145	16	4	29	74	16
Central subdistrict	431	313	13	38	10	32	7	2	8	-	8
Coral Bay subdistrict	383	246	6	43	24	11	-	-	9	42	2
Cruz Bay subdistrict	1 529	654	121	312	284	102	9	2	11	28	6
Cruz Bay CDP	1 529	654	121	312	284	102	9	2	11	28	6
East End subdistrict	47	34	2	6	-	-	-	-	1	4	-
St. Thomas Island	24 030	7 514	1 664	4 394	4 771	2 681	1 146	1 441	226	175	18
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	8 573	1 884	471	1 321	1 884	1 772	630	382	177	40	12
Charlotte Amalie town	5 195	1 311	291	842	1 097	1 115	252	157	88	36	6
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	1 072	84	69	131	340	219	221	4	4	-	-
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	2 291	486	111	348	447	429	156	221	85	2	6
East End subdistrict	4 026	1 192	368	770	740	198	134	486	22	114	2
Northside subdistrict	4 799	1 677	329	1 269	1 050	305	39	117	11	-	2
Southside subdistrict	2 447	771	131	387	373	295	122	362	5	-	1
Tutu subdistrict	3 080	1 440	282	393	570	89	204	93	8	-	1
Anna's Retreat CDP	3 080	1 440	282	393	570	89	204	93	8	-	1
Water Island subdistrict	148	86	4	17	9	9	1	-	1	21	-
West End subdistrict	957	464	79	237	145	13	16	1	2	-	-

Table 54. **Units in Structure: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Total housing units	Units in structure									
		1 unit, detached	1 unit, attached	2 units	3 or 4 units	5 to 9 units	10 to 19 units	20 or more units	Mobile home	Boat or houseboat	RV, van, tent, etc.
Virgin Islands	50 202	21 721	4 027	6 756	6 550	4 804	3 013	2 136	853	288	54
ISLAND											
St. Croix Island	23 782	12 960	2 221	1 963	1 461	1 978	1 851	691	598	39	20
St. John Island	2 390	1 247	142	399	318	145	16	4	29	74	16
St. Thomas Island	24 030	7 514	1 664	4 394	4 771	2 681	1 146	1 441	226	175	18
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE											
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	1 897	1 140	310	263	84	37	34	9	16	1	3
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	3 080	1 440	282	393	570	89	204	93	8	-	1
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	431	313	13	38	10	32	7	2	8	-	8
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	5 195	1 311	291	842	1 097	1 115	252	157	88	36	6
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	8 573	1 884	471	1 321	1 884	1 772	630	382	177	40	12
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	1 072	84	69	131	340	219	221	4	4	-	-
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	2 291	486	111	348	447	429	156	221	85	2	6
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	1 459	450	136	184	209	303	157	6	1	11	2
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 628	476	144	194	225	342	215	18	1	11	2
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	383	246	6	43	24	11	-	-	9	42	2
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	1 529	654	121	312	284	102	9	2	11	28	6
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	1 529	654	121	312	284	102	9	2	11	28	6
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 575	990	247	158	83	56	11	8	3	15	4
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	47	34	2	6	-	-	-	-	1	4	-
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	4 026	1 192	368	770	740	198	134	486	22	114	2
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	512	132	49	65	86	107	42	29	1	1	-
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 666	568	121	128	160	277	353	50	8	1	-
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	1 154	436	72	63	74	170	311	21	7	-	-
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	1 073	425	40	32	64	333	160	14	5	-	-
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 338	1 482	187	134	91	178	95	5	155	6	5
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	4 799	1 677	329	1 269	1 050	305	39	117	11	-	2
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 127	1 186	127	129	112	365	174	16	18	-	-
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	6 301	2 877	610	534	388	403	776	519	185	4	5
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	3 106	1 879	285	244	186	220	106	22	163	1	-
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	2 447	771	131	387	373	295	122	362	5	-	1
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	3 144	2 362	190	179	132	100	87	44	49	-	1
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	3 080	1 440	282	393	570	89	204	93	8	-	1
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	148	86	4	17	9	9	1	-	1	21	-
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	957	464	79	237	145	13	16	1	2	-	-

Table 55. **Physical Housing Characteristics: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Total housing units	Year structure built			Rooms			No bedrooms or 1 bedroom	Lacking complete plumbing facilities	Lacking complete kitchen facilities	Public sewer	Water source public system or public system and cistern
		1995 to March 2000	1969 or earlier	Median	1 or 2	6 or more	Median					
Virgin Islands	50 202	4 302	16 654	1976	9 751	10 176	4.1	14 887	2 523	2 758	25 877	23 035
St. Croix Island	23 782	2 032	7 531	1977	3 644	5 578	4.4	5 982	1 358	1 334	11 758	12 200
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	1 897	153	730	1976	204	562	4.7	352	63	55	702	730
Christiansted town (part)	3	-	2	1965	-	2	6.0	1	1	-	2	2
Christiansted subdistrict	1 628	32	992	1966	515	182	3.3	735	142	186	1 496	1 399
Christiansted town (part)	1 456	32	909	1965	487	168	3.2	696	134	176	1 345	1 246
East End subdistrict	1 575	136	373	1980	257	444	4.3	407	35	30	233	132
Frederiksted subdistrict	1 666	186	768	1972	344	238	3.8	536	162	140	1 212	1 321
Frederiksted town	512	21	325	1964	217	43	2.8	266	95	86	464	453
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	1 154	165	443	1974	127	195	4.2	270	67	54	748	868
Northcentral subdistrict	2 338	193	762	1977	251	519	4.6	412	197	167	959	1 006
Northwest subdistrict	2 127	153	590	1977	272	561	4.3	445	135	66	888	986
Grove Place CDP	1 073	49	282	1975	70	314	4.4	140	87	26	706	776
Sion Farm subdistrict	6 301	456	1 962	1976	999	1 481	4.3	1 812	251	242	3 381	3 357
Southcentral subdistrict	3 106	389	610	1985	376	768	4.7	592	181	248	1 421	1 574
Southwest subdistrict	3 144	334	744	1978	426	823	4.5	691	192	200	1 466	1 695
St. John Island	2 390	330	493	1983	617	377	3.6	861	207	191	371	407
Central subdistrict	431	87	62	1986	110	69	3.6	154	39	30	78	53
Coral Bay subdistrict	383	71	95	1983	142	41	3.1	185	78	60	23	26
Cruz Bay subdistrict	1 529	164	319	1981	354	255	3.7	506	83	95	265	324
Cruz Bay CDP	1 529	164	319	1981	354	255	3.7	506	83	95	265	324
East End subdistrict	47	8	17	1978	11	12	4.5	16	7	6	5	4
St. Thomas Island	24 030	1 940	8 630	1975	5 490	4 221	3.9	8 044	958	1 233	13 748	10 428
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	8 573	499	4 501	1969	2 392	1 059	3.6	3 310	457	528	7 826	6 804
Charlotte Amalie town	5 195	271	2 895	1968	1 549	646	3.6	2 110	304	375	4 859	4 174
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	1 072	26	528	1970	226	125	3.8	343	44	39	999	919
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	2 291	201	1 068	1971	616	285	3.7	855	109	114	1 955	1 701
East End subdistrict	4 026	449	944	1980	1 045	639	3.7	1 538	189	194	1 153	969
Northside subdistrict	4 799	478	1 262	1980	961	995	3.9	1 617	100	147	933	646
Southside subdistrict	2 447	218	537	1978	609	381	3.7	793	102	132	1 177	909
Tutu subdistrict	3 080	106	1 131	1973	308	857	4.7	515	85	171	2 456	1 025
Anna's Retreat CDP	3 080	106	1 131	1973	308	857	4.7	515	85	171	2 456	1 025
Water Island subdistrict	148	23	46	1980	33	14	3.7	44	5	34	16	23
West End subdistrict	957	167	209	1982	142	276	4.6	227	20	27	187	52

Table 56. **Physical Housing Characteristics: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Total housing units	Year structure built			Rooms			No bedrooms or 1 bedroom	Lacking complete plumbing facilities	Lacking complete kitchen facilities	Public sewer	Water source public system or public system and cistern
		1995 to March 2000	1969 or earlier	Median	1 or 2	6 or more	Median					
Virgin Islands	50 202	4 302	16 654	1976	9 751	10 176	4.1	14 887	2 523	2 758	25 877	23 035
ISLAND												
St. Croix Island	23 782	2 032	7 531	1977	3 644	5 578	4.4	5 982	1 358	1 334	11 758	12 200
St. John Island	2 390	330	493	1983	617	377	3.6	861	207	191	371	407
St. Thomas Island	24 030	1 940	8 630	1975	5 490	4 221	3.9	8 044	958	1 233	13 748	10 428
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE												
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	1 897	153	730	1976	204	562	4.7	352	63	55	702	730
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	3 080	106	1 131	1973	308	857	4.7	515	85	171	2 456	1 025
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	431	87	62	1986	110	69	3.6	154	39	30	78	53
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	5 195	271	2 895	1968	1 549	646	3.6	2 110	304	375	4 859	4 174
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	8 573	499	4 501	1969	2 392	1 059	3.6	3 310	457	528	7 826	6 804
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	1 072	26	528	1970	226	125	3.8	343	44	39	999	919
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	2 291	201	1 068	1971	616	285	3.7	855	109	114	1 955	1 701
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	1 459	32	911	1965	487	170	3.2	697	135	176	1 347	1 248
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 628	32	992	1966	515	182	3.3	735	142	186	1 496	1 399
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	383	71	95	1983	142	41	3.1	185	78	60	23	26
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	1 529	164	319	1981	354	255	3.7	506	83	95	265	324
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	1 529	164	319	1981	354	255	3.7	506	83	95	265	324
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 575	136	373	1980	257	444	4.3	407	35	30	233	132
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	47	8	17	1978	11	12	4.5	16	7	6	5	4
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	4 026	449	944	1980	1 045	639	3.7	1 538	189	194	1 153	969
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	512	21	325	1964	217	43	2.8	266	95	86	464	453
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 666	186	768	1972	344	238	3.8	536	162	140	1 212	1 321
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	1 154	165	443	1974	127	195	4.2	270	67	54	748	868
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	1 073	49	282	1975	70	314	4.4	140	87	26	706	776
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 338	193	762	1977	251	519	4.6	412	197	167	959	1 006
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	4 799	478	1 262	1980	961	995	3.9	1 617	100	147	933	646
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 127	153	590	1977	272	561	4.3	445	135	66	888	986
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	6 301	456	1 962	1976	999	1 481	4.3	1 812	251	242	3 381	3 357
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	3 106	389	610	1985	376	768	4.7	592	181	248	1 421	1 574
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	2 447	218	537	1978	609	381	3.7	793	102	132	1 177	909
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	3 144	334	744	1978	426	823	4.5	691	192	200	1 466	1 695
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	3 080	106	1 131	1973	308	857	4.7	515	85	171	2 456	1 025
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	148	23	46	1980	33	14	3.7	44	5	34	16	23
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	957	167	209	1982	142	276	4.6	227	20	27	187	52

Table 57. **Owner and Renter Household Characteristics: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Occupied housing units	Owner-occupied housing units						Renter-occupied housing units				
		Total	Occupants per room	Year householder moved into unit		Percent 1 unit, detached or attached	Percent condo- miniums	Occupants per room	Year householder moved into unit		Percent 5 or more units in structure	Percent condo- miniums
				1999 to March 2000	1969 or earlier				1999 to March 2000	1969 or earlier		
Virgin Islands	40 648	18 678	0.54	1 156	2 495	77.8	5.3	0.72	6 325	472	30.1	5.2
St. Croix Island	19 455	9 802	0.54	576	1 156	89.4	3.4	0.70	2 750	183	31.8	5.5
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	1 597	1 079	0.49	52	118	87.4	4.7	0.65	192	13	9.1	5.0
Christiansted town (part)	3	3	0.22	-	2	100.0	-	(X)	-	-	(X)	(X)
Christiansted subdistrict	1 226	287	0.46	27	86	65.2	11.1	0.71	272	33	40.7	5.6
Christiansted town (part)	1 113	246	0.45	20	79	69.1	3.7	0.72	235	32	39.0	1.4
East End subdistrict	1 073	667	0.44	88	49	87.1	7.6	0.51	202	8	6.7	9.6
Frederiksted subdistrict	1 313	385	0.53	37	68	86.5	1.3	0.80	162	28	57.0	3.2
Frederiksted town	327	66	0.52	9	17	65.2	1.5	0.79	64	3	42.5	3.1
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	986	319	0.54	28	51	90.9	1.3	0.81	98	25	62.7	3.3
Northcentral subdistrict	2 045	1 240	0.58	56	155	89.0	0.6	0.70	220	27	25.2	2.4
Northwest subdistrict	1 813	791	0.52	50	97	92.8	2.0	0.68	225	18	48.4	2.9
Grove Place CDP	980	291	0.50	11	32	94.2	1.0	0.69	123	11	69.5	1.3
Sion Farm subdistrict	5 088	2 520	0.51	120	314	87.9	5.6	0.70	837	35	41.8	10.4
Southcentral subdistrict	2 623	1 261	0.62	63	107	93.4	1.0	0.68	355	6	15.1	2.9
Southwest subdistrict	2 677	1 572	0.58	83	162	94.6	1.3	0.73	285	15	9.9	2.9
St. John Island	1 735	828	0.60	74	82	70.3	1.7	0.71	339	15	11.8	1.9
Central subdistrict	309	145	0.57	16	8	89.7	0.7	0.65	66	-	23.2	1.2
Coral Bay subdistrict	305	172	0.64	19	17	70.9	-	0.68	47	2	4.5	-
Cruz Bay subdistrict	1 090	490	0.60	35	55	64.1	2.7	0.74	222	12	10.5	2.5
Cruz Bay CDP	1 090	490	0.60	35	55	64.1	2.7	0.74	222	12	10.5	2.5
East End subdistrict	31	21	0.49	4	2	76.2	-	0.41	4	1	-	-
St. Thomas Island	19 458	8 048	0.54	506	1 257	64.5	8.0	0.74	3 236	274	30.0	5.3
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	7 179	1 936	0.53	86	572	52.5	8.7	0.76	1 231	190	39.8	2.5
Charlotte Amalie town	4 292	1 200	0.53	50	382	55.4	7.8	0.74	689	131	35.8	1.9
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	951	150	0.56	4	37	34.7	0.7	0.78	152	22	48.1	1.5
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	1 921	583	0.53	32	153	51.3	12.9	0.77	390	36	43.6	4.7
East End subdistrict	2 977	1 505	0.56	126	153	60.3	10.0	0.76	511	19	14.4	10.1
Northside subdistrict	3 799	1 877	0.49	162	176	61.2	11.1	0.61	719	22	11.3	9.9
Southside subdistrict	1 982	696	0.54	45	107	66.4	10.6	0.81	381	16	44.1	8.6
Tutu subdistrict	2 643	1 488	0.58	33	222	84.1	2.6	0.79	254	22	28.2	1.6
Anna's Retreat CDP	2 643	1 488	0.58	33	222	84.1	2.6	0.79	254	22	28.2	1.6
Water Island subdistrict	80	49	0.54	11	-	59.2	-	0.57	12	-	16.1	-
West End subdistrict	798	497	0.51	43	27	75.7	0.4	0.59	128	5	4.3	0.3

Table 58. **Owner and Renter Household Characteristics: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Occupied housing units	Owner-occupied housing units						Renter-occupied housing units				
		Total	Occupants per room	Year householder moved into unit		Percent 1 unit, detached or attached	Percent condo- miniums	Occupants per room	Year householder moved into unit		Percent 5 or more units in structure	Percent condo- miniums
				1999 to March 2000	1969 or earlier				1999 to March 2000	1969 or earlier		
Virgin Islands	40 648	18 678	0.54	1 156	2 495	77.8	5.3	0.72	6 325	472	30.1	5.2
ISLAND												
St. Croix Island	19 455	9 802	0.54	576	1 156	89.4	3.4	0.70	2 750	183	31.8	5.5
St. John Island	1 735	828	0.60	74	82	70.3	1.7	0.71	339	15	11.8	1.9
St. Thomas Island	19 458	8 048	0.54	506	1 257	64.5	8.0	0.74	3 236	274	30.0	5.3
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE												
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	1 597	1 079	0.49	52	118	87.4	4.7	0.65	192	13	9.1	5.0
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	2 643	1 488	0.58	33	222	84.1	2.6	0.79	254	22	28.2	1.6
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	309	145	0.57	16	8	89.7	0.7	0.65	66	-	23.2	1.2
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	4 292	1 200	0.53	50	382	55.4	7.8	0.74	689	131	35.8	1.9
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	7 179	1 936	0.53	86	572	52.5	8.7	0.76	1 231	190	39.8	2.5
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	951	150	0.56	4	37	34.7	0.7	0.78	152	22	48.1	1.5
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	1 921	583	0.53	32	153	51.3	12.9	0.77	390	36	43.6	4.7
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	1 116	249	0.45	20	81	69.5	3.6	0.72	235	32	39.0	1.4
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 226	287	0.46	27	86	65.2	11.1	0.71	272	33	40.7	5.6
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	305	172	0.64	19	17	70.9	-	0.68	47	2	4.5	-
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	1 090	490	0.60	35	55	64.1	2.7	0.74	222	12	10.5	2.5
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	1 090	490	0.60	35	55	64.1	2.7	0.74	222	12	10.5	2.5
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 073	667	0.44	88	49	87.1	7.6	0.51	202	8	6.7	9.6
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	31	21	0.49	4	2	76.2	-	0.41	4	1	-	-
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	2 977	1 505	0.56	126	153	60.3	10.0	0.76	511	19	14.4	10.1
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	327	66	0.52	9	17	65.2	1.5	0.79	64	3	42.5	3.1
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 313	385	0.53	37	68	86.5	1.3	0.80	162	28	57.0	3.2
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	986	319	0.54	28	51	90.9	1.3	0.81	98	25	62.7	3.3
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	980	291	0.50	11	32	94.2	1.0	0.69	123	11	69.5	1.3
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 045	1 240	0.58	56	155	89.0	0.6	0.70	220	27	25.2	2.4
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	3 799	1 877	0.49	162	176	61.2	11.1	0.61	719	22	11.3	9.9
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 813	791	0.52	50	97	92.8	2.0	0.68	225	18	48.4	2.9
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	5 088	2 520	0.51	120	314	87.9	5.6	0.70	837	35	41.8	10.4
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 623	1 261	0.62	63	107	93.4	1.0	0.68	355	6	15.1	2.9
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 982	696	0.54	45	107	66.4	10.6	0.81	381	16	44.1	8.6
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 677	1 572	0.58	83	162	94.6	1.3	0.73	285	15	9.9	2.9
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	2 643	1 488	0.58	33	222	84.1	2.6	0.79	254	22	28.2	1.6
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	80	49	0.54	11	-	59.2	-	0.57	12	-	16.1	-
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	798	497	0.51	43	27	75.7	0.4	0.59	128	5	4.3	0.3

Table 59. **Cooking Fuel, Water Purchase, and Equipment Characteristics
for Occupied Housing Units: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Occupied housing units	Cooking fuel				Vehicles available			Percent with --	
		Gas: bottled, or tank	Electricity	Other fuel	No fuel used	None	1	2 or more	Water purchased from a vendor	No telephone service available
Virgin Islands	40 648	25 403	14 748	130	367	9 859	18 369	12 420	33.7	8.1
St. Croix Island	19 455	12 536	6 676	67	176	4 519	8 635	6 301	32.4	9.2
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	1 597	1 110	481	1	5	148	742	707	35.3	4.8
Christiansted town (part)	3	3	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-
Christiansted subdistrict	1 226	786	404	7	29	542	516	168	22.9	17.5
Christiansted town (part)	1 113	738	343	4	28	518	451	144	23.6	18.1
East End subdistrict	1 073	550	512	3	8	63	469	541	45.4	4.1
Frederiksted subdistrict	1 313	846	440	4	23	563	528	222	31.2	13.5
Frederiksted town	327	161	145	3	18	180	108	39	20.5	26.0
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	986	685	295	1	5	383	420	183	34.8	9.3
Northcentral subdistrict	2 045	1 557	464	12	12	458	897	690	30.8	11.5
Northwest subdistrict	1 813	957	831	10	15	562	763	488	27.4	7.8
Grove Place CDP	980	356	618	4	2	442	384	154	20.5	6.7
Sion Farm subdistrict	5 088	2 869	2 173	16	30	1 032	2 377	1 679	32.3	7.8
Southcentral subdistrict	2 623	1 710	879	3	31	611	1 136	876	32.3	9.6
Southwest subdistrict	2 677	2 151	492	11	23	540	1 207	930	35.3	9.3
St. John Island	1 735	1 385	316	15	19	372	821	542	49.7	9.8
Central subdistrict	309	234	73	2	-	52	143	114	35.9	5.5
Coral Bay subdistrict	305	259	33	5	8	75	149	81	46.9	22.6
Cruz Bay subdistrict	1 090	870	203	7	10	240	515	335	54.5	7.4
Cruz Bay CDP	1 090	870	203	7	10	240	515	335	54.5	7.4
East End subdistrict	31	22	7	1	1	5	14	12	45.2	9.7
St. Thomas Island	19 458	11 482	7 756	48	172	4 968	8 913	5 577	33.6	6.8
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	7 179	4 532	2 510	25	112	2 985	3 057	1 137	29.5	9.2
Charlotte Amalie town	4 292	2 740	1 449	17	86	1 974	1 705	613	29.7	10.6
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	951	653	294	-	4	406	410	135	22.0	5.9
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	1 921	1 127	764	8	22	599	935	387	32.9	7.8
East End subdistrict	2 977	1 923	1 032	7	15	544	1 414	1 019	41.9	7.8
Northside subdistrict	3 799	2 166	1 614	7	12	280	1 913	1 606	35.0	3.9
Southside subdistrict	1 982	968	990	4	20	446	927	609	37.6	7.5
Tutu subdistrict	2 643	1 435	1 195	4	9	623	1 194	826	31.1	3.4
Anna's Retreat CDP	2 643	1 435	1 195	4	9	623	1 194	826	31.1	3.4
Water Island subdistrict	80	45	35	-	-	22	35	23	28.8	11.3
West End subdistrict	798	413	380	1	4	68	373	357	32.3	3.9

Table 60. **Cooking Fuel, Water Purchase, and Equipment Characteristics
for Occupied Housing Units: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Occupied housing units	Cooking fuel				Vehicles available			Percent with --	
		Gas: bottled, or tank	Electricity	Other fuel	No fuel used	None	1	2 or more	Water purchased from a vendor	No telephone service available
Virgin Islands	40 648	25 403	14 748	130	367	9 859	18 369	12 420	33.7	8.1
ISLAND										
St. Croix Island	19 455	12 536	6 676	67	176	4 519	8 635	6 301	32.4	9.2
St. John Island	1 735	1 385	316	15	19	372	821	542	49.7	9.8
St. Thomas Island	19 458	11 482	7 756	48	172	4 968	8 913	5 577	33.6	6.8
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE										
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	1 597	1 110	481	1	5	148	742	707	35.3	4.8
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	2 643	1 435	1 195	4	9	623	1 194	826	31.1	3.4
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	309	234	73	2	-	52	143	114	35.9	5.5
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	4 292	2 740	1 449	17	86	1 974	1 705	613	29.7	10.6
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	7 179	4 532	2 510	25	112	2 985	3 057	1 137	29.5	9.2
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	951	653	294	-	4	406	410	135	22.0	5.9
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	1 921	1 127	764	8	22	599	935	387	32.9	7.8
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	1 116	741	343	4	28	519	453	144	23.6	18.0
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 226	786	404	7	29	542	516	168	22.9	17.5
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	305	259	33	5	8	75	149	81	46.9	22.6
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	1 090	870	203	7	10	240	515	335	54.5	7.4
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	1 090	870	203	7	10	240	515	335	54.5	7.4
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 073	550	512	3	8	63	469	541	45.4	4.1
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	31	22	7	1	1	5	14	12	45.2	9.7
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	2 977	1 923	1 032	7	15	544	1 414	1 019	41.9	7.8
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	327	161	145	3	18	180	108	39	20.5	26.0
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 313	846	440	4	23	563	528	222	31.2	13.5
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	986	685	295	1	5	383	420	183	34.8	9.3
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	980	356	618	4	2	442	384	154	20.5	6.7
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 045	1 557	464	12	12	458	897	690	30.8	11.5
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	3 799	2 166	1 614	7	12	280	1 913	1 606	35.0	3.9
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 813	957	831	10	15	562	763	488	27.4	7.8
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	5 088	2 869	2 173	16	30	1 032	2 377	1 679	32.3	7.8
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 623	1 710	879	3	31	611	1 136	876	32.3	9.6
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 982	968	990	4	20	446	927	609	37.6	7.5
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 677	2 151	492	11	23	540	1 207	930	35.3	9.3
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	2 643	1 435	1 195	4	9	623	1 194	826	31.1	3.4
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	80	45	35	-	-	22	35	23	28.8	11.3
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	798	413	380	1	4	68	373	357	32.3	3.9

Table 61. **Home Value for Specified Owner-Occupied Housing Units: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Specified owner- occupied housing units	Value of home							
		Less than \$50,000	\$50,000 to \$99,999	\$100,000 to \$149,999	\$150,000 to \$174,999	\$175,000 to \$199,999	\$200,000 to \$299,999	\$300,000 or more	Median (dollars)
Virgin Islands	14 003	824	2 981	3 251	1 674	1 366	2 367	1 540	149 118
St. Croix Island	8 466	591	2 293	2 170	1 034	702	1 073	603	129 393
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	911	37	200	299	121	83	118	53	136 024
Christiansted town (part)	3	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	275 000
Christiansted subdistrict	177	10	51	45	27	14	16	14	121 484
Christiansted town (part)	160	8	47	42	24	13	13	13	120 833
East End subdistrict	553	5	44	90	58	55	142	159	214 939
Frederiksted subdistrict	323	17	104	96	37	16	41	12	115 341
Frederiksted town	37	2	10	13	1	1	8	2	123 214
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	286	15	94	83	36	15	33	10	114 407
Northcentral subdistrict	1 066	125	342	257	102	81	96	63	110 927
Northwest subdistrict	691	76	168	154	64	54	122	53	129 808
Grove Place CDP	267	37	87	47	27	21	38	10	109 135
Sion Farm subdistrict	2 141	88	536	547	289	199	308	174	140 519
Southcentral subdistrict	1 141	123	356	303	159	77	97	26	114 034
Southwest subdistrict	1 463	110	492	379	177	123	133	49	116 107
St. John Island	547	29	53	63	36	36	128	202	246 311
Central subdistrict	119	3	11	14	9	10	29	43	251 471
Coral Bay subdistrict	115	9	16	14	10	10	28	28	196 250
Cruz Bay subdistrict	299	16	25	35	17	16	69	121	256 818
Cruz Bay CDP	299	16	25	35	17	16	69	121	256 818
East End subdistrict	14	1	1	-	-	-	2	10	360 000
St. Thomas Island	4 990	204	635	1 018	604	628	1 166	735	176 354
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	962	87	197	219	106	97	150	106	144 811
Charlotte Amalie town	626	63	141	149	57	63	88	65	136 111
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	48	1	5	8	7	2	14	11	207 143
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	287	23	50	62	42	32	48	30	155 060
East End subdistrict	867	59	113	166	96	98	214	121	174 870
Northside subdistrict	1 101	24	86	110	99	127	354	301	231 101
Southside subdistrict	451	19	48	76	48	56	103	101	190 402
Tutu subdistrict	1 214	11	159	369	206	192	221	56	158 252
Anna's Retreat CDP	1 214	11	159	369	206	192	221	56	158 252
Water Island subdistrict	28	-	1	3	-	5	13	6	250 000
West End subdistrict	367	4	31	75	49	53	111	44	186 557

Table 62. **Home Value for Specified Owner-Occupied Housing Units: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Specified owner- occupied housing units	Value of home							
		Less than \$50,000	\$50,000 to \$99,999	\$100,000 to \$149,999	\$150,000 to \$174,999	\$175,000 to \$199,999	\$200,000 to \$299,999	\$300,000 or more	Median (dollars)
Virgin Islands	14 003	824	2 981	3 251	1 674	1 366	2 367	1 540	149 118
ISLAND									
St. Croix Island	8 466	591	2 293	2 170	1 034	702	1 073	603	129 393
St. John Island	547	29	53	63	36	36	128	202	246 311
St. Thomas Island	4 990	204	635	1 018	604	628	1 166	735	176 354
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE									
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	911	37	200	299	121	83	118	53	136 024
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	1 214	11	159	369	206	192	221	56	158 252
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	119	3	11	14	9	10	29	43	251 471
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	626	63	141	149	57	63	88	65	136 111
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	962	87	197	219	106	97	150	106	144 811
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	48	1	5	8	7	2	14	11	207 143
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	287	23	50	62	42	32	48	30	155 060
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	163	8	48	42	24	13	14	14	121 250
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	177	10	51	45	27	14	16	14	121 484
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	115	9	16	14	10	10	28	28	196 250
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	299	16	25	35	17	16	69	121	256 818
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	299	16	25	35	17	16	69	121	256 818
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	553	5	44	90	58	55	142	159	214 939
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	14	1	1	-	-	-	2	10	360 000
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	867	59	113	166	96	98	214	121	174 870
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	37	2	10	13	1	1	8	2	123 214
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	323	17	104	96	37	16	41	12	115 341
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	286	15	94	83	36	15	33	10	114 407
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	267	37	87	47	27	21	38	10	109 135
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 066	125	342	257	102	81	96	63	110 927
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 101	24	86	110	99	127	354	301	231 101
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	691	76	168	154	64	54	122	53	129 808
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 141	88	536	547	289	199	308	174	140 519
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 141	123	356	303	159	77	97	26	114 034
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	451	19	48	76	48	56	103	101	190 402
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 463	110	492	379	177	123	133	49	116 107
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 214	11	159	369	206	192	221	56	158 252
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	28	-	1	3	-	5	13	6	250 000
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	367	4	31	75	49	53	111	44	186 557

Table 63. **Mortgage Status and Selected Monthly Owner Costs for Specified Owner-Occupied Housing Units: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Housing units with a mortgage						Housing units without a mortgage					
	Specified owner- occupied housing units	Less than \$500	\$500 to \$999	\$1,000 to \$1,499	\$1,500 or more	Median selected monthly owner costs (dollars)	Specified owner- occupied housing units	Less than \$100	\$100 to \$199	\$200 to \$299	\$300 or more	Median selected monthly owner costs (dollars)
Virgin Islands	6 901	1 186	2 585	1 635	1 495	935	7 102	1 414	2 488	1 282	1 918	183
St. Croix Island	3 849	796	1 600	863	590	843	4 617	920	1 777	848	1 072	173
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	490	70	198	145	77	947	421	66	162	80	113	186
Christiansted town (part)	2	1	-	-	1	1 100	1	-	-	-	1	450
Christiansted subdistrict	58	16	25	11	6	683	119	25	34	22	38	202
Christiansted town (part)	48	16	20	9	3	675	112	24	33	21	34	196
East End subdistrict	305	24	61	96	124	1 326	248	21	55	37	135	328
Frederiksted subdistrict	156	42	81	24	9	683	167	26	63	35	43	190
Frederiksted town	7	3	4	-	-	525	30	7	10	3	10	167
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	149	39	77	24	9	693	137	19	53	32	33	193
Northcentral subdistrict	385	115	155	67	48	734	681	209	256	115	101	142
Northwest subdistrict	321	66	135	74	46	835	370	79	136	64	91	171
Grove Place CDP	133	28	66	27	12	779	134	36	48	18	32	146
Sion Farm subdistrict	1 022	183	402	222	215	873	1 119	200	418	223	278	184
Southcentral subdistrict	512	134	260	102	16	731	629	138	273	112	106	159
Southwest subdistrict	600	146	283	122	49	769	863	156	380	160	167	166
St. John Island	242	18	78	68	78	1 169	305	49	77	62	117	244
Central subdistrict	62	4	18	19	21	1 250	57	5	12	16	24	268
Coral Bay subdistrict	40	2	17	12	9	1 036	75	17	21	15	22	198
Cruz Bay subdistrict	138	12	42	36	48	1 188	161	25	42	27	67	252
Cruz Bay CDP	138	12	42	36	48	1 188	161	25	42	27	67	252
East End subdistrict	2	-	1	1	-	800	12	2	2	4	4	233
St. Thomas Island	2 810	372	907	704	827	1 083	2 180	445	634	372	729	203
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	345	45	151	87	62	929	617	151	205	102	159	173
Charlotte Amalie town	202	29	86	55	32	926	424	115	136	68	105	169
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	22	2	10	6	4	767	26	1	5	4	16	375
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	121	14	55	26	26	939	166	35	63	30	38	169
East End subdistrict	503	58	163	135	147	1 103	364	85	110	60	109	187
Northside subdistrict	684	32	134	170	348	1 519	417	61	97	68	191	266
Southside subdistrict	256	37	55	58	106	1 304	195	34	47	33	81	249
Tutu subdistrict	763	166	332	184	81	829	451	88	131	88	144	207
Anna's Retreat CDP	763	166	332	184	81	829	451	88	131	88	144	207
Water Island subdistrict	10	2	1	4	3	1 375	18	1	3	3	11	333
West End subdistrict	249	32	71	66	80	1 134	118	25	41	18	34	175

Table 64. **Mortgage Status and Selected Monthly Owner Costs for Specified Owner-Occupied Housing Units: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Housing units with a mortgage						Housing units without a mortgage					
	Specified owner-occupied housing units	Less than \$500	\$500 to \$999	\$1,000 to \$1,499	\$1,500 or more	Median selected monthly owner costs (dollars)	Specified owner-occupied housing units	Less than \$100	\$100 to \$199	\$200 to \$299	\$300 or more	Median selected monthly owner costs (dollars)
Virgin Islands	6 901	1 186	2 585	1 635	1 495	935	7 102	1 414	2 488	1 282	1 918	183
ISLAND												
St. Croix Island	3 849	796	1 600	863	590	843	4 617	920	1 777	848	1 072	173
St. John Island	242	18	78	68	78	1 169	305	49	77	62	117	244
St. Thomas Island	2 810	372	907	704	827	1 083	2 180	445	634	372	729	203
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE												
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	490	70	198	145	77	947	421	66	162	80	113	186
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	763	166	332	184	81	829	451	88	131	88	144	207
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	62	4	18	19	21	1 250	57	5	12	16	24	268
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	202	29	86	55	32	926	424	115	136	68	105	169
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	345	45	151	87	62	929	617	151	205	102	159	173
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	22	2	10	6	4	767	26	1	5	4	16	375
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	121	14	55	26	26	939	166	35	63	30	38	169
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	50	17	20	9	4	675	113	24	33	21	35	198
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	58	16	25	11	6	683	119	25	34	22	38	202
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	40	2	17	12	9	1 036	75	17	21	15	22	198
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	138	12	42	36	48	1 188	161	25	42	27	67	252
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	138	12	42	36	48	1 188	161	25	42	27	67	252
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	305	24	61	96	124	1 326	248	21	55	37	135	328
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	2	-	1	1	-	800	12	2	2	4	4	233
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	503	58	163	135	147	1 103	364	85	110	60	109	187
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	7	3	4	-	-	525	30	7	10	3	10	167
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	156	42	81	24	9	683	167	26	63	35	43	190
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	149	39	77	24	9	693	137	19	53	32	33	193
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	133	28	66	27	12	779	134	36	48	18	32	146
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	385	115	155	67	48	734	681	209	256	115	101	142
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	684	32	134	170	348	1 519	417	61	97	68	191	266
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	321	66	135	74	46	835	370	79	136	64	91	171
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 022	183	402	222	215	873	1 119	200	418	223	278	184
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	512	134	260	102	16	731	629	138	273	112	106	159
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	256	37	55	58	106	1 304	195	34	47	33	81	249
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	600	146	283	122	49	769	863	156	380	160	167	166
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	763	166	332	184	81	829	451	88	131	88	144	207
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	10	2	1	4	3	1 375	18	1	3	3	11	333
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	249	32	71	66	80	1 134	118	25	41	18	34	175

Table 65. **Selected Monthly Owner Costs as a Percentage of Household Income in 1999
for Mortgaged Housing Units: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Specified owner- occupied housing units	Selected monthly owner costs as a percentage of household income in 1999							
		Less than 10.0 percent	10.0 to 14.9 percent	15.0 to 24.9 percent	25.0 to 34.9 percent	35.0 to 49.9 percent	50.0 percent or more	Not computed	Median
Virgin Islands	6 901	574	754	1 725	1 278	936	1 237	397	26.3
St. Croix Island	3 849	325	426	1 003	711	463	665	256	25.5
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	490	35	62	139	100	50	75	29	24.6
Christiansted town (part)	2	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	27.5
Christiansted subdistrict	58	6	4	12	13	5	13	5	28.2
Christiansted town (part)	48	5	4	9	11	4	10	5	27.9
East End subdistrict	305	22	29	70	55	43	60	26	28.3
Frederiksted subdistrict	156	18	17	45	33	17	18	8	23.7
Frederiksted town	7	1	2	1	1	1	1	-	22.5
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	149	17	15	44	32	16	17	8	23.8
Northcentral subdistrict	385	50	41	102	74	39	58	21	24.1
Northwest subdistrict	321	23	29	90	65	42	55	17	26.4
Grove Place CDP	133	8	9	39	29	23	19	6	26.8
Sion Farm subdistrict	1 022	86	123	273	180	128	179	53	25.1
Southcentral subdistrict	512	36	55	132	83	67	99	40	26.4
Southwest subdistrict	600	49	66	140	108	72	108	57	26.2
St. John Island	242	12	26	58	50	41	46	9	27.7
Central subdistrict	62	1	5	14	19	11	9	3	28.7
Coral Bay subdistrict	40	1	3	16	3	10	6	1	24.6
Cruz Bay subdistrict	138	10	18	28	27	20	30	5	27.4
Cruz Bay CDP	138	10	18	28	27	20	30	5	27.4
East End subdistrict	2	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	40.0
St. Thomas Island	2 810	237	302	664	517	432	526	132	27.4
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	345	15	40	99	52	47	74	18	26.5
Charlotte Amalie town	202	9	26	58	29	25	43	12	25.6
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	22	-	1	7	3	5	5	1	32.5
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	121	6	13	34	20	17	26	5	26.9
East End subdistrict	503	31	50	120	96	80	97	29	28.5
Northside subdistrict	684	43	66	167	132	129	124	23	28.9
Southside subdistrict	256	23	24	40	54	46	58	11	31.0
Tutu subdistrict	763	96	95	183	126	93	131	39	24.3
Anna's Retreat CDP	763	96	95	183	126	93	131	39	24.3
Water Island subdistrict	10	-	1	-	2	1	6	-	50.0+
West End subdistrict	249	29	26	55	55	36	36	12	26.5

Table 66. **Selected Monthly Owner Costs as a Percentage of Household Income in 1999
for Mortgaged Housing Units: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Specified owner- occupied housing units	Selected monthly owner costs as a percentage of household income in 1999							
		Less than 10.0 percent	10.0 to 14.9 percent	15.0 to 24.9 percent	25.0 to 34.9 percent	35.0 to 49.9 percent	50.0 percent or more	Not computed	Median
Virgin Islands	6 901	574	754	1 725	1 278	936	1 237	397	26.3
ISLAND									
St. Croix Island	3 849	325	426	1 003	711	463	665	256	25.5
St. John Island	242	12	26	58	50	41	46	9	27.7
St. Thomas Island	2 810	237	302	664	517	432	526	132	27.4
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE									
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	490	35	62	139	100	50	75	29	24.6
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	763	96	95	183	126	93	131	39	24.3
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	62	1	5	14	19	11	9	3	28.7
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	202	9	26	58	29	25	43	12	25.6
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	345	15	40	99	52	47	74	18	26.5
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	22	-	1	7	3	5	5	1	32.5
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	121	6	13	34	20	17	26	5	26.9
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	50	5	4	10	12	4	10	5	27.9
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	58	6	4	12	13	5	13	5	28.2
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	40	1	3	16	3	10	6	1	24.6
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	138	10	18	28	27	20	30	5	27.4
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	138	10	18	28	27	20	30	5	27.4
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	305	22	29	70	55	43	60	26	28.3
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	2	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	40.0
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	503	31	50	120	96	80	97	29	28.5
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	7	1	2	1	1	1	1	-	22.5
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	156	18	17	45	33	17	18	8	23.7
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	149	17	15	44	32	16	17	8	23.8
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	133	8	9	39	29	23	19	6	26.8
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	385	50	41	102	74	39	58	21	24.1
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	684	43	66	167	132	129	124	23	28.9
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	321	23	29	90	65	42	55	17	26.4
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 022	86	123	273	180	128	179	53	25.1
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	512	36	55	132	83	67	99	40	26.4
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	256	23	24	40	54	46	58	11	31.0
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	600	49	66	140	108	72	108	57	26.2
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	763	96	95	183	126	93	131	39	24.3
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	10	-	1	-	2	1	6	-	50.0+
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	249	29	26	55	55	36	36	12	26.5

Table 67. **Selected Monthly Owner Costs as a Percentage of Household Income in 1999 for Not Mortgaged Housing Units: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Specified owner- occupied housing units	Selected monthly owner costs as a percentage of household income in 1999							
		Less than 10.0 percent	10.0 to 14.9 percent	15.0 to 24.9 percent	25.0 to 34.9 percent	35.0 to 49.9 percent	50.0 percent or more	Not computed	Median
Virgin Islands	7 102	3 819	878	784	309	214	430	668	10.0-
St. Croix Island	4 617	2 440	558	495	215	142	297	470	10.0-
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	421	227	52	54	16	15	22	35	10.0-
Christiansted town (part)	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.0-
Christiansted subdistrict	119	56	10	12	7	3	11	20	10.0-
Christiansted town (part)	112	52	10	11	7	3	9	20	10.0-
East End subdistrict	248	131	37	25	14	5	22	14	10.0-
Frederiksted subdistrict	167	90	17	18	12	2	14	14	10.0-
Frederiksted town	30	18	1	4	2	-	2	3	10.0-
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	137	72	16	14	10	2	12	11	10.0-
Northcentral subdistrict	681	382	83	58	25	17	37	79	10.0-
Northwest subdistrict	370	190	38	47	19	11	23	42	10.0-
Grove Place CDP	134	65	17	23	8	5	4	12	10.0-
Sion Farm subdistrict	1 119	628	132	116	51	31	64	97	10.0-
Southcentral subdistrict	629	307	95	66	36	24	36	65	10.0-
Southwest subdistrict	863	429	94	99	35	34	68	104	10.0-
St. John Island	305	173	39	34	14	13	14	18	10.0-
Central subdistrict	57	29	6	8	2	4	6	2	10.0-
Coral Bay subdistrict	75	44	9	7	4	3	4	4	10.0-
Cruz Bay subdistrict	161	94	21	19	8	5	4	10	10.0-
Cruz Bay CDP	161	94	21	19	8	5	4	10	10.0-
East End subdistrict	12	6	3	-	-	1	-	2	10.0-
St. Thomas Island	2 180	1 206	281	255	80	59	119	180	10.0-
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	617	332	68	72	26	20	38	61	10.0-
Charlotte Amalie town	424	227	47	47	15	17	28	43	10.0-
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	26	10	3	6	1	-	3	3	12.5
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	166	94	18	19	10	3	7	15	10.0-
East End subdistrict	364	197	42	48	10	4	24	39	10.0-
Northside subdistrict	417	228	59	43	23	17	20	27	10.0-
Southside subdistrict	195	117	26	23	6	6	9	8	10.0-
Tutu subdistrict	451	247	66	59	13	9	23	34	10.0-
Anna's Retreat CDP	451	247	66	59	13	9	23	34	10.0-
Water Island subdistrict	18	7	4	3	-	2	-	2	11.3
West End subdistrict	118	78	16	7	2	1	5	9	10.0-

Table 68. **Selected Monthly Owner Costs as a Percentage of Household Income in 1999 for Not Mortgaged Housing Units: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Specified owner- occupied housing units	Selected monthly owner costs as a percentage of household income in 1999							
		Less than 10.0 percent	10.0 to 14.9 percent	15.0 to 24.9 percent	25.0 to 34.9 percent	35.0 to 49.9 percent	50.0 percent or more	Not computed	Median
Virgin Islands	7 102	3 819	878	784	309	214	430	668	10.0-
ISLAND									
St. Croix Island	4 617	2 440	558	495	215	142	297	470	10.0-
St. John Island	305	173	39	34	14	13	14	18	10.0-
St. Thomas Island	2 180	1 206	281	255	80	59	119	180	10.0-
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE									
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	421	227	52	54	16	15	22	35	10.0-
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	451	247	66	59	13	9	23	34	10.0-
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	57	29	6	8	2	4	6	2	10.0-
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	424	227	47	47	15	17	28	43	10.0-
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	617	332	68	72	26	20	38	61	10.0-
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	26	10	3	6	1	-	3	3	12.5
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	166	94	18	19	10	3	7	15	10.0-
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	113	53	10	11	7	3	9	20	10.0-
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	119	56	10	12	7	3	11	20	10.0-
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	75	44	9	7	4	3	4	4	10.0-
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	161	94	21	19	8	5	4	10	10.0-
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	161	94	21	19	8	5	4	10	10.0-
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	248	131	37	25	14	5	22	14	10.0-
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	12	6	3	-	-	1	-	2	10.0-
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	364	197	42	48	10	4	24	39	10.0-
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	30	18	1	4	2	-	2	3	10.0-
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	167	90	17	18	12	2	14	14	10.0-
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	137	72	16	14	10	2	12	11	10.0-
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	134	65	17	23	8	5	4	12	10.0-
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	681	382	83	58	25	17	37	79	10.0-
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	417	228	59	43	23	17	20	27	10.0-
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	370	190	38	47	19	11	23	42	10.0-
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 119	628	132	116	51	31	64	97	10.0-
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	629	307	95	66	36	24	36	65	10.0-
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	195	117	26	23	6	6	9	8	10.0-
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	863	429	94	99	35	34	68	104	10.0-
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	451	247	66	59	13	9	23	34	10.0-
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	18	7	4	3	-	2	-	2	11.3
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	118	78	16	7	2	1	5	9	10.0-

Table 69. **Contract Rent: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Specified renter- occupied housing units	Contract rent										
		Less than \$100	\$100 to \$199	\$200 to \$299	\$300 to \$399	\$400 to \$499	\$500 to \$599	\$600 to \$699	\$700 to \$999	\$1,000 or more	No cash rent	Median (dollars)
Virgin Islands	21 894	1 520	1 648	1 861	2 402	2 638	2 774	2 062	2 849	1 198	2 942	472
St. Croix Island	9 615	1 106	1 010	1 030	1 178	1 195	938	510	564	300	1 784	364
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	514	9	17	34	53	95	91	70	63	15	67	512
Christiansted town (part)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Christiansted subdistrict	939	108	104	174	166	118	57	15	30	22	145	306
Christiansted town (part)	867	106	104	166	156	111	52	15	17	5	135	294
East End subdistrict	404	1	6	10	17	52	56	46	77	80	59	659
Frederiksted subdistrict	927	156	121	129	102	100	51	16	15	9	228	258
Frederiksted town	260	39	34	46	50	34	11	4	4	7	31	292
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	667	117	87	83	52	66	40	12	11	2	197	235
Northcentral subdistrict	801	67	51	86	89	113	64	37	39	31	224	395
Northwest subdistrict	1 009	179	150	149	118	111	51	38	27	31	155	257
Grove Place CDP	686	175	137	109	75	49	11	9	13	1	107	182
Sion Farm subdistrict	2 559	291	267	204	267	299	332	183	245	93	378	418
Southcentral subdistrict	1 357	145	186	126	223	134	103	51	39	6	344	323
Southwest subdistrict	1 105	150	108	118	143	173	133	54	29	13	184	361
St. John Island	902	7	21	35	65	91	100	116	200	113	154	633
Central subdistrict	161	3	4	6	20	24	15	12	28	18	31	531
Coral Bay subdistrict	133	1	6	7	10	12	14	14	26	14	29	611
Cruz Bay subdistrict	598	3	11	22	33	55	70	90	145	80	89	643
Cruz Bay CDP	598	3	11	22	33	55	70	90	145	80	89	643
East End subdistrict	10	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	1	1	5	525
St. Thomas Island	11 377	407	617	796	1 159	1 352	1 736	1 436	2 085	785	1 004	538
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	5 220	217	421	452	703	736	879	663	665	71	413	478
Charlotte Amalie town	3 074	107	297	274	391	440	506	379	381	44	255	468
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	801	56	55	69	77	97	135	111	113	5	83	503
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	1 333	54	68	100	235	199	238	172	170	22	75	484
East End subdistrict	1 466	4	37	77	107	152	254	206	337	137	155	611
Northside subdistrict	1 922	11	6	31	48	141	275	305	562	363	180	720
Southside subdistrict	1 285	76	73	125	192	136	116	92	199	150	126	476
Tutu subdistrict	1 153	98	75	100	101	149	164	125	223	30	88	505
Anna's Retreat CDP	1 153	98	75	100	101	149	164	125	223	30	88	505
Water Island subdistrict	31	1	1	1	1	3	4	1	10	3	6	725
West End subdistrict	300	-	4	10	7	35	44	44	89	31	36	670

Table 70. **Contract Rent: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Specified renter- occupied housing units	Contract rent										
		Less than \$100	\$100 to \$199	\$200 to \$299	\$300 to \$399	\$400 to \$499	\$500 to \$599	\$600 to \$699	\$700 to \$999	\$1,000 or more	No cash rent	Median (dollars)
Virgin Islands	21 894	1 520	1 648	1 861	2 402	2 638	2 774	2 062	2 849	1 198	2 942	472
ISLAND												
St. Croix Island	9 615	1 106	1 010	1 030	1 178	1 195	938	510	564	300	1 784	364
St. John Island	902	7	21	35	65	91	100	116	200	113	154	633
St. Thomas Island	11 377	407	617	796	1 159	1 352	1 736	1 436	2 085	785	1 004	538
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE												
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	514	9	17	34	53	95	91	70	63	15	67	512
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	1 153	98	75	100	101	149	164	125	223	30	88	505
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	161	3	4	6	20	24	15	12	28	18	31	531
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	3 074	107	297	274	391	440	506	379	381	44	255	468
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	5 220	217	421	452	703	736	879	663	665	71	413	478
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	801	56	55	69	77	97	135	111	113	5	83	503
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	1 333	54	68	100	235	199	238	172	170	22	75	484
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	867	106	104	166	156	111	52	15	17	5	135	294
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	939	108	104	174	166	118	57	15	30	22	145	306
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	133	1	6	7	10	12	14	14	26	14	29	611
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	598	3	11	22	33	55	70	90	145	80	89	643
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	598	3	11	22	33	55	70	90	145	80	89	643
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	404	1	6	10	17	52	56	46	77	80	59	659
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	10	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	1	1	5	525
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 466	4	37	77	107	152	254	206	337	137	155	611
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	260	39	34	46	50	34	11	4	4	7	31	292
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	927	156	121	129	102	100	51	16	15	9	228	258
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	667	117	87	83	52	66	40	12	11	2	197	235
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	686	175	137	109	75	49	11	9	13	1	107	182
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	801	67	51	86	89	113	64	37	39	31	224	395
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 922	11	6	31	48	141	275	305	562	363	180	720
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 009	179	150	149	118	111	51	38	27	31	155	257
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 559	291	267	204	267	299	332	183	245	93	378	418
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 357	145	186	126	223	134	103	51	39	6	344	323
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 285	76	73	125	192	136	116	92	199	150	126	476
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 105	150	108	118	143	173	133	54	29	13	184	361
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 153	98	75	100	101	149	164	125	223	30	88	505
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	31	1	1	1	1	3	4	1	10	3	6	725
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	300	-	4	10	7	35	44	44	89	31	36	670

Table 71. **Gross Rent: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Specified renter- occupied housing units	Gross rent										
		Less than \$200	\$200 to \$299	\$300 to \$399	\$400 to \$499	\$500 to \$599	\$600 to \$699	\$700 to \$799	\$800 to \$999	\$1,000 or more	No cash rent	Median (dollars)
Virgin Islands	21 894	2 233	1 624	2 222	2 571	2 771	2 279	1 653	2 029	1 570	2 942	530
St. Croix Island	9 615	1 551	943	1 134	1 177	1 071	716	392	451	396	1 784	423
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	514	14	28	49	70	83	77	44	58	24	67	574
Christiansted town (part)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Christiansted subdistrict	939	147	120	157	150	98	47	16	24	35	145	382
Christiansted town (part)	867	145	120	148	138	93	44	14	18	12	135	367
East End subdistrict	404	5	9	16	39	55	43	30	55	93	59	716
Frederiksted subdistrict	927	187	129	120	99	80	39	17	16	12	228	327
Frederiksted town	260	52	40	45	40	24	9	4	6	9	31	353
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	667	135	89	75	59	56	30	13	10	3	197	313
Northcentral subdistrict	801	78	76	97	99	90	43	30	31	33	224	437
Northwest subdistrict	1 009	250	153	126	120	77	48	23	20	37	155	318
Grove Place CDP	686	238	132	86	72	21	14	5	7	4	107	242
Sion Farm subdistrict	2 559	427	211	262	279	323	225	144	177	133	378	466
Southcentral subdistrict	1 357	259	118	162	182	117	90	44	30	11	344	383
Southwest subdistrict	1 105	184	99	145	139	148	104	44	40	18	184	423
St. John Island	902	22	23	55	66	106	116	88	144	128	154	685
Central subdistrict	161	7	3	14	15	24	13	12	22	20	31	625
Coral Bay subdistrict	133	6	7	9	7	15	16	9	20	15	29	644
Cruz Bay subdistrict	598	9	13	31	43	66	87	67	101	92	89	709
Cruz Bay CDP	598	9	13	31	43	66	87	67	101	92	89	709
East End subdistrict	10	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	1	1	5	525
St. Thomas Island	11 377	660	658	1 033	1 328	1 594	1 447	1 173	1 434	1 046	1 004	595
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	5 220	383	404	631	716	786	688	535	514	150	413	535
Charlotte Amalie town	3 074	227	254	385	426	443	400	290	306	88	255	528
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	801	77	66	72	83	118	97	110	75	20	83	557
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	1 333	79	83	167	205	225	190	134	133	42	75	540
East End subdistrict	1 466	24	58	104	133	219	191	171	238	173	155	656
Northside subdistrict	1 922	12	17	46	121	241	288	230	352	435	180	758
Southside subdistrict	1 285	111	97	143	179	144	93	84	125	183	126	531
Tutu subdistrict	1 153	126	74	101	149	160	142	105	148	60	88	560
Anna's Retreat CDP	1 153	126	74	101	149	160	142	105	148	60	88	560
Water Island subdistrict	31	1	1	2	3	4	1	1	8	4	6	775
West End subdistrict	300	3	7	6	27	40	44	47	49	41	36	712

Table 72. **Gross Rent: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Specified renter- occupied housing units	Gross rent										
		Less than \$200	\$200 to \$299	\$300 to \$399	\$400 to \$499	\$500 to \$599	\$600 to \$699	\$700 to \$799	\$800 to \$999	\$1,000 or more	No cash rent	Median (dollars)
Virgin Islands	21 894	2 233	1 624	2 222	2 571	2 771	2 279	1 653	2 029	1 570	2 942	530
ISLAND												
St. Croix Island	9 615	1 551	943	1 134	1 177	1 071	716	392	451	396	1 784	423
St. John Island	902	22	23	55	66	106	116	88	144	128	154	685
St. Thomas Island	11 377	660	658	1 033	1 328	1 594	1 447	1 173	1 434	1 046	1 004	595
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE												
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	514	14	28	49	70	83	77	44	58	24	67	574
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	1 153	126	74	101	149	160	142	105	148	60	88	560
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	161	7	3	14	15	24	13	12	22	20	31	625
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	3 074	227	254	385	426	443	400	290	306	88	255	528
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	5 220	383	404	631	716	786	688	535	514	150	413	535
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	801	77	66	72	83	118	97	110	75	20	83	557
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	1 333	79	83	167	205	225	190	134	133	42	75	540
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	867	145	120	148	138	93	44	14	18	12	135	367
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	939	147	120	157	150	98	47	16	24	35	145	382
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	133	6	7	9	7	15	16	9	20	15	29	644
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	598	9	13	31	43	66	87	67	101	92	89	709
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	598	9	13	31	43	66	87	67	101	92	89	709
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	404	5	9	16	39	55	43	30	55	93	59	716
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	10	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	1	1	5	525
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 466	24	58	104	133	219	191	171	238	173	155	656
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	260	52	40	45	40	24	9	4	6	9	31	353
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	927	187	129	120	99	80	39	17	16	12	228	327
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	667	135	89	75	59	56	30	13	10	3	197	313
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	686	238	132	86	72	21	14	5	7	4	107	242
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	801	78	76	97	99	90	43	30	31	33	224	437
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 922	12	17	46	121	241	288	230	352	435	180	758
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 009	250	153	126	120	77	48	23	20	37	155	318
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 559	427	211	262	279	323	225	144	177	133	378	466
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 357	259	118	162	182	117	90	44	30	11	344	383
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 285	111	97	143	179	144	93	84	125	183	126	531
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 105	184	99	145	139	148	104	44	40	18	184	423
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 153	126	74	101	149	160	142	105	148	60	88	560
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	31	1	1	2	3	4	1	1	8	4	6	775
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	300	3	7	6	27	40	44	47	49	41	36	712

Table 73. **Gross Rent as a Percentage of Household Income in 1999: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Specified renter- occupied housing units	Gross rent as a percentage of household income in 1999							
		Less than 10.0 percent	10.0 to 14.9 percent	15.0 to 24.9 percent	25.0 to 34.9 percent	35.0 to 49.9 percent	50.0 percent or more	Not computed	Median
Virgin Islands	21 894	1 333	1 955	4 488	3 212	2 117	3 669	5 120	27.0
St. Croix Island	9 615	723	941	1 849	1 255	719	1 390	2 738	25.0
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	514	39	69	131	65	31	78	101	22.0
Christiansted town (part)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Christiansted subdistrict	939	58	80	164	135	79	147	276	27.0
Christiansted town (part)	867	56	76	148	123	73	137	254	27.0
East End subdistrict	404	35	38	86	49	27	53	116	23.0
Frederiksted subdistrict	927	48	77	165	112	69	151	305	26.0
Frederiksted town	260	16	25	46	30	26	45	72	27.0
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	667	32	52	119	82	43	106	233	26.0
Northcentral subdistrict	801	44	60	141	97	48	108	303	25.0
Northwest subdistrict	1 009	86	99	152	127	88	180	277	27.0
Grove Place CDP	686	58	59	102	90	63	129	185	28.0
Sion Farm subdistrict	2 559	177	290	550	394	206	350	592	24.0
Southcentral subdistrict	1 357	173	127	239	131	70	145	472	20.0
Southwest subdistrict	1 105	63	101	221	145	101	178	296	26.0
St. John Island	902	49	73	181	125	114	160	200	29.0
Central subdistrict	161	15	17	25	23	18	24	39	27.0
Coral Bay subdistrict	133	5	6	25	10	17	32	38	36.0
Cruz Bay subdistrict	598	28	49	131	92	77	103	118	28.0
Cruz Bay CDP	598	28	49	131	92	77	103	118	28.0
East End subdistrict	10	1	1	-	-	2	1	5	38.0
St. Thomas Island	11 377	561	941	2 458	1 832	1 284	2 119	2 182	28.0
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	5 220	293	410	1 038	830	630	1 025	994	29.0
Charlotte Amalie town	3 074	173	237	595	457	383	646	583	30.0
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	801	50	51	153	143	76	141	187	28.0
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	1 333	68	120	287	227	171	237	223	28.0
East End subdistrict	1 466	56	112	288	199	187	277	347	30.0
Northside subdistrict	1 922	62	188	474	333	185	336	344	27.0
Southside subdistrict	1 285	85	112	299	218	131	200	240	26.0
Tutu subdistrict	1 153	46	81	273	205	127	232	189	29.0
Anna's Retreat CDP	1 153	46	81	273	205	127	232	189	29.0
Water Island subdistrict	31	3	3	4	6	2	7	6	29.0
West End subdistrict	300	16	35	82	41	22	42	62	24.0

Table 74. **Gross Rent as a Percentage of Household Income in 1999: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Specified renter- occupied housing units	Gross rent as a percentage of household income in 1999							
		Less than 10.0 percent	10.0 to 14.9 percent	15.0 to 24.9 percent	25.0 to 34.9 percent	35.0 to 49.9 percent	50.0 percent or more	Not computed	Median
Virgin Islands	21 894	1 333	1 955	4 488	3 212	2 117	3 669	5 120	27.0
ISLAND									
St. Croix Island	9 615	723	941	1 849	1 255	719	1 390	2 738	25.0
St. John Island	902	49	73	181	125	114	160	200	29.0
St. Thomas Island	11 377	561	941	2 458	1 832	1 284	2 119	2 182	28.0
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE									
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	514	39	69	131	65	31	78	101	22.0
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	1 153	46	81	273	205	127	232	189	29.0
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	161	15	17	25	23	18	24	39	27.0
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	3 074	173	237	595	457	383	646	583	30.0
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	5 220	293	410	1 038	830	630	1 025	994	29.0
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	801	50	51	153	143	76	141	187	28.0
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	1 333	68	120	287	227	171	237	223	28.0
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	867	56	76	148	123	73	137	254	27.0
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	939	58	80	164	135	79	147	276	27.0
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	133	5	6	25	10	17	32	38	36.0
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	598	28	49	131	92	77	103	118	28.0
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	598	28	49	131	92	77	103	118	28.0
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	404	35	38	86	49	27	53	116	23.0
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	10	1	1	-	-	2	1	5	38.0
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 466	56	112	288	199	187	277	347	30.0
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	260	16	25	46	30	26	45	72	27.0
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	927	48	77	165	112	69	151	305	26.0
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	667	32	52	119	82	43	106	233	26.0
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	686	58	59	102	90	63	129	185	28.0
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	801	44	60	141	97	48	108	303	25.0
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 922	62	188	474	333	185	336	344	27.0
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 009	86	99	152	127	88	180	277	27.0
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	2 559	177	290	550	394	206	350	592	24.0
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 357	173	127	239	131	70	145	472	20.0
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 285	85	112	299	218	131	200	240	26.0
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1 105	63	101	221	145	101	178	296	26.0
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1 153	46	81	273	205	127	232	189	29.0
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	31	3	3	4	6	2	7	6	29.0
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	300	16	35	82	41	22	42	62	24.0

Table 75. **Land Area and Population Density: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict Place	Land area in square miles	Total population	
		Number	Average per square mile
Virgin Islands	133.73	108 612	812.2
St. Croix Island	82.88	53 234	642.3
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict	9.85	4 192	425.6
Christiansted town (part)	0.01	4	278.9
Christiansted subdistrict	0.79	2 865	3 609.1
Christiansted town (part)	0.51	2 633	5 166.4
East End subdistrict	12.82	2 341	182.6
Frederiksted subdistrict	1.41	3 767	2 665.1
Frederiksted town	0.15	732	4 740.3
Frederiksted Southeast CDP	1.26	3 035	2 410.6
Northcentral subdistrict	12.57	5 760	458.1
Northwest subdistrict	18.21	4 919	270.1
Grove Place CDP	1.71	2 797	1 636.6
Sion Farm subdistrict	9.31	13 565	1 456.6
Southcentral subdistrict	12.45	8 125	652.6
Southwest subdistrict	5.45	7 700	1 411.9
St. John Island	19.61	4 197	214.0
Central subdistrict	14.04	746	53.1
Coral Bay subdistrict	1.91	649	340.2
Cruz Bay subdistrict	2.75	2 743	996.2
Cruz Bay CDP	2.75	2 743	996.2
East End subdistrict	0.91	59	64.6
St. Thomas Island	31.24	51 181	1 638.5
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict	3.17	18 914	5 973.6
Charlotte Amalie town	1.14	11 004	9 615.0
Charlotte Amalie East CDP	0.18	2 722	15 075.4
Charlotte Amalie West CDP (part)	1.76	5 146	2 916.0
East End subdistrict	5.40	7 672	1 420.8
Northside subdistrict	10.74	8 712	811.3
Southside subdistrict	4.20	5 467	1 301.1
Tutu subdistrict	1.55	8 197	5 292.7
Anna's Retreat CDP	1.55	8 197	5 292.7
Water Island subdistrict	1.00	161	161.6
West End subdistrict	5.19	2 058	396.9

Table 76. **Land Area and Population Density: 2000**

[For information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see text]

Virgin Islands Island Census Subdistrict and Place	Land area in square miles	Total population	
		Number	Average per square mile
Virgin Islands	133.73	108 612	812.2
ISLAND			
St. Croix Island	82.88	53 234	642.3
St. John Island	19.61	4 197	214.0
St. Thomas Island	31.24	51 181	1 638.5
CENSUS SUBDISTRICT AND PLACE			
Anna's Hope Village subdistrict, St. Croix Island ..	9.85	4 192	425.6
Anna's Retreat CDP, St. Thomas Island	1.55	8 197	5 292.7
Central subdistrict, St. John Island	14.04	746	53.1
Charlotte Amalie town, St. Thomas Island	1.14	11 004	9 615.0
Charlotte Amalie subdistrict, St. Thomas Island ..	3.17	18 914	5 973.6
Charlotte Amalie East CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	0.18	2 722	15 075.4
Charlotte Amalie West CDP, St. Thomas Island ..	1.76	5 146	2 916.0
Christiansted town, St. Croix Island	0.52	2 637	5 032.6
Christiansted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	0.79	2 865	3 609.1
Coral Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	1.91	649	340.2
Cruz Bay CDP, St. John Island	2.75	2 743	996.2
Cruz Bay subdistrict, St. John Island	2.75	2 743	996.2
East End subdistrict, St. Croix Island	12.82	2 341	182.6
East End subdistrict, St. John Island	0.91	59	64.6
East End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	5.40	7 672	1 420.8
Frederiksted town, St. Croix Island	0.15	732	4 740.3
Frederiksted subdistrict, St. Croix Island	1.41	3 767	2 665.1
Frederiksted Southeast CDP, St. Croix Island	1.26	3 035	2 410.6
Grove Place CDP, St. Croix Island	1.71	2 797	1 636.6
Northcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	12.57	5 760	458.1
Northside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	10.74	8 712	811.3
Northwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	18.21	4 919	270.1
Sion Farm subdistrict, St. Croix Island	9.31	13 565	1 456.6
Southcentral subdistrict, St. Croix Island	12.45	8 125	652.6
Southside subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	4.20	5 467	1 301.1
Southwest subdistrict, St. Croix Island	5.45	7 700	1 411.9
Tutu subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1.55	8 197	5 292.7
Water Island subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	1.00	161	161.6
West End subdistrict, St. Thomas Island	5.19	2 058	396.9

Appendix A.

Census 2000 Geographic Terms and Concepts

CONTENTS

	Page
Area Measurement	A-2
Block (See Census Block)	A-5
Block Group (BG)	A-3
Boundary Changes	A-4
Census Block	A-5
Census Code (See Geographic Code)	A-7
Census Designated Place (CDP) (See Place)	A-8
Census Division (See Census Region and Division)	A-6
Census Geographic Code (See Geographic Code)	A-7
Census Region and Division	A-6
Census Subdistrict (See MCD)	A-8
Census Tract	A-6
Central Place (See Urban and Rural)	A-11
Comparability (See Boundary Changes)	A-4
Congressional District (CD)	A-6
County (See First-Order Subdivision)	A-7
Division (See Census Region and Division)	A-6
Extended Place (See Urban and Rural)	A-11
Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) Code (See Geographic Code)	A-7
First-Order Subdivision	A-7
Geographic Code	A-7
Geographic Hierarchy (See Introduction—Geographic Presentation of Data)	A-2
Geographic Presentation (See Introduction—Geographic Presentation of Data)	A-2
Hierarchical Presentation (See Introduction—Geographic Presentation of Data)	A-2
Incorporated Place (See Place)	A-9
Internal Point	A-7
Introduction—Geographic Presentation of Data	A-2
Inventory Presentation (See Introduction—Geographic Presentation of Data)	A-2
Island (See First-Order Subdivision)	A-7
Island Areas of the United States	A-8
Land Area (See Area Measurement)	A-2
Latitude (See Internal Point)	A-7
Longitude (See Internal Point)	A-7
Minor Civil Division (MCD)	A-8
Outlying Areas (See Island Areas of the United States)	A-8
Pacific Island Areas (See Island Areas of the United States)	A-8
Place	A-8
Population or Housing Unit Density	A-9
Public Use Microdata Area (PUMA)	A-9
Public Use Microdata Sample (PUMS) File (See Public Use Microdata Area)	A-9
Region (See Census Region and Division)	A-6
Rural (See Urban and Rural)	A-10
State (or Statistically Equivalent Entity)	A-9
Super-PUMA (See Public Use Microdata Area)	A-9
Tabulation Block Group (See Block Group)	A-3
TIGER® Database	A-9
Town (See Place)	A-8
Tract (See Census Tract)	A-6
United States	A-10
United States Postal Service (USPS) Code (See Geographic Code)	A-7
Census 2000 Geographic Terms and Concepts	A-1

Urban (See Urban and Rural)	A-10
Urban and Rural	A-10
Urban Area Central Place (See Urban and Rural)	A-11
Urban Area Title and Code (See Urban and Rural)	A-10
Urban Cluster (UC) (See Urban and Rural)	A-10
Urbanized Area (UA) (See Urban and Rural)	A-10
Virgin Islands of the United States (See Island Areas of the United States; see State (or Statistically Equivalent Entity))	A-8
Water Area (See Area Measurement)	A-2

INTRODUCTION—GEOGRAPHIC PRESENTATION OF DATA

In decennial census data products, geographic entities usually are presented in an hierarchical arrangement or as an inventory listing.

Hierarchical Presentation

An hierarchical geographic presentation shows the geographic entities in a superior/subordinate structure. This structure is derived from the legal, administrative, or areal relationships of the entities. The hierarchical structure is depicted in report tables by means of indentation and is explained for computer-readable media in the geographic coverage portion of the abstract in the technical documentation. An example of hierarchical presentation for the Virgin Islands of the United States is the “standard census geographic hierarchy”: census block, within block group, within census tract, within place, within minor civil division, within first-order subdivision, within the Virgin Islands of the United States. Graphically, this is shown as:

```

Virgin Islands (U.S.)
  First-order subdivision
    Minor civil division
      Place (or part)
        Census tract (or part)
          Block group (or part)
            Census block
  
```

Inventory Presentation

An inventory presentation of geographic entities is one in which all entities of the same type are shown in alphabetical, code, or geographic sequence, without reference to their hierarchical relationships. Generally, an inventory presentation shows totals for entities that may be split in a hierarchical presentation, such as place, census tract, or block group. An example of a series of inventory presentations is: state or statistically equivalent entity, followed by all of its first-order subdivisions, followed by all the places. Graphically, this is shown as:

```

The Virgin Islands of the United States
  Subdivision A
  Subdivision B
  Subdivision C
    Place X
    Place Y
    Place Z
  
```

AREA MEASUREMENT

Area measurement data provide the size, in square units (metric and nonmetric) of geographic entities for which the U.S. Census Bureau tabulates and disseminates data. Area is calculated from the specific boundary recorded for each entity in the Census Bureau’s geographic database (see TIGER® database). These area measurements are recorded as whole square meters. (To convert square meters to square kilometers, divide by 1,000,000; to convert square kilometers to square miles, divide by 2.589988; to convert square meters to square miles, divide by 2,589,988.)

The U.S. Census Bureau provides area measurement data for both land area and total water area. The water area figures for the Virgin Islands of the United States include inland, coastal, and territorial water. (For the 1990 census, the Census Bureau provided area measurements for land and total water; water area for the inland, coastal, and territorial water classifications was available in the Geographic Identification Code Scheme product only.) “Inland water” consists of any lake, reservoir, pond, or similar body of water that is recorded in the Census Bureau’s geographic database. It also includes any river, creek, canal, stream, or similar feature that is recorded in that database as a two-dimensional feature (rather than as a single line). The portions of the oceans and related large embayments, the Gulf of Mexico, and the Caribbean Sea that belong to the United States and its territories are classified as “coastal” and “territorial” waters. Rivers and bays that empty into these bodies of water are treated as “inland water” from the point beyond which they are narrower than one nautical mile across. Identification of land and inland, coastal, and territorial waters is for data presentation purposes only, and does not necessarily reflect their legal definitions.

Land and water area measurements may disagree with the information displayed on U.S. Census Bureau maps and in the TIGER® database because, for area measurement purposes, features identified as “intermittent water” and “glacier” are reported as land area. For this reason, it may not be possible to derive the land area for an entity by summing the land area of its component census blocks. In addition, the water area measurement reported for some geographic entities includes water that is not included in any lower-level geographic entity. Therefore, because water is contained only in a higher-level geographic entity, summing the water measurements for all the component lower-level geographic entities will not yield the water area of that higher-level entity. This occurs, for example, where water is associated with a first-order subdivision but is not within the legal boundary of any minor civil division. Crews-of-vessels entities (see CENSUS TRACT and CENSUS BLOCK) do not encompass territory and therefore have no area measurements.

The accuracy of any area measurement data is limited by the accuracy inherent in (1) the location and shape of the various boundary information in the TIGER® database, (2) the location and shapes of the shorelines of water bodies in that database, and (3) rounding affecting the last digit in all operations that compute and/or sum the area measurements.

BLOCK GROUP (BG)

A block group (BG) consists of all census blocks having the same first digit of their four-digit identifying numbers within a census tract. For example, block group 3 (BG 3) within a census tract includes all blocks numbered from 3000 to 3999. BGs generally contain between 600 and 3,000 people, with an optimum size of 1,500 people. BGs on special places must contain a minimum of 300 people. (Special places include correctional institutions, military installations, college campuses, workers’ dormitories, hospitals, nursing homes, and group homes.)

Most BGs were delineated by local participants as part of the U.S. Census Bureau’s Participant Statistical Areas Program. The Census Bureau delineated BGs only where a local, state, or tribal government declined to participate or where the Census Bureau could not identify a potential local or tribal participant.

BGs never cross the boundaries of states (or statistically equivalent entities), and first-order subdivisions. BGs never cross the boundaries of census tracts, but may cross the boundary of any other geographic entity required as a census block boundary (see CENSUS BLOCK).

In decennial census data tabulations, a BG may be split to present data for every unique combination of minor civil division, place, or other tabulation entity shown in the data products. For example, if BG 3 is partly in a place and partly outside the place, there are separate tabulated records for each portion of BG 3. BGs are used in tabulating data nationwide, as was done for the 1990 census, and for all block-numbered areas in the 1980 census. For data presentation purposes, BGs are a substitute for the enumeration districts (EDs) used for reporting data in the Virgin Islands of the United States for censuses before 1990. Also, BGs are the lowest level of the geographic hierarchy for which the U.S. Census Bureau tabulates and presents sample data.

BOUNDARY CHANGES

Many of the legal and statistical entities for which the U.S. Census Bureau tabulates decennial census data have had boundary changes between the 1990 census and Census 2000; that is, between January 2, 1990, and January 1, 2000. Boundary changes to legal entities result from:

1. Annexations to or detachments from legally established governmental units.
2. Mergers or consolidations of two or more governmental units.
3. Establishment of new governmental units.
4. Disincorporations or disorganizations of existing governmental units.
5. Changes in treaties or executive orders, and governmental action placing additional lands in trust.
6. Decisions by federal, state, and local courts.
7. Redistricting for congressional districts or county subdivisions that represent single-member districts for election to a county governing board.

Statistical entity boundaries generally are reviewed by local, state, or tribal governments and can have changes to adjust boundaries to visible features, to better define the geographic area each encompasses, or to account for shifts and changes in the population distribution within an area.

The historical counts shown for the first-order subdivisions, minor civil divisions, and incorporated places of the Virgin Islands of the United States are not updated for such changes, and thus reflect the population and housing units in each entity as delineated at the time of each decennial census. Boundary changes are not reported for some entities, such as census designated places and block groups.

Changes to the boundaries for census tracts and, for the first time, for census blocks are available in relationship files, which are only available in computer-readable form. The census tract relationship files feature the relationship of census tracts/block numbering areas at the time of the 1990 census to census tracts for Census 2000, and vice versa, including partial relationships. For the first time, the census tract relationship files show a measure of the magnitude of change using the proportion of the length of roads and sides of roads contained in partial census tracts. This information can be used to proportion the data for the areas where census tracts have changed.

The census block relationship files, which are available only in computer-readable form, present relationships of the 1990 census and Census 2000 blocks on the basis of whole blocks or part blocks ("P"). The following relationships can be derived:

	1990 census block	2000 census block
One to one	601	1017
One to many	101 P	3028
	101 P	2834
Many to one	410	2554 P
	503	2554 P
Many to many	404	1007 P
	501 P	1007 P
	502 P	1008 P

Block relationship files are available to compare the following sets of census blocks:

- 1990 tabulation block to 2000 collection block
- 2000 collection block to 2000 tabulation block
- 1990 tabulation block to 2000 tabulation block

Census tract relationship files and block relationship files are not geographic equivalency files. For a true areal comparison between the census tracts/block numbering areas and blocks used for the 1990 census and the census tracts and blocks used for Census 2000 (as well as other geographic areas), it is necessary to use the 2000 TIGER/Line® files. The 2000 TIGER/Line® files will contain 1990 and 2000 boundaries for first-order subdivisions, minor civil divisions, places, census tracts, census blocks, and by derivation from the census blocks, block groups.

CENSUS BLOCK

Census blocks are areas bounded on all sides by visible features, such as streets, roads, streams, and railroad tracks, and by invisible boundaries, such as city, town, township, and county limits, property lines, and short, imaginary extensions of streets and roads. Generally, census blocks are small in area; for example, a block bounded by city streets. However, census blocks in sparsely settled areas may contain many square miles of territory.

All territory in the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Island Areas has been assigned block numbers, as was the case for the 1990 census. To improve operational efficiency and geographic identifications, the U.S. Census Bureau has introduced different numbering systems for tabulation blocks used in decennial census data products, and for collection blocks, used in administering the census. (In 1990, there generally was a single numbering system.) Collection block numbers are available only in the TIGER/Line® data products; the Census Bureau does not tabulate data for collection blocks.

Many tabulation blocks, used in decennial census data products, represent the same geographic area as the collection blocks used in the Census 2000 enumeration process. Where the collection blocks include territory in two or more geographic entities, each unique piece required for data tabulation is identified as a separate tabulation block with a separate block number. It is possible for two or more collection blocks to be combined into a single tabulation block. This situation can occur when a visible feature established as a collection block boundary is deleted during the field update operation. Tabulation blocks do not cross the boundaries of any entity for which the U.S. Census Bureau tabulates data, including census tracts, first-order subdivisions, minor civil divisions, places, and urban and rural areas. Tabulation blocks also generally do not cross the boundaries of certain landmarks, including military installations, national parks, and national monuments.

Tabulation blocks are identified uniquely within census tract by means of a four-digit number. (The 1990 census block numbers had three digits, with a potential alphabetic suffix.) The Census 2000 collection blocks are numbered uniquely within first-order subdivision and consist of four or five digits. For its Census 2000 data tabulations, the U.S. Census Bureau created a unique set of census block numbers immediately before beginning the tabulation process. These are the census block numbers seen in the data presentations. For the 1990 census, the Census Bureau created a separate block with a suffix of “Z” to identify crews-of-vessels population. For Census 2000, crews-of-vessels population is assigned to the land block identified by the Census Bureau as associated with the homeport of the vessel.

The U.S. Census Bureau introduced a different method for identifying the water areas of census blocks. For the 1990 census, water was not uniquely identified within a census block; instead, all water area internal to a block group was given a single block number ending in “99” (for example, in block group 1, all water was identified as block 199). A suffix was added to each water block number where the block existed in more than one tabulation entity within its block group. For Census 2000, water area located completely within the boundary of a single land tabulation block has the same block number as that land block. Water area that touches more than one land block is assigned a unique block number not associated with any adjacent land block. The water block numbers begin with the block group number followed by “999” and proceed in descending order

(for example, in block group 3, the numbers assigned to water areas that border multiple land blocks are 3999, 3998, etc.). In some block groups, the numbering of land blocks might use enough of the available numbers to reach beyond the 900 range within the block group. For this reason, and because some land blocks include water (ponds and small lakes), no conclusions about whether a block is all land or all water can be made by looking at the block number. The land/water flag, set at the polygon level in the TIGER® database and shown in TIGER/Line® and statistical data tabulation files, is the only way to know if a block is all water when viewing the computer files. On maps, water areas are shown with a screen symbol.

CENSUS REGION AND CENSUS DIVISION

For statistical purposes, the United States is divided into four census regions, which are further subdivided into nine census divisions. The Virgin Islands of the United States is not assigned to any region or division.

CENSUS TRACT

Census tracts are small, relatively permanent statistical subdivisions of a county or statistically equivalent entity delineated by local participants as part of the U.S. Census Bureau's Participant Statistical Areas Program. The Census Bureau delineated census tracts where no local participant existed or where a local or tribal government declined to participate. The primary purpose of census tracts is to provide a stable set of geographic units for the presentation of decennial census data. This is the first decennial census for which the entire United States and its territories are covered by census tracts. For the 1990 census, some areas had census tracts and others, such as the Virgin Islands of the United States had block numbering areas (BNAs). For Census 2000, all BNAs were replaced by census tracts, which may or may not represent the same areas.

Census tracts in the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands of the United States generally have between 1,500 and 8,000 people, with an optimum size of 4,000 people. First-order subdivisions with fewer than 1,500 people have a single census tract. Census tracts that comprise special places must contain a minimum of 1,000 people. (Special places include correctional institutions, military installations, college campuses, workers' dormitories, hospitals, nursing homes, and group homes.) When first delineated, census tracts are designed to be relatively homogeneous with respect to population characteristics, economic status, and living conditions. The spatial size of census tracts varies widely depending on the density of settlement. Census tract boundaries are delineated with the intention of being maintained over many decades so that statistical comparisons can be made from decennial census to decennial census. However, physical changes in street patterns caused by highway construction, new developments, and so forth, may require occasional boundary revisions. In addition, census tracts occasionally are split due to population growth or combined as a result of substantial population decline.

Census tracts are identified by a four-digit basic number and may have a two-digit numeric suffix; for example, 6059.02. The decimal point separating the four-digit basic tract number from the two-digit suffix is shown in the printed reports and on census maps. In computer-readable files, the decimal point is implied. Many census tracts do not have a suffix; in such cases, the suffix field is either left blank or is zero-filled. Leading zeros in a census tract number (for example, 002502) are shown only in computer-readable files. Census tract suffixes may range from .01 to .98. For the 1990 census, the .99 suffix was reserved for census tracts/block numbering areas that contained only crews-of-vessels population; for Census 2000, the crews-of-vessels population is included with the related census tract.

Census tract numbers range from 1 to 9999 and are unique within a first-order subdivision. The number 0000 in computer-readable files identifies a census tract delineated to provide complete coverage of water area in territorial seas.

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT (CD)

The Virgin Islands of the United States is represented in the U.S. House of Representatives by a delegate, who may not vote on the floor of the House of Representatives, but may vote on legislation as it is considered by committees to which the delegate has been named. In computer-readable data products that display a congressional district field, the two-digit Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) code "98" is used to identify such a representational area.

FIRST-ORDER SUBDIVISION

“First-order subdivisions” are the highest-level legal subdivisions of a state (in the United States) or a statistically equivalent entity. In the United States, this entity usually is called a “county.” The entities that serve as first-order subdivisions for census purposes in the Virgin Islands of the United States are the principal islands of St. Croix, St. John, and St. Thomas.

Each first-order subdivision is assigned a three-digit Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) code that is unique within state and state-equivalent entity. These codes are assigned in alphabetical order of first-order subdivision within state or statistically equivalent entity.

GEOGRAPHIC CODE

Geographic codes are shown primarily in computer-readable data products, such as computer tape and CD-ROM/DVD media, including data tabulations and data tables associated with computer-readable boundary files, but they also are shown on some U.S. Census Bureau maps. Census codes are used only if there is no Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) code for the same geographic entity or if the FIPS code is not adequate for data presentation. A code that is not identified as either “census” or “FIPS” is usually a census code for which there is no FIPS equivalent. Entities that use only FIPS codes in Census Bureau products are congressional district, first-order subdivision, minor civil division, places, and state or statistically equivalent entity.

Census Code

Census codes are assigned for a variety of geographic entities, including urbanized area and urban cluster. The structure, format, and meaning of census codes used in U.S. Census Bureau data products appear in the appropriate technical documentation.

Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) Code Federal Information

Processing Standards (FIPS) codes are assigned for a variety of geographic entities, including congressional district, first-order subdivision, minor civil division, place, and state or statistically equivalent entity. The structure, format, and meaning of FIPS codes used in U.S. Census Bureau data products appear in the appropriate technical documentation.

The objective of FIPS codes is to improve the ability to use the data resources of the federal government and avoid unnecessary duplication and incompatibilities in the collection, processing, and dissemination of data. The FIPS codes and FIPS code documentation are available online at <http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/index.htm>. Further information about the FIPS 5-2, 6-4, and 9-1 publications (states, counties, and congressional districts, respectively) is available from the Geographic Areas Branch, Geography Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-7400, telephone 301-457-1099. Further information about the FIPS 55-DC3 publication (places, consolidated cities, county subdivisions, and noncensus locational entities) is available from the Geographic Names Office, National Mapping Division, U.S. Geological Survey, 523 National Center, Reston, VA 20192, telephone 703-648-4544.

United States Postal Service (USPS) Code

United States Postal Service (USPS) codes for states and statistically equivalent entities are used in all decennial census data products. The codes are two-character alphabetic abbreviations. These codes are the same as the Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) two-character alphabetic abbreviations.

INTERNAL POINT

An internal point is a set of geographic coordinates (latitude and longitude) that is located within a specified geographic entity. A single point is identified for each entity; for many entities, this point represents the approximate geographic center of that entity. If the shape of the entity causes this point to be located outside the boundary of the entity or in a water body, it is relocated to land area within the entity. In computer-readable products, internal points are shown to six decimal places; the decimal point is implied.

The first character of the latitude or longitude is a plus (+) or a minus (-) sign. A plus sign in the latitude identifies the point as being in the Northern Hemisphere, while a minus sign identifies a location in the Southern Hemisphere. For longitude, a plus sign identifies the point as being in the Eastern Hemisphere, while a minus sign identifies a location in the Western Hemisphere.

ISLAND AREAS OF THE UNITED STATES

The Island Areas of the United States are American Samoa, Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands (Northern Mariana Islands), and the Virgin Islands of the United States. The U.S. Census Bureau treats the Island Areas as entities that are statistically equivalent to states for data presentation purposes. Geographic definitions specific to the Island Areas are shown in the appropriate publications and documentation that accompany the data products for the Island Areas.

American Samoa, Guam, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands sometimes are referred to as the “Pacific Island Areas.” Sometimes the Island Areas are referred to as “Island Territories” or “Insular Areas.” For the 1990 and previous censuses, the U.S. Census Bureau referred to the entities as “Outlying Areas.” The term “U.S. Minor Outlying Islands” refers to certain small islands under U.S. jurisdiction in the Caribbean and Pacific: Baker Island, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Johnston Atoll, Kingman Reef, Midway Islands, Navassa Island, Palmyra Atoll, and Wake Island.

MINOR CIVIL DIVISION

Minor civil divisions (MCDs) are the primary governmental or administrative divisions of a first-order subdivision. In the Virgin Islands of the United States, the U.S. Census Bureau recognizes the census subdistricts as MCDs. These entities are geographic subdivisions of the first-order subdivisions and are not governmental units.

Each MCD is assigned a five-digit Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) code in alphabetical order within state or statistically equivalent entity.

PLACE

Places, for the reporting of decennial census data for the Virgin Islands of the United States, include census designated places and incorporated places. Each place is assigned a five-digit Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) code, based on the alphabetical order of the place name within each state or statistically equivalent entity.

Census Designated Place (CDP)

Census designated places (CDPs) are delineated for each decennial census to provide census data for concentrations of population, housing, and commercial structures that are identifiable by name but are not within an incorporated place. CDP boundaries usually are defined in cooperation with state, local, and tribal officials. These boundaries, which usually coincide with visible features or the boundary of an adjacent incorporated place or other legal entity boundary, have no legal status, nor do these places have officials elected to serve traditional municipal functions. CDP boundaries may change from one decennial census to the next with changes in the settlement pattern; a CDP with the same name as in an earlier census does not necessarily have the same boundary. There are six CDPs in the Virgin Islands of the United States for Census 2000.

For Census 2000, for the first time, CDPs did not need to meet a minimum population threshold to qualify for tabulation of census data. For the 1990 census and earlier censuses, the U.S. Census Bureau required CDPs to qualify on the basis of various minimum population size criteria.

Beginning with the 1950 census, the U.S. Census Bureau, in cooperation with state and local governments, identified and delineated boundaries and names for CDPs. In the data products issued in conjunction with Census 2000, the name of each such place is followed by “CDP,” as was the case for the 1990 and 1980 censuses. In the data products issued in conjunction with the 1950, 1960, and 1970 censuses, these places were identified by “(U),” meaning “unincorporated place.”

Incorporated Place

Incorporated places recognized in decennial census data products are legally defined entities that represent concentrations of population. The Census Bureau treats the three towns in the Virgin Islands of the United States (Charlotte Amalie, Christiansted, and Frederiksted) as incorporated places.

POPULATION OR HOUSING UNIT DENSITY

Population and housing unit density are computed by dividing the total population or number of housing units within a geographic entity (for example, first-order subdivision, minor civil division, place) by the land area of that entity measured in square kilometers or square miles. Density is expressed as both “people (or housing units) per square kilometer” and “people (or housing units) per square mile” of land area.

PUBLIC USE MICRODATA AREA (PUMA)

A public use microdata area (PUMA) is a decennial census area for which the U.S. Census Bureau provides specially selected extracts of raw data from a small sample of long-form census records that are screened to protect confidentiality. These extracts are referred to as “public use microdata sample (PUMS)” files. Since 1960, data users have been using these files to create their own statistical tabulations and data summaries.

For Census 2000, state, District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico participants, following U.S. Census Bureau criteria, delineated two types of PUMAs within their states. PUMAs of one type comprise areas that contain at least 100,000 people. The PUMS files for these PUMAs contain a 5-percent sample of the long-form records. The other type of PUMAs, super-PUMAs, comprise areas of at least 400,000 people. The sample size is 1 percent for the PUMS files for super-PUMAs. The larger 1-percent PUMAs are aggregations of the smaller 5-percent PUMAs.

For the Virgin Islands of the United States, the U.S. Census Bureau established a single PUMA consisting of a 10-percent sample file.

STATE (OR STATISTICALLY EQUIVALENT ENTITY)

States are the primary governmental divisions of the United States. The District of Columbia is treated as a statistical equivalent of a state for data presentation purposes. For Census 2000, the U.S. Census Bureau also treats a number of entities that are not legal divisions of the United States as statistically equivalent to a state: American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands of the United States.

Each state and statistically equivalent entity is assigned a two-digit numeric Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) code in alphabetical order by state name, followed in alphabetical order by Puerto Rico and the Island Areas. Each state and statistically equivalent entity also is assigned a two-letter FIPS/U.S. Postal Service code and a two-digit census code.

TIGER® DATABASE

TIGER® is an acronym for the Topologically Integrated Geographic Encoding and Referencing system or database. It is a digital (computer-readable) geographic database that automates the mapping and related geographic activities required to support the U.S. Census Bureau’s census and survey programs. The Census Bureau developed the TIGER® System to automate the geographic support processes needed to meet the major geographic needs of the 1990 census: producing the cartographic products to support data collection and map presentations, providing the geographic structure for tabulation and dissemination of the collected statistical data, assigning residential and employer addresses to the correct geographic location and relating those locations to the geographic entities used for data tabulation, and so forth. The content of the TIGER® database is undergoing continuous updates, and is made available to the public

through a variety of TIGER/Line® files that may be obtained free of charge from the Internet or packaged on CD-ROM or DVD from Customer Services, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-1900; telephone 301-457-4100; Internet <http://www.census.gov/geo/www/tiger>.

UNITED STATES

The United States consists of the 50 states and the District of Columbia.

URBAN AND RURAL

The U.S. Census Bureau classifies as urban all territory, population, and housing units located within urbanized areas (UAs) and urban clusters (UCs). It delineates UA and UC boundaries to encompass densely settled territory, which generally consists of:

- A cluster of one or more block groups or census blocks each of which has a population density of at least 1,000 people per square mile at the time.
- Surrounding block groups and census blocks each of which has a population density of at least 500 people per square mile at the time.
- Less densely settled blocks that form enclaves or indentations, or are used to connect discontinuous areas with qualifying densities.

Rural consists of all territory, population, and housing units located outside of UAs and UCs.

Geographic entities such as first-order subdivisions, minor civil divisions, and places often contain both urban and rural territory, population, and housing units.

The urban and rural classification applies to the 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the Virgin Islands of the United States.

Urbanized Area (UA)

An urbanized area (UA) consists of densely settled territory that contains 50,000 or more people, except in Guam (see below). The U.S. Census Bureau delineates UAs to provide a better separation of urban and rural territory, population, and housing in the vicinity of large places. There are no UAs in the Virgin Islands of the United States.

Urban Cluster (UC)

An urban cluster (UC) consists of densely settled territory that has at least 2,500 people but fewer than 50,000 people, except in Guam. By agreement with the Government of Guam, the U.S. Census Bureau recognizes Hagåtña as a UC rather than an urbanized area.

The U.S. Census Bureau introduced the UC for Census 2000 to provide a more consistent and accurate measure of the population concentration in and around places. UCs are defined using the same criteria that are used to define UAs. UCs replace the provision in the 1990 and previous censuses that defined as urban only those places with 2,500 or more people located outside of urbanized areas.

Urban Area Title

The title of each urbanized area (UA) and urban cluster (UC) may contain up to three incorporated place names, and will include the two-letter U.S. Postal Service abbreviation for each state into which the UA extends. However, if the UA or UC does not contain an incorporated place, the urban area title will include the single name of a census designated place, minor civil division, or populated place recognized by the U.S. Geological Survey's Geographic Names Information System.

Each UA and UC is assigned a five-digit numeric code, based on a national alphabetical sequence of all urban area names. A separate flag is included in data tabulation files to differentiate between UAs and UCs. In printed reports, the differentiation between UAs and UCs is included in the name.

Urban Area Central Place

A central place functions as the dominant center of an urban area. The U.S. Census Bureau identifies one or more central places for each urbanized area (UA) or urban cluster (UC) that contains a place. Any incorporated place or census designated place (CDP) that is in the title of the urban area is a central place of that UA or UC. In addition, any other incorporated places and CDPs that have an urban population of 50,000, or an urban population of at least 2,500 people and at least 2/3 the population of the largest place within the urban area, also are central places.

Extended Place

As a result of the urbanized area (UA) and urban cluster (UC) delineations, an incorporated place or census designated place may be partially within and partially outside of a UA or UC. Any place that is split by a UA or UC is referred to as an extended place.

Documentation of the UA, UC, and extended place criteria is available from the Geographic Areas Branch, Geography Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-7400; telephone 301-457-1099.

Appendix B.

Definitions of Subject Characteristics

CONTENTS

POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS

	Page
Ability to Speak English (See Language Spoken at Home and Ability to Speak English)	B-32
Adopted Son/Daughter (See Household Type and Relationship).....	B-18
Age.....	B-4
Average Family Size (See Household Type and Relationship)	B-20
Average Household Size (See Household Type and Relationship)	B-17
Brother/Sister (See Household Type and Relationship).....	B-19
Carpooling (See Journey to Work).....	B-28
Child (See Household Type and Relationship)	B-18
Children Ever Born (See Fertility).....	B-10
Citizenship Status	B-5
Civilian Labor Force (See Employment Status).....	B-9
Class of Worker (See Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker)	B-26
Daughter-in-law (See Household Type and Relationship)	B-19
Disability Status	B-6
Earnings in 1999 (See Income in 1999).....	B-23
Educational Attainment	B-6
Employment Disability (See Disability Status)	B-6
Employment Status.....	B-8
Family (See Household Type and Relationship).....	B-19
Family Income in 1999 (See Income in 1999)	B-22
Family Size (See Household Type and Relationship).....	B-20
Family Type (See Household Type and Relationship).....	B-19
Farm Population (See Farm Residence under Housing Characteristics).....	B-52
Fertility.....	B-10
Foreign Born (See Citizenship Status).....	B-5
Foster Child (See Household Type and Relationship).....	B-19
Full-Time, Year-Round Workers (See Work Status in 1999)	B-47
Gender (See Sex)	B-44
Going Outside the Home Disability (See Disability Status).....	B-6
Grade in Which Enrolled.....	B-10
Grandchild (See Household Type and Relationship).....	B-18
Grandparents as Caregivers.....	B-11
Group Quarters	B-11
Hispanic or Latino	B-16
Household (See Household Type and Relationship)	B-17
Household Income in 1999 (See Income in 1999).....	B-22
Household Language (See Language Spoken at Home and Ability to Speak English)	B-31
Household Size (See Household Type and Relationship) (Also a Housing Characteristic).....	B-17
Household Type and Relationship	B-17
Householder (See Household Type and Relationship).....	B-18
Housemate or Roommate (See Household Type and Relationship)	B-19
Income Deficit (See Poverty Status in 1999).....	B-35
Income in 1999.....	B-21
Income Type in 1999 (See Income in 1999)	B-21
Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker	B-25
Institutionalized Population (See Group Quarters)	B-11
Journey to Work	B-28
Labor Force (See Employment Status)	B-9
Definitions of Subject Characteristics	B-1

Language Spoken at Home and Ability to Speak English.....	B-31
Linguistic Isolation (See Language Spoken at Home and Ability to Speak English)	B-32
Marital Status	B-32
Means of Transportation to Work (See Journey to Work)	B-29
Mental Disability (See Disability Status)	B-6
Migration (See Residence 5 Years Ago)	B-42
Native (See Citizenship Status).....	B-5
Nativity (See Place of Birth)	B-33
Natural-born son/daughter (See Household Type and Relationship)	B-18
Noninstitutionalized Population (See Group Quarters)	B-13
Nonrelatives (See Household Type and Relationship)	B-19
Occupation (See Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker)	B-26
Other Relatives (See Household Type and Relationship)	B-18
Own Child (See Household Type and Relationship)	B-18
Parent/Parent-in-law (See Household Type and Relationship).....	B-19
Per Capita Income (See Income in 1999)	B-23
Period of Military Service (See Veteran Status)	B-45
Physical Disability (See Disability Status)	B-6
Place of Birth.....	B-33
Place of Work (See Journey to Work)	B-28
Poverty Status in 1999	B-34
Poverty Status of Households in 1999	B-36
Presence of Children (See Household Type and Relationship)	B-18
Private Vehicle Occupancy (See Journey to Work)	B-29
Race.....	B-37
Relationship to Householder (See Household Type and Relationship).....	B-18
Relatives (See Household Type and Relationship)	B-17
Reference Week.....	B-42
Related Children (See Household Type and Relationship).....	B-18
Residence 5 Years Ago	B-42
Roomer, Boarder (See Household Type and Relationship).....	B-19
School Enrollment and Employment Status.....	B-43
School Enrollment and Type of School.....	B-43
Self-Care Disability (See Disability Status)	B-6
Sensory Disability (See Disability Status)	B-6
Sex	B-44
Son-in-law (See Household Type and Relationship)	B-19
Spanish Origin (See Hispanic or Latino).....	B-16
Spouse (Husband/Wife) (See Household Type and Relationship)	B-18
Stepson/Stepdaughter (See Household Type and Relationship)	B-18
Subfamily (See Household Type and Relationship)	B-20
Summary Statistics (See Derived Measures)	B-65
Time Leaving Home to Go to Work (See Journey to Work)	B-30
Travel Time to Work (See Journey to Work)	B-30
Type of School (See School Enrollment and Type of School)	B-43
Unemployed (See Employment Status)	B-8
Unmarried-Partner/Unmarried-Partner Household (See Household Type and Relationship) ..	B-20
Unrelated Individual (See Household Type and Relationship).....	B-19
Usual Hours Worked Per Week Worked in 1999 (See Work Status in 1999).....	B-46
Veteran Status	B-44
Vocational Training	B-45
Weeks Worked in 1999 (See Work Status in 1999)	B-46
Work Status in 1999.....	B-46
Worker (See Employment Status; See Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker; See Journey to Work; See Work Status in 1999; also see page B-47)	B-9
Workers in Family in 1999 (See Work Status in 1999).....	B-46
Year of Entry	B-47
Years of Military Service (See Veteran Status).....	B-45

HOUSING CHARACTERISTICS

Acreage	B-49
Available Housing (See Vacancy Status)	B-63
Agricultural Sales	B-49
Average Household Size (See Household Size)	B-53
Bedrooms	B-50
Business on Property	B-50
Condominium Fee	B-50
Condominium Status	B-50
Congregate Housing (See Meals Included in Rent)	B-54
Contract Rent	B-51
Cooking Fuel	B-52
Crop Sales (See Agricultural Sales)	B-49
Farm Residence	B-52
Gross Rent	B-53
Gross Rent as a Percentage of Household Income in 1999	B-53
Home Equity Loan (See Second or Junior Mortgage)	B-58
Homeowner Vacancy Rate (See Vacancy Status)	B-62
Household Size (Also a Population Characteristic)	B-53
Housing Unit (See Living Quarters)	B-48
Insurance for Fire, Hazard, and Flood	B-54
Kitchen Facilities	B-54
Living Quarters	B-48
Meals Included in Rent	B-54
Mobile Home or Boat Costs	B-55
Mortgage Payment	B-55
Mortgage Status	B-56
Occupants Per Room	B-56
Occupied Housing Unit (See Living Quarters)	B-48
Owner-Occupied Housing Unit (See Tenure)	B-61
Plumbing Facilities	B-56
Population in Occupied Units	B-57
Poverty Status of Households in 1999	B-36
Real Estate Taxes	B-57
Rental Vacancy Rate (See Vacancy Status)	B-63
Renter-Occupied Housing Unit (See Tenure)	B-61
Rooms	B-57
Second or Junior Mortgage or Home Equity Loan	B-58
Selected Conditions	B-58
Selected Monthly Owner Costs	B-59
Selected Monthly Owner Costs as a Percentage of Household Income in 1999	B-59
Sewage Disposal	B-60
Source of Water	B-60
Summary Statistics (See Derived Measures)	B-65
Telephone Service Available	B-60
Tenure	B-60
Type of Structure (See Units in Structure)	B-61
Units in Structure	B-61
Usual Home Elsewhere	B-62
Utilities	B-62
Vacancy Status	B-62
Vacant Housing Unit (See Living Quarters)	B-48
Value	B-63
Vehicles Available	B-64
Year Householder Moved Into Unit	B-64
Year Structure Built	B-65

DERIVED MEASURES

Aggregate (See Mean)	B-66
Aggregates Subject to Rounding (See Mean)	B-67
Average (See Mean)	B-66
Interpolation	B-66
Mean	B-66
Median	B-67
Percentage	B-74
Quartile	B-74
Rate	B-74
Ratio	B-74
Rounding for Selected Aggregates (See Mean)	B-66
Special Rounding Rules for Aggregates (See Mean)	B-66
Standard Distributions (See Median)	B-67

POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS

Contact list: To obtain additional information on these and other Census 2000 subjects, see the list of *Census 2000 Contacts* on the Internet at <http://www.census.gov/contacts/www/c-census2000.html>.

AGE

The data on age were derived from answers to questionnaire Item 4. The age classification is based on the age of the person in complete years as of April 1, 2000. The age of the person usually was derived from their date of birth information. Their reported age was used only when date of birth information was unavailable.

Data on age are used to determine the applicability of some of the questions for a person and to classify other characteristics in census tabulations. Age data are needed to interpret most social and economic characteristics used to plan and examine many programs and policies. Therefore, age is tabulated by single years of age and by many different groupings, such as 5-year age groups.

Median age. Median age divides the age distribution into two equal parts: one-half of the cases falling below the median age and one-half above the median. Median age is computed on the basis of a single year of age standard distribution (see the "Standard Distributions" section under "Derived Measures"). Median age is rounded to the nearest tenth. (For more information on medians, see "Derived Measures.")

Limitation of the data. The most general limitation for many decades has been the tendency of people to overreport ages or years of birth that end in zero or 5. This phenomenon is called "age heaping." In addition, the counts in the 1970 and 1980 censuses for people 100 years old and over were substantially overstated. So also were the counts of people 69 years old in 1970 and 79 years old in 1980. Improvements have been made since then in the questionnaire design and in the imputation procedures that have minimized these problems.

Review of detailed 1990 census information indicated that respondents tended to provide their age as of the date of completion of the questionnaire, not their age as of April 1, 1990. One reason this happened was that respondents were not specifically instructed to provide their age as of April 1, 1990. Another reason was that data collection efforts continued well past the census date. In addition, there may have been a tendency for respondents to round their age up if they were close to having a birthday. It is likely that approximately 10 percent of people in most age groups were actually 1 year younger. For most single years of age, the misstatements were largely

offsetting. The problem is most pronounced at age zero because people lost to age 1 probably were not fully offset by the inclusion of babies born after April 1, 1990. Also, there may have been more rounding up to age 1 to avoid reporting age as zero years. (Age in complete months was not collected for infants under age 1.)

The reporting of age 1 year older than true age on April 1, 1990, is likely to have been greater in areas where the census data were collected later in calendar year 1990. The magnitude of this problem was much less in the 1960, 1970, and 1980 censuses where age was typically derived from respondent data on year of birth and quarter of birth.

These shortcomings were minimized in Census 2000 because age was usually calculated from exact date of birth and because respondents were specifically asked to provide their age as of April 1, 2000. (For more information on the design of the age question, see the section below that discusses “Comparability.”)

Comparability. Age data have been collected in every census. For the first time since 1950, the 1990 data were not available by quarter year of age. This change was made so that coded information could be obtained for both age and year of birth. In 2000, each individual has both an age and an exact date of birth. In each census since 1940, the age of a person was assigned when it was not reported. In censuses before 1940, people of unknown age were shown as a separate category. Since 1960, assignment of unknown age has been performed by a general procedure described as “imputation.” The specific procedures for imputing age have been different in each census. (For more information on imputation, see “Accuracy of the Data.”)

CITIZENSHIP STATUS

The data on citizenship status were derived from answers to questionnaire Item 12. On the U.S. Virgin Islands questionnaire, respondents were asked to select one of six categories: (1) born in the U.S. Virgin Islands, (2) born in the United States, Puerto Rico, Guam, or Northern Mariana Islands, (3) born abroad of U.S. parent or parents, (4) a U.S. citizen by naturalization, (5) not a U.S. citizen (permanent resident), and (6) not a U.S. citizen (temporary resident).

Citizen. This category includes respondents who indicated that they were born in the United States, Puerto Rico, a U.S. Island Area (such as the U.S. Virgin Islands), or abroad of a U.S. parent or parents. People who indicated that they were U.S. citizens by naturalization are also U.S. citizens.

Not a citizen. This category includes respondents who indicated that they were not U.S. citizens, but who indicated that they were either temporary or permanent residents of the U.S. Virgin Islands.

Native. The native population includes people born in the United States, Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Island Areas (such as the U.S. Virgin Islands). People who were born in a foreign country but have at least one U.S. parent also are included in this category. The native population includes anyone who was a U.S. citizen at birth.

Foreign born. The foreign-born population includes all people who were not U.S. citizens at birth. Foreign-born people are those who indicated they were either a U.S. citizen by naturalization or they were not a citizen of the United States, such as respondents who indicated that they were either temporary or permanent residents of the U.S. Virgin Islands.

Census 2000 does not ask about immigration status. The population surveyed includes all people who indicated that the U.S. Virgin Islands was their usual place of residence on the census date. The foreign-born population includes: immigrants (legal permanent residents), temporary migrants (e.g., students), humanitarian migrants (e.g., refugees), and unauthorized migrants (people illegally residing in the U.S. Virgin Islands).

The foreign-born population is shown by selected area, country, or region of birth. The places of birth shown in data products were chosen based on the number of respondents who reported that area or country of birth. (See “Place of Birth.”)

Comparability. The citizenship status questions differ between the 1990 and 2000 censuses of the U.S. Virgin Islands. In 1990, the question wording includes examples of “citizen” such as having at least one American parent or being a citizen by naturalization. In 2000, the question is stated as “Is this person a citizen of the United States?”—no examples are provided. Also, the 2000 census distinguishes between noncitizen “temporary” and “permanent” residents; whereas, the 1990 census includes only one noncitizen response option without any reference to duration of stay in the United States.

DISABILITY STATUS

The data on disability status were derived from answers to questionnaire Items 16 and 17. Item 16 was a two-part question that asked about the existence of the following long-lasting conditions: (a) blindness, deafness, or a severe vision or hearing impairment (sensory disability) and (b) a condition that substantially limits one or more basic physical activities, such as walking, climbing stairs, reaching, lifting, or carrying (physical disability). Item 16 was asked of the population 5 years old and over.

Item 17 was a four-part question that asked if the individual had a physical, mental, or emotional condition lasting 6 months or more that made it difficult to perform certain activities. The four activity categories were: (a) learning, remembering, or concentrating (mental disability); (b) dressing, bathing, or getting around inside the home (self-care disability); (c) going outside the home alone to shop or visit a doctor’s office (going outside the home disability); and (d) working at a job or business (employment disability). Categories 17a and 17b were asked of the population 5 years old and over; 17c and 17d were asked of the population 16 years old and over.

For data products that use the items individually, the following terms are used: sensory disability for 16a, physical disability for 16b, mental disability for 17a, self-care disability for 17b, going outside the home disability for 17c, and employment disability for 17d.

For data products that use a disability status indicator, individuals were classified as having a disability if any of the following three conditions were true: (1) they were 5 years old and over and had a response of “yes” to a sensory, physical, mental or self-care disability; (2) they were 16 years old and over and had a response of “yes” to going outside the home disability; or (3) they were 16 to 64 years old and had a response of “yes” to employment disability.

Comparability. The 1990 census data products did not include a general disability status indicator. Furthermore, a comparable indicator could not be constructed since the conceptual framework of the 1990 census was more limited. The questionnaire included only three types of disability in questions with four subparts. The questions asked about whether an individual had a condition that had lasted for 6 months or more and that (1) limited the kind or amount of work that he or she could do at a job, (2) prevented the individual from working at a job, (3) made it difficult to go outside the home alone (for example, to shop or visit a doctor’s office), and (4) made it difficult to take care of his or her own personal needs, such as bathing, dressing, or getting around inside the home. The 1990 disability questions were asked of the population 15 years old and over.

EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT

Data on educational attainment were derived from answers to questionnaire Item 9a. Data on attainment are tabulated for the population 25 years old and over. However, when educational attainment is cross-tabulated by other variables, the universe may change. (For example, when educational attainment is crossed by disability status, the data are tabulated for the civilian noninstitutionalized population 18 to 34 years old.) People are classified according to the highest degree or level of school completed.

The order in which degrees were listed on the questionnaire suggested that doctorate degrees were “higher” than professional school degrees, which were “higher” than master’s degrees. The question included instructions for people currently enrolled in school to report the level of the previous grade attended or the highest degree received. Respondents who did not report

educational attainment or enrollment level were assigned the attainment of a person of the same age, race, Hispanic or Latino origin, and sex, where possible, who resided in the same or a nearby area. Respondents who filled more than one box were edited to the highest level or degree reported.

The question included a response category that allowed respondents to report completing the 12th grade without receiving a high school diploma. It allowed people who received either a high school diploma or the equivalent, for example, passed the Test of General Educational Development (G.E.D.) and did not attend college, to be reported as “high school graduate(s).” The category “Associate degree” included people whose highest degree is an associate degree, which generally requires 2 years of college level work and is either in an occupational program that prepares them for a specific occupation, or an academic program primarily in the arts and sciences. The course work may or may not be transferable to a bachelor’s degree. Master’s degrees include the traditional MA and MS degrees and field-specific degrees, such as MSW, MEd, MBA, MLS, and MEng. Some examples of professional degrees include medicine, dentistry, chiropractic, optometry, osteopathic medicine, pharmacy, podiatry, veterinary medicine, law, and theology. Vocational and technical training, such as barber school training; business, trade, technical, and vocational schools; or other training for a specific trade, are specifically excluded.

High school graduate or higher. This category includes people whose highest degree was a high school diploma or its equivalent, people who attended college but did not receive a degree, and people who received a college, university, or professional degree. People who reported completing the 12th grade but not receiving a diploma are not high school graduates.

Not enrolled, not high school graduate. This category includes people of compulsory school attendance age or above who were not enrolled in school and were not high school graduates. These people may be referred to as “high school dropouts.” However, there is no criterion regarding when they “dropped out” of school, so they may have never attended high school.

Comparability. Educational attainment questions on years of school completed were included in the census from 1950 to 1980. In 1950, a single question on highest grade of school completed was asked. In the 1960 to 1980 censuses, a two-part question was used to construct highest grade or year of school completed. The question asked (1) the highest grade of school attended and (2) whether that grade was finished. For people who have not attended college, the response categories in the current educational attainment question should produce data that are comparable to data on highest grade completed from earlier censuses. For people who attended college, there is less comparability between years of school completed and highest degree.

Beginning in 1990, the response categories for people who have attended college were modified from earlier censuses because there was some ambiguity in interpreting responses in terms of the number of years of college completed. For instance, it was not clear whether “completed the fourth year of college,” “completed the senior year of college,” and “college graduate” were synonymous. Research conducted shortly before the 1990 census suggests that these terms were more distinct than in earlier decades, and this change may have threatened the ability to estimate the number of “college graduates” from the number of people reported as having completed the fourth or a higher year of college. It was even more difficult to make inferences about post-baccalaureate degrees and “Associate” degrees from highest year of college completed. Thus, comparisons of post-secondary educational attainment in the 2000 and 1990 censuses with data from the earlier censuses should be made with great caution.

Changes between 1990 and Census 2000 were slight. The two associate degree categories in 1990 were combined into one for Census 2000. “Some college, no degree” was split into two categories, “Some college credit, but less than 1 year,” and “1 or more years of college, no degree.” Prior to 1990, the college levels reported began with “Completed 1 year of college.” Beginning in 1990, the first category was “Some college, no degree,” which allowed people with less than 1 year of college to be given credit for college. Prior to 1990, they were included in “High school, 4 years.” The two revised categories will accommodate comparisons with either data series and allow the tabulation of students who completed at least 1 year of college, as some data users wish. This will not change the total number who completed some college.

The category “12th grade, no diploma” was counted as high school completion or “Completed high school, 4 years” prior to 1990 and as “Less than high school graduate” in 1990 and 2000. In the 1960 and subsequent censuses, people for whom educational attainment was not reported were assigned the same attainment level as a similar person whose residence was in the same or a nearby area. In the 1940 and 1950 censuses, people for whom educational attainment was not reported were not allocated.

In censuses prior to 1990, “median school years completed” was used as a summary measure of educational attainment. Using the current educational attainment question, the median can only be calculated for groups of which less than half the members have attended college. “Percent high school graduate or higher” and “percent bachelor’s degree or higher” are summary measures that can be calculated from the present data and offer quite readily interpretable measures of differences between population subgroups.

EMPLOYMENT STATUS

The data on employment status (referred to as labor force status in previous censuses), were derived from answers to questionnaire Items 22 and 26, which were asked of the population 15 years old and over. The series of questions on employment status was designed to identify, in this sequence: (1) people who worked at any time during the reference week; (2) people who did not work during the reference week, but who had jobs or businesses from which they were temporarily absent (excluding people on layoff); (3) people on temporary layoff who expected to be recalled to work within the next 6 months or who had been given a date to return to work, and who were available for work during the reference week; and (4) people who did not work during the reference week, who had looked for work during the reference week or the three previous weeks, and who were available for work during the reference week. (For more information, see “Reference Week.”)

The employment status data shown in Census 2000 tabulations relate to people 16 years old and over. In the 1940, 1950, and 1960 censuses, employment status data were presented for people 14 years old and over. The change in the universe was made in 1970 to agree with the official measurement of the labor force as revised in January 1967 by the U.S. Department of Labor. The 1970 census was the last to show employment data for people 14 and 15 years old.

Employed. All civilians 16 years old and over who were either (1) “at work” — those who did any work at all during the reference week as paid employees, worked in their own business or profession, worked on their own farm, or worked 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a family farm or in a family business; or (2) were “with a job but not at work” — those who did not work during the reference week, but who had jobs or businesses from which they were temporarily absent because of illness, bad weather, industrial dispute, vacation, or other personal reasons. Excluded from the employed are people whose only activity consisted of work around their own house (painting, repairing, or own home housework) or unpaid volunteer work for religious, charitable, and similar organizations. Also excluded are all institutionalized people and people on active duty in the United States Armed Forces.

Civilian employed. This term is defined exactly the same as the term “employed” above.

Unemployed. All civilians 16 years old and over were classified as unemployed if they were neither “at work” nor “with a job but not at work” during the reference week, were looking for work during the last 4 weeks, and were available to start a job. Also included as unemployed were civilians 16 years old and over who: did not work at all during the reference week, were on temporary layoff from a job, had been informed that they would be recalled to work within the next 6 months or had been given a date to return to work, and were available to return to work during the reference week, except for temporary illness. Examples of job seeking activities were:

- Registering at a public or private employment office
- Meeting with prospective employers
- Investigating possibilities for starting a professional practice or opening a business

-
- Placing or answering advertisements
 - Writing letters of application
 - Being on a union or professional register

Civilian labor force. Consists of people classified as employed or unemployed in accordance with the criteria described above.

Labor force. All people classified in the civilian labor force (i.e., “employed” and “unemployed” people), plus members of the U.S. Armed Forces (people on active duty with the United States Army, Air Force, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard).

Not in labor force. All people 16 years old and over who are not classified as members of the labor force. This category consists mainly of students, individuals taking care of home or family, retired workers, seasonal workers enumerated in an off-season who were not looking for work, institutionalized people (all institutionalized people are placed in this category regardless of any work activities they may have done in the reference week), and people doing only incidental unpaid family work (fewer than 15 hours during the reference week).

Worker. The terms “worker” and “work” appear in connection with several subjects: employment status, journey-to-work, class of worker, and work status in 1999. Their meaning varies and, therefore, should be determined by referring to the definition of the subject in which they appear. When used in the concepts “Workers in Family,” “Workers in Family in 1999,” and “Full-Time, Year-Round Workers,” the term “worker” relates to the meaning of work defined for the “Work Status in 1999” subject.

Full-time, year-round workers. See “Work status in 1999.”

Limitation of the data. The census may understate the number of employed people because people who have irregular, casual, or unstructured jobs sometimes report themselves as not working. The number of employed people “at work” is probably overstated in the census (and conversely, the number of employed “with a job, but not at work” is understated) since some people who were on vacation or sick leave erroneously reported themselves as working. This problem has no effect on the total number of employed people. The reference week for the employment data is not the same calendar week for all people. Since people can change their employment status from 1 week to another, the lack of a uniform reference week may mean that the employment data do not reflect the reality of the employment situation of any given week. (For more information, see “Reference Week.”)

Comparability. The questionnaire items and employment status concepts for Census 2000 are essentially the same as those used in the 1970 to 1990 censuses. However, these concepts differ in many respects from those associated with the 1950 and 1960 censuses. Since employment data from the census are obtained from respondents in households, they differ from statistics based on reports from individual business establishments, farm enterprises, and certain government programs. People employed at more than one job are counted only once in the census and are classified according to the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the reference week. In statistics based on reports from business and farm establishments, people who work for more than one establishment may be counted more than once. Moreover, some establishment-based tabulations may exclude private household workers, unpaid family workers, and self-employed people, but may include workers less than 16 years old. Census tabulations count people who had a job but were not at work among the employed, but these people may be excluded from employment figures based on establishment payroll reports. Furthermore, census employment tabulations include people on the basis of place of residence regardless of where they work; whereas, establishment data report people at their place of work regardless of where they live. This latter consideration is particularly significant when comparing data for workers who commute between areas.

For several reasons, the unemployment figures of the Census Bureau are not comparable with published figures on unemployment compensation claims. For example, figures on unemployment compensation claims exclude people who have exhausted their benefit rights, new workers who have not earned rights to unemployment insurance, and people losing jobs not covered by unemployment insurance systems (including some workers in agriculture, domestic services, and religious organizations, and self-employed and unpaid family workers). In addition, the qualifications for drawing unemployment compensation differ from the definition of unemployment used by the Census Bureau. People working only a few hours during the week and people with a job, but not at work are sometimes eligible for unemployment compensation but are classified as “employed” in the census. Differences in the geographical distribution of unemployment data arise because the place where claims are filed may not necessarily be the same as the place of residence of the unemployed worker.

The figures on employment status from the decennial census are generally comparable with similar data collected in the Current Population Survey, which is the official source of the monthly national unemployment rate. However, some differences may exist because of variations between the two data sources in enumeration and processing techniques.

FERTILITY

Children ever born. The data on fertility (also referred to as “children ever born”) were derived from answers to questionnaire item 19, which asked women 15 years old and over—regardless of their marital status—how many babies they have ever had. Stillbirths, stepchildren, and adopted children were excluded from the number of children ever born.

Data are most frequently presented in terms of the aggregate number of children ever born to women in specified population groups and in terms of the rate per 1,000 women. For the purposes of calculating the aggregate number of children ever born, the open-ended response category “15 or more” is assigned a value of 15.

Comparability. The wording of the question on children ever born was the same in 2000 as in 1990. In 1990, however, the terminal category was “12 or more” children ever born, and for purposes of calculating the aggregate number of children ever born, the open-ended response category was assigned a value of 13.

GRADE IN WHICH ENROLLED

The data on grade or level in which enrolled were derived from questionnaire Item 8b. People who were enrolled in school were classified as enrolled in “Nursery school, preschool,” “Kindergarten,” “Grade 1 to Grade 4” or “Grade 5 to Grade 8,” “Grade 9 to Grade 12,” “College undergraduate years (freshman to senior)” or “Graduate and professional school (for example: medical, dental, or law school).”

Comparability. Grade of enrollment was first available in the 1950 census, when grade was derived from highest grade of school completed. From 1960 to 1980, grade of enrollment was obtained from the highest grade attended in the two-part question used to measure educational attainment. (For more information, see the discussion under “Educational Attainment.”) The form of the question from which level of enrollment was derived in the 1990 census most closely corresponds to the question used in 1950. While data from prior censuses can be aggregated to provide levels of enrollment comparable to the 1990 census and Census 2000, the data from these sources cannot be disaggregated to show single grade of enrollment as in previous censuses.

In the 1990 census, people who were enrolled in school were classified as enrolled in “preprimary school,” “elementary or high school,” or “college,” according to their response to the questionnaire item on highest level of school completed or highest degree received. Those who were enrolled and reported completing nursery school or less were classified as enrolled in “preprimary school,” which includes kindergarten. Similarly, those enrolled who had completed at least kindergarten, but not high school, were classified as enrolled in elementary or high school.

The enrolled who also reported completing high school or some college or having received a post-secondary degree were classified as enrolled in “college.” Those who reported completing the twelfth grade but receiving “NO DIPLOMA” were classified as enrolled in high school.

The Census 2000 question is the first to be asked only of the enrolled and does not serve to measure both year of enrollment and educational attainment. While the attainment item in 1990 served the needs for educational attainment data better than the question used in earlier censuses, it did not serve reporting of enrollment level well.

GRANDPARENTS AS CAREGIVERS

The data on grandparents as caregivers were derived from answers to questionnaire Item 20, which was asked of the population 15 years old and over. Data were collected on whether a grandchild lives in the household, whether the grandparent has responsibility for the basic needs of the grandchild, and the duration of that responsibility. Because of the very low number of people under 30 years old who are grandparents, data are only shown for people 30 years old and over.

Existence of a grandchild in the household. This was determined by a “Yes” answer to the question, “Does this person have any of his/her own grandchildren under the age of 18 living in this house or apartment?”

Responsibility for basic needs. This question determines if the grandparent is financially responsible for food, shelter, clothing, day care, etc., for any or all grandchildren living in the household.

Duration of responsibility. The answer refers to the grandchild for whom the grandparent has been responsible for the longest period of time. Duration categories ranged from less than 6 months to 5 years or more.

Comparability. These questions are new to Census 2000. The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 mandated that the decennial census collect data on this subject.

GROUP QUARTERS

The group quarters population includes all people not living in households. Two general categories of people in group quarters are recognized: (1) the institutionalized population and (2) the noninstitutionalized population.

Institutionalized population. Includes people under formally authorized, supervised care or custody in institutions at the time of enumeration. Such people are classified as “patients or inmates” of an institution regardless of the availability of nursing or medical care, the length of stay, or the number of people in the institution. Generally, the institutionalized population is restricted to the institutional buildings and grounds (or must have passes or escorts to leave) and thus have limited interaction with the surrounding community. Also, they are generally under the care of trained staff who have responsibility for their safekeeping and supervision.

Type of institution. The type of institution was determined as part of census enumeration activities. For institutions that specialize in only one specific type of service, all patients or inmates were given the same classification. For institutions that had multiple types of major services (usually general hospitals and Veterans’ Administration hospitals), patients were classified according to selected types of wards. For example, in psychiatric wards of hospitals, patients were classified in “mental (psychiatric) hospitals”; in general hospital wards for people with chronic diseases, patients were classified in “other hospitals for the chronically ill.” Each patient or inmate was classified in only one type of institution. Institutions include the following types:

Correctional institutions. Includes prisons, federal detention centers, military disciplinary barracks and jails, police lockups, halfway houses used for correctional purposes, local jails, and other confinement facilities, including work farms.

Prisons. Where people convicted of crimes serve their sentences. In some census products, the prisons are classified by two types of control: (1) “federal” (operated by the Bureau of Prisons of the Department of Justice) and (2) “state.” In census products this category includes federal detention centers. Residents who are criminally insane were classified on the basis of where they resided at the time of enumeration: (1) in institutions (or hospital wards) operated by departments of correction or similar agencies, or (2) in institutions operated by departments of mental health or similar agencies.

Federal detention centers. Operated by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) and the Bureau of Prisons. These facilities include: detention centers used by the Park Police; Bureau of Indian Affairs Detention Centers; INS Centers, such as the INS Federal Alien Detention Facility; INS Processing Centers; INS Contract Detention Centers used to detain aliens under exclusion or deportation proceedings, as well as those aliens who have not been placed into proceedings, such as custodial required departures; and INS Detention Centers operated within local jails, and state and federal prisons.

Military disciplinary barracks and jails. Operated by military police and used to hold people awaiting trial or convicted of violating military laws.

Local jails and other confinement facilities. Includes facilities operated by counties and cities that primarily hold people beyond arraignment, usually for more than 48 hours and police lockups operated by county and city police that hold people for 48 hours or less only if they have not been formally charged in court. Also, includes work farms used to hold people awaiting trial or serving time on relatively short sentences and jails run by private businesses under contract for local governments (but not by state governments).

Halfway houses. Operated for correctional purposes and include probation and restitution centers, prerelease centers, and community-residential centers.

Other types of correctional institutions. Privately operated correctional facilities and correctional facilities specifically for alcohol or drug abuse.

Nursing homes. Comprises a heterogeneous group of places providing continuous nursing and other services to patients. The majority of patients are elderly, although people who require nursing care because of chronic physical conditions may be found in these homes regardless of their age. Included in this category are skilled-nursing facilities, intermediate-care facilities, long-term care rooms in wards or buildings on the grounds of hospitals, or long-term care rooms/nursing wings in congregate housing facilities. Also included are nursing, convalescent, and rest homes, such as soldiers’, sailors’, veterans’, and fraternal or religious homes for the aged, with nursing care.

Mental (psychiatric) hospitals. Includes hospitals or wards for the criminally insane not operated by a prison and psychiatric wards of general hospitals and veterans’ hospitals. Patients receive supervised medical/nursing care from formally trained staff.

Hospitals or wards for chronically ill. Includes hospitals for patients who require long-term care, including those in military hospitals and wards for the chronically ill located on military bases; or other hospitals or wards for the chronically ill, which include tuberculosis hospitals or wards; wards in general and Veterans’ Administration hospitals for the chronically ill; neurological wards; hospices and homes for chronically ill patients; wards for patients with Hansen’s Disease (leprosy) and other incurable diseases; and other unspecified wards for the chronically ill. Patients who had no usual home elsewhere were enumerated as part of the institutional population in the wards of general and military hospitals. Most hospital patients are at the hospital temporarily and were enumerated at their usual place of residence. In some census products, patients in hospitals or wards for the chronically ill are classified in three categories: (1) military hospitals or wards for chronically ill, (2) other hospitals or wards for chronically ill, and (3) hospices or homes for chronically ill.

Schools, hospitals, or wards for the mentally retarded. Includes those institutions such as wards in hospitals for the mentally retarded and intermediate-care facilities for the mentally retarded that provide supervised medical/nursing care from formally trained staff.

Schools, hospitals, or wards for the physically handicapped. Includes three types of institutions: institutions for the blind, those for the deaf, and orthopedic wards and institutions for the physically handicapped. Institutions for people with speech problems are classified with “institutions for the deaf.” The category “orthopedic wards and institutions for the physically handicapped” includes those institutions providing relatively long-term care to accident victims and to people with polio, cerebral palsy, and muscular dystrophy.

Hospitals and wards for drug/alcohol abuse. Includes hospitals and wards for drug/alcohol abuse. These facilities are equipped medically and designed for the diagnosis and treatment of medical or psychiatric illnesses associated with alcohol or drug abuse. Patients receive supervised medical care from formally trained staff.

Wards in general hospitals for patients who have no usual home elsewhere. Includes maternity, neonatal, pediatric (including wards for boarder babies), and surgical wards of hospitals and wards for people with infectious diseases. If not shown separately, this category includes wards in military hospitals for patients who have no usual home elsewhere.

Wards in military hospitals for patients who have no usual home elsewhere. (See above definition for “Wards in general hospitals for patients who have no usual home elsewhere.”)

Juvenile institutions. Includes homes, schools, and other institutions providing care for children (short- or long-term care). Juvenile institutions include the following types:

Homes for abused, dependent, and neglected children. Includes orphanages and other institutions that provide long-term care (usually more than 30 days) for children.

Residential treatment centers. Includes those institutions that primarily serve children who, by clinical diagnosis, are moderately or seriously disturbed emotionally. Also, these institutions provide long-term treatment services, usually supervised or directed by a psychiatrist.

Training schools for juvenile delinquents. Includes residential training schools or homes, and industrial schools, camps, or farms for juvenile delinquents.

Public training schools for juvenile delinquents. Usually operated by a state agency (for example, department of welfare, corrections, or a youth authority). Some are operated by county and city governments. These public training schools are specialized institutions serving delinquent children, generally between the ages of 10 and 17 years old, all of whom are committed by the courts.

Private training schools. Operated under private auspices. Some of the children they serve are committed by the courts as delinquents. Others are referred by parents or social agencies because of delinquent behavior. One difference between private and public training schools is that, by their administrative policy, private schools have control over their selection and intake.

Detention centers. Includes institutions providing short-term care (usually 30 days or less) primarily for delinquent children pending disposition of their cases by a court. This category also covers diagnostic centers. In practice, such institutions may be caring for both delinquent and neglected children pending court disposition.

Noninstitutionalized population. Includes people who live in group quarters other than institutions. Includes staff residing in military and nonmilitary group quarters on institutional grounds who provide formally authorized, supervised care or custody for the institutionalized population.

Group Homes. Includes “community-based homes” that provide care and supportive services. Such places include homes for the mentally ill, mentally retarded, and physically handicapped; drug/alcohol halfway houses not operated for correctional purposes; communes; and maternity homes for unwed mothers.

Homes for the mentally ill. Includes community-based homes that provide care primarily for the mentally ill. Homes that combine treatment of the physically handicapped with treatment of the mentally ill are counted as homes for the mentally ill.

Homes for the mentally retarded. Includes community-based homes that provide care primarily for the mentally retarded. Homes that combine treatment of the physically handicapped with treatment of the mentally retarded are counted as homes for the mentally retarded.

Homes for the physically handicapped. Includes community-based homes for the blind, for the deaf, and other community-based homes for the physically handicapped. People with speech problems are classified with homes for the deaf. Homes that combine treatment of the physically handicapped with treatment of the mentally ill are counted as homes for the mentally ill. Homes that combine treatment of the physically handicapped with treatment of the mentally retarded are counted as homes for the mentally retarded.

Homes or halfway houses for drug/alcohol abuse. Includes people with no usual home elsewhere in places that provide community-based care and supportive services to people suffering from a drug/alcohol addiction and to recovering alcoholics and drug abusers. Places providing community-based care for drug and alcohol abusers include group homes, detoxification centers, quarterway houses (residential treatment facilities that work closely with accredited hospitals), halfway houses, and recovery homes for ambulatory, mentally competent recovering alcoholics and drug abusers who may be reentering the work force.

Other group homes. Includes people with no usual home elsewhere in communes, foster care homes, and maternity homes for unwed mothers. Most of these types of places provide communal living quarters, generally for people who have formed their own community in which they have common interests and often share or own property jointly. The maternity homes for unwed mothers provide domestic care for unwed mothers and their children. These homes may provide social services and postnatal care within the facility, or may make arrangements for women to receive such services in the community. Nursing services are usually available in the facility.

Religious group quarters. Includes, primarily, group quarters for nuns teaching in parochial schools and for priests living in rectories. It also includes other convents and monasteries, except those associated with a general hospital or an institution.

College quarters off campus. Includes university-owned off-campus housing, if the place is reserved exclusively for occupancy by college students who do not have their families living with them. In census products, people in this category are classified as living in a college dormitory.

College dormitories. Includes college students in dormitories (provided the dormitory is restricted to students who do not have their families living with them), fraternity and sorority houses, and on-campus residential quarters used exclusively for those in religious orders who are attending college. College dormitory housing includes university-owned, on-campus and off-campus housing for unmarried residents.

Military quarters. Includes military personnel living in barracks and dormitories on base, transient quarters on base for temporary residents (both civilian and military), and military ships. However, patients in military hospitals receiving treatment for chronic diseases or who had no usual home elsewhere, and people being held in military disciplinary barracks were included as part of the institutionalized population.

Agriculture workers' dormitories. Includes people in migratory farm workers' camps on farms, bunkhouses for ranch hands, and other dormitories on farms, such as those on "tree farms." (A tree farm is an area of forest land managed to ensure continuous commercial production.)

Other workers' dormitories. Includes people in logging camps, construction workers' camps, firehouse dormitories, job-training camps, energy enclaves (Alaska only), and nonfarm migratory workers' camps (for example, workers in mineral and mining camps).

Dormitories for nurses and interns in general and military hospitals. Includes group quarters for nurses and other staff members, excluding patients. If not shown separately, dormitories for nurses and interns in general and military hospitals are included in the category “Staff Residents of Institutions.”

Job corps and vocational training facilities. Includes facilities that provide a full-time, year-round residential program offering a comprehensive array of training, education, and supportive services, including supervised dormitory housing, meals, and counseling for at-risk youth ages 16 through 24.

Emergency and transitional shelters (with sleeping facilities). Includes people without conventional housing who stayed overnight on March 27, 2000, in permanent and emergency housing, missions, Salvation Army shelters, transitional shelters, hotels and motels used to shelter people without conventional housing, and similar places known to have people without conventional housing staying overnight. Also included are shelters that operate on a first come, first-serve basis where people must leave in the morning and have no guaranteed bed for the next night OR where people know that they have a bed for a specified period of time (even if they leave the building every day). Shelters also include facilities that provide temporary shelter during extremely cold weather (such as churches). If shown, this category also includes shelters for children who are runaways, neglected, or without conventional housing.

Shelters for children who are runaways, neglected, or without conventional housing. Includes shelters/group homes that provide temporary sleeping facilities for juveniles. In census products, this category is included with emergency and transitional housing.

Shelters for abused women (shelters against domestic violence or family crisis centers). Includes community-based homes or shelters that provide domiciliary care for women who have sought shelter from family violence and who may have been physically abused. Most shelters also provide care for children of abused women. These shelters may provide social services, meals, psychiatric treatment, and counseling. In census products, this category is included with “other noninstitutional group quarters.”

Soup kitchens. Includes soup kitchens, food lines, and programs distributing prepared breakfasts, lunches, or dinners on March 28, 2000. These programs may be organized as food service lines, bag or box lunches, or tables where people are seated, then served by program personnel. These programs may or may not have a place for clients to sit and eat the meal. In census products, this category is included with “other noninstitutional group quarters.” This category excludes regularly scheduled mobile food vans.

Targeted nonsheltered outdoor locations. Includes geographically identifiable outdoor locations open to the elements where there is evidence that people who do not usually receive services at soup kitchens, shelters, and mobile food vans lived on March 29, 2000, without paying to stay there. Sites must have a specific location description that allowed a census enumeration team to physically locate the site; for example, “the Brooklyn Bridge at the corner of Bristol Drive” or “the 700 block of Taylor Street behind the old warehouse.” Excludes pay-for-use campgrounds; drop-in centers; post offices; hospital emergency rooms; and commercial sites, including all-night theaters and all-night diners. In census products, this category is included with “other noninstitutional group quarters.”

Crews of maritime vessels. Includes officers, crew members, and passengers of maritime U.S. flag vessels. All ocean-going and Great Lakes ships are included.

Residential facilities providing “protective oversight.” Includes facilities providing assistance to people with disabilities.

Staff residents of institutions. Includes staff residing in military and nonmilitary group quarters on institutional grounds who provide formally authorized, supervised care or custody for the institutionalized population.

Other nonhousehold living situations. Includes people with no usual home elsewhere enumerated at locations such as YMCAs, YWCAs, and hostels. People enumerated at those places that did not have a usual home elsewhere are included in this category.

Living quarters for victims of natural disasters. Includes living quarters for people temporarily displaced by natural disasters.

Comparability. For Census 2000, the definition of the institutionalized population was consistent with the definition used in the 1990 census. As in 1990, the definition of “care” only includes people under organized medical or formally authorized, supervised care or custody. In Census 2000, the 1990 and 1980 rule of classifying ten or more unrelated people living together as living in noninstitutional group quarters was dropped. In 1970, the criteria was six or more unrelated people.

Several changes have occurred in the tabulation of specific types of group quarters. In Census 2000, police lockups were included with local jails and other confinement facilities, and homes for unwed mothers were included in “Other group homes”; in 1990, these categories were shown separately. For the first time, Census 2000 tabulates separately the following types of group quarters: military hospitals or wards for the chronically ill, other hospitals or wards for the chronically ill, hospices or homes for the chronically ill, wards in military hospitals with patients who have no usual home elsewhere, wards in general hospitals with patients who have no usual home elsewhere, and job corps and vocational training facilities. For Census 2000, rooming and boarding houses were classified as housing units rather than group quarters as in 1990.

As in 1990, workers’ dormitories were classified as group quarters regardless of the number of people sharing the dormitory. In 1980, ten or more unrelated people had to share the dorm for it to be classified as a group quarters. In 1960, data on people in military barracks were shown only for men. In subsequent censuses, they include both men and women.

The phrase “institutionalized persons” in 1990 data products was changed to “institutionalized population” for Census 2000. In 1990, the Census Bureau used the phrase “other persons in group quarters” for people living in noninstitutional group quarters. In 2000, this group is referred to as the “noninstitutionalized population.” The phrase “staff residents” was used for staff living in institutions in both 1990 and 2000.

In Census 2000, the category “emergency and transitional shelters” includes emergency shelters, transitional shelters, and shelters for children who are runaways, neglected, or without conventional housing. Those people tabulated at shelters for abused women, soup kitchens, regularly scheduled mobile food vans, and targeted nonsheltered outdoor locations were included in the category “other noninstitutional group quarters.” Each of these categories were enumerated from March 27-29, 2000, during Service-Based enumeration. (For more information on the “Service-Based Enumeration” operation, see “Collection and Processing Procedures.”)

HISPANIC OR LATINO

The data on the Hispanic or Latino population were derived from answers to questionnaire Item 5. The terms “Spanish,” “Hispanic origin,” and “Latino” are used interchangeably. Some respondents identify with all three terms, while others may identify with only one of these three specific terms. Hispanics or Latinos who identify with the terms “Spanish,” “Hispanic,” or “Latino” are those who classify themselves in one of the specific Hispanic or Latino categories listed on the questionnaire — “Mexican,” “Puerto Rican,” or “Cuban” — as well as those who indicate that they are “other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino.” People who do not identify with one of the specific origins listed on the questionnaire but indicate that they are “other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino” are those whose origins are from Spain, the Spanish-speaking countries of Central or South America, the Dominican Republic, or people identifying themselves generally as Spanish, Spanish-American, Hispanic, Hispano, Latino, and so on. All write-in responses to the “other Spanish/Hispanic/Latino” category were coded.

Origin can be viewed as the heritage, nationality group, lineage, or country of birth of the person or the person's parents or ancestors before their arrival in the United States. People who identify their origin as Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino may be of any race.

Some tabulations are shown by the origin of the householder. In all cases where the origin of households, families, or occupied housing units is classified as Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino, the origin of the householder is used. (For more information, see the discussion of householder under "Household Type and Relationship.")

If an individual could not provide a Hispanic origin response, their origin was assigned using specific rules of precedence of household relationship. For example, if origin was missing for a natural-born daughter in the household, then either the origin of the householder, another natural-born child, or the spouse of the householder was assigned. If Hispanic origin was not reported for anyone in the household, the origin of a householder in a previously processed household with the same race was assigned. This procedure is a variation of the general imputation procedures described in "Accuracy of the Data," and is similar to those used in 1990, except that for Census 2000, race and Spanish surnames were used to assist in assigning an origin. (For more information, see the "Comparability" section below.)

Comparability. The 2000 data on Hispanic origin are generally comparable with those for the 1990 census. However, there are some important differences in the format of the Hispanic origin question between the two censuses worth noting. First, the sequence of the race and Hispanic origin questions for Census 2000 differs from that in 1990; in 1990, the race question preceded the Hispanic origin question. Testing prior to Census 2000 indicated that response to the Hispanic origin question could be improved by placing it before the race question without affecting the response to the race question. Second, there is an instruction preceding the Hispanic origin question indicating that respondents should answer both the Hispanic origin question and the race question. This instruction was added to give emphasis to the distinct concepts of the Hispanic origin and race questions and to emphasize the need for both pieces of information. Third, the term "Latino" was added to the 2000 Hispanic origin question and the word "origin" was deleted from the 2000 wording. In addition, the response category "Yes, Dominican (Dominican Republic)" was deleted and replaced with "Yes, Mexican, Mexican Am., Chicano." Finally, Spanish/Hispanic write-in examples also were deleted from the 2000 Hispanic origin question.

Furthermore, there has been a change in the processing of the Hispanic origin and race responses. In 1990, the Hispanic origin question and the race question had separate edits; therefore, although information may have been present on the questionnaire, it was not fully utilized due to the discreet nature of the edits. However, for Census 2000, there was a joint race and Hispanic origin edit which, for example, made use of race responses in the Hispanic origin question to impute a race if none was given.

HOUSEHOLD TYPE AND RELATIONSHIP

Household

A household includes all of the people who occupy a housing unit. (People not living in households are classified as living in group quarters.) A housing unit is a house, an apartment, a mobile home, a group of rooms, or a single room occupied (or if vacant, intended for occupancy) as separate living quarters. Separate living quarters are those in which the occupants live separately from any other people in the building and that have direct access from the outside of the building or through a common hall. The occupants may be a single family, one person living alone, two or more families living together, or any other group of related or unrelated people who share living quarters.

Average household size. A measure obtained by dividing the number of people in households by the total number of households (or householders). In cases where household members are tabulated by race or Hispanic origin, household members are classified by the race or Hispanic origin of the householder rather than the race or Hispanic origin of each individual. Average household size is rounded to the nearest hundredth.

Relationship to Householder

Householder. The data on relationship to householder were derived from the question, “How is this person related to Person 1,” which was asked of Persons 2 and higher in housing units. One person in each household is designated as the householder (Person 1). In most cases, the householder is the person, or one of the people, in whose name the home is owned, being bought, or rented. If there is no such person in the household, any adult household member 15 years old and over could be designated as the householder (i.e., Person 1).

Households are classified by type according to the sex of the householder and the presence of relatives. Two types of householders are distinguished: family householders and nonfamily householders. A family householder is a householder living with one or more individuals related to him or her by birth, marriage, or adoption. The householder and all of the people in the household related to him or her are family members. A nonfamily householder is a householder living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Spouse (husband/wife). A spouse (husband/wife) is a person married to and living with a householder. People in formal marriages, as well as people in common-law marriages, are included. The number of spouses is equal to the number of “married-couple families” or “married-couple households.”

Child. A child is a son or daughter by birth, a stepchild, or an adopted child of the householder, regardless of the child’s age or marital status. The category excludes sons-in-law, daughters-in-law, and foster children.

Natural-born son/daughter. Natural-born son/daughter includes a son or daughter of the householder by birth, regardless of the age of the child.

Adopted son/daughter. Adopted son/daughter includes a son or daughter of the householder by legal adoption, regardless of the age of the child. If a stepson/stepdaughter of the householder has been legally adopted by the householder, the child is then classified as an adopted child.

Stepson/stepdaughter. Stepson/stepdaughter includes a son or daughter of the householder through marriage but not by birth, regardless of the age of the child. If a stepson/stepdaughter of the householder has been legally adopted by the householder, the child is then classified as an adopted child.

Own child. Own child is a never-married child under 18 years who is a son or daughter of the householder by birth, marriage (a stepchild), or adoption.

In certain tabulations, own children are further classified as living with two parents or with one parent only. Own children living with two parents are by definition found only in married-couple families. In a subfamily, an “own child” is a child under 18 years old who is a natural-born child, stepchild, or an adopted child of a mother in a mother-child subfamily, a father in father-child subfamily, or either spouse in a married-couple subfamily. (Note: In the tabulation under “EMPLOYMENT STATUS” of own children under 6 years by employment status of parents, the number of “own children” includes any child under 6 years old in a family or a subfamily who is a son or daughter, by birth, marriage, or adoption, of a member of the householder’s family, but not necessarily of the householder.)

Related children. Related children include the sons and daughters of the householder (including natural-born, adopted, or stepchildren) and all other people under 18 years old, regardless of marital status, in the household, who are related to the householder, except the spouse of the householder. Foster children are not included since they are not related to the householder.

Other relatives. Other relatives include any household member related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption, but not included specifically in another relationship category. In certain detailed tabulations, the following categories may be shown:

Grandchild. A grandchild is a grandson or granddaughter of the householder.

Brother/sister. Brother/sister refers to the brother or sister of the householder, including stepbrothers, stepsisters, and brothers and sisters by adoption. Brothers-in-law and sisters-in-law are included in the “Other relative” category on the questionnaire.

Parent. Parent refers to the father or mother of the householder, including a stepparent or adoptive parent. Fathers-in-law and mothers-in-law are included in the “Parent-in-law” category on the questionnaire.

Parent-in-law. A parent-in-law is the mother-in-law or father-in-law of the householder.

Son-in-law/daughter-in-law. A son-in-law/daughter-in-law, by definition, is a spouse of the child of the householder.

Other relatives. Other relatives include anyone not listed in a reported category above who is related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption (brother-in-law, grandparent, nephew, aunt, cousin, and so forth).

Nonrelatives. Nonrelatives include any household member not related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption, including foster children. The following categories may be presented in more detailed tabulations:

Roomer, boarder. A roomer or boarder is a person who lives in a room in the household of Person 1 (householder). Some sort of cash or noncash payment (e.g., chores) is usually made for their living accommodations.

Housemate or roommate. A housemate or roommate is a person who is not related to the householder and who shares living quarters primarily to share expenses.

Unmarried partner. An unmarried partner is a person who is not related to the householder, who shares living quarters, and who has a close personal relationship with the householder.

Foster child. A foster child is a person who is under 18 years old placed by the local government in a household to receive parental care. They may be living in the household for just a brief period or for several years. Foster children are nonrelatives of the householder. If the foster child is also related to the householder, the child should be classified as that specific relative.

Other nonrelatives. Other nonrelatives includes individuals who are not related by birth, marriage, or adoption to the householder and who are not described by the categories given above.

Unrelated Individual

An unrelated individual is: (1) a householder living alone or with nonrelatives only, (2) a household member who is not related to the householder, or (3) a person living in group quarters who is not an inmate of an institution.

Family Type

A family includes a householder and one or more other people living in the same household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. All people in a household who are related to the householder are regarded as members of his or her family. A family household may contain people not related to the householder, but those people are not included as part of the householder’s family in census tabulations. Thus, the number of family households is equal to the number of families, but family households may include more members than do families. A household can contain only one family for purposes of census tabulations. Not all households contain families since a household may be comprised of a group of unrelated people or of one person living alone.

Families are classified by type as either a “married-couple family” or “other family” according to the presence of a spouse. “Other family” is further broken out according to the sex of the householder.

Married-couple family. This category includes a family in which the householder and his or her spouse are enumerated as members of the same household.

Other family:

Male householder, no wife present. This category includes a family with a male maintaining a household with no wife of the householder present.

Female householder, no husband present. This category includes a family with a female maintaining a household with no husband of the householder present.

Nonfamily household. This category includes a householder living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Average family size. A measure obtained by dividing the number of people in families by the total number of families (or family householders). In cases where this measure is tabulated by race or Hispanic origin, the race or Hispanic origin refers to that of the householder rather than to the race or Hispanic origin of each individual. Average family size is rounded to the nearest hundredth.

Subfamily

A subfamily is a married couple with or without own children under 18 years old who are never-married, or a single parent with one or more own never-married children under 18 years old. A subfamily does not maintain their own household, but lives in a household where the householder or householder's spouse is a relative. Subfamilies are defined during the processing of the data.

In some labor force tabulations, both one-parent families and one-parent subfamilies are included in the total number of children living with one parent, while both married-couple families and married-couple subfamilies are included in the total number of children living with two parents.

Unmarried-Partner Household

An unmarried-partner household is a household that includes a householder and an "unmarried partner." An "unmarried partner" can be of the same or of the opposite sex of the householder. An "unmarried partner" in an "unmarried-partner household" is an adult who is unrelated to the householder, but shares living quarters and has a close personal relationship with the householder. An unmarried-partner household may also be a family household or a nonfamily household, depending on the presence or absence of another person in the household who is related to the householder. There may be only one unmarried-partner per household, and an unmarried partner may not be included in a married-couple household as the householder cannot have both a spouse and an unmarried partner.

Comparability. The 1990 relationship category, "Natural-born or adopted son/daughter" has been replaced by "Natural-born son/daughter" and "Adopted son/daughter." The following categories were added in Census 2000: "Parent-in-law" and "Son-in-law/daughter-in-law." The 1990 nonrelative category, "Roomer, boarder, or foster child" was replaced by two categories: "Roomer, boarder" and "Foster child." In 2000, foster children had to be in the local government's foster care system to be so classified. In 1990, foster children were estimated to be those children in households who were not related to the householder and for whom there were no people 18 years old and over who may have been their parents. In 1990, stepchildren who were adopted by the householder were still classified as stepchildren. In 2000, stepchildren who were legally adopted by the householder were classified as adopted children. Some tables may show relationship to householder and be labeled "child." These tabulations include all marital status categories of natural-born, adopted, or stepchildren. Because of changes in editing procedures, same sex unmarried-partner households in 1990 should not be compared with same sex unmarried-partner households in Census 2000.

INCOME IN 1999

The data on income in 1999 were derived from answers to questionnaire Items 32 and 33, which were asked of the population 15 years old and over. "Total income" is the sum of the amounts reported separately for wage or salary income; net self-employment income; interest, dividends, or net rental or royalty income or income from estates and trusts; social security or railroad retirement income; Supplemental Security Income (SSI); public assistance or welfare payments; retirement, survivor, or disability pensions; and all other income.

"Earnings" are defined as the sum of wage or salary income and net income from self-employment. "Earnings" represent the amount of income received regularly for people 16 years old and over before deductions for personal income taxes, social security, bond purchases, union dues, medicare deductions, etc.

Receipts from the following sources are not included as income: capital gains, money received from the sale of property (unless the recipient was engaged in the business of selling such property); the value of income "in kind" from food stamps, public housing subsidies, medical care, employer contributions for individuals, etc.; withdrawal of bank deposits; money borrowed; tax refunds; exchange of money between relatives living in the same household; and gifts and lump-sum inheritances, insurance payments, and other types of lump-sum receipts.

Income Type in 1999

The eight types of income reported in the census are defined as follows:

1. **Wage or salary income.** Wage or salary income includes total money earnings received for work performed as an employee during the calendar year 1999. It includes wages, salary, armed forces pay, commissions, tips, piece-rate payments, and cash bonuses earned before deductions were made for taxes, bonds, pensions, union dues, etc.
2. **Self-employment income.** Self-employment income includes both farm and nonfarm self-employment income. *Nonfarm self-employment income* includes net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from one's own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. *Farm self-employment income* includes net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his or her own account, as an owner, renter, or sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government farm programs, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc. Operating expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farmhands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not state and federal personal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for family living is not included as part of net income.
3. **Interest, dividends, or net rental income.** Interest, dividends, or net rental income includes interest on savings or bonds, dividends from stockholdings or membership in associations, net income from rental of property to others and receipts from boarders or lodgers, net royalties, and periodic payments from an estate or trust fund.
4. **Social security income.** Social security income includes social security pensions and survivors benefits, permanent disability insurance payments made by the Social Security Administration prior to deductions for medical insurance, and railroad retirement insurance checks from the U.S. government. Medicare reimbursements are not included.
5. **Supplemental Security Income (SSI).** Supplemental Security Income (SSI) is a nationwide U.S. assistance program administered by the Social Security Administration that guarantees a minimum level of income for needy aged, blind, or disabled individuals. The census questionnaire for Puerto Rico asked about the receipt of SSI; however, SSI is not a federally administered program in Puerto Rico. Therefore, it is probably not being interpreted by most

respondents as the same as SSI in the United States. The only way a resident of Puerto Rico could have appropriately reported SSI would have been if they lived in the United States at any time during calendar year 1999 and received SSI.

6. **Public assistance income.** Public assistance income includes general assistance and Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF). Separate payments received for hospital or other medical care (vendor payments) are excluded. This does not include Supplemental Security Income (SSI).
7. **Retirement income.** Retirement income includes: (1) retirement pensions and survivor benefits from a former employer; labor union; or federal, state, or local government; and the U.S. military; (2) income from workers' compensation; disability income from companies or unions; federal, state, or local government; and the U.S. military; (3) periodic receipts from annuities and insurance; and (4) regular income from IRA and KEOGH plans. This does not include social security income.
8. **All other income.** All other income includes unemployment compensation, Veterans' Administration (VA) payments, alimony and child support, contributions received periodically from people not living in the household, military family allotments, and other kinds of periodic income other than earnings.

Income of households. This includes the income of the householder and all other individuals 15 years old and over in the household, whether they are related to the householder or not. Because many households consist of only one person, average household income is usually less than average family income. Although the household income statistics cover calendar year 1999, the characteristics of individuals and the composition of households refer to the time of enumeration (April 1, 2000). Thus, the income of the household does not include amounts received by individuals who were members of the household during all or part of calendar year 1999 if these individuals no longer resided in the household at the time of enumeration. Similarly, income amounts reported by individuals who did not reside in the household during 1999 but who were members of the household at the time of enumeration are included. However, the composition of most households was the same during 1999 as at the time of enumeration.

Income of families. In compiling statistics on family income, the incomes of all members 15 years old and over related to the householder are summed and treated as a single amount. Although the family income statistics cover calendar year 1999, the characteristics of individuals and the composition of families refer to the time of enumeration (April 1, 2000). Thus, the income of the family does not include amounts received by individuals who were members of the family during all or part of calendar year 1999 if these individuals no longer resided with the family at the time of enumeration. Similarly, income amounts reported by individuals who did not reside with the family during 1999 but who were members of the family at the time of enumeration are included. However, the composition of most families was the same during 1999 as at the time of enumeration.

Income of individuals. Income for individuals is obtained by summing the eight types of income for each person 15 years old and over. The characteristics of individuals are based on the time of enumeration (April 1, 2000), even though the amounts are for calendar year 1999.

Median income. The median divides the income distribution into two equal parts: one-half of the cases falling below the median income and one-half above the median. For households and families, the median income is based on the distribution of the total number of households and families including those with no income. The median income for individuals is based on individuals 15 years old and over with income. Median income for households, families, and individuals is computed on the basis of a standard distribution (see the "Standard Distributions" section under "Derived Measures"). Median income is rounded to the nearest whole dollar. Median income figures are calculated using linear interpolation if the width of the interval containing the estimate is \$2,500 or less. If the width of the interval containing the estimate is greater than \$2,500, Pareto interpolation is used. (For more information on medians and interpolation, see "Derived Measures.")

Aggregate income. Aggregate income is the sum of all incomes for a particular universe. Aggregate income is subject to rounding, which means that all cells in a matrix are rounded to the nearest hundred dollars. (For more information, see “Aggregate” under “Derived Measures.”)

Mean income. Mean income is the amount obtained by dividing the aggregate income of a particular statistical universe by the number of units in that universe. Thus, mean household income is obtained by dividing total household income by the total number of households. (The aggregate used to calculate mean income is rounded. For more information, see “Aggregate income.”)

For the various types of income, the means are based on households having those types of income. For households and families, the mean income is based on the distribution of the total number of households and families including those with no income. The mean income for individuals is based on individuals 15 years old and over with income. Mean income is rounded to the nearest whole dollar.

Care should be exercised in using and interpreting mean income values for small subgroups of the population. Because the mean is influenced strongly by extreme values in the distribution, it is especially susceptible to the effects of sampling variability, misreporting, and processing errors. The median, which is not affected by extreme values, is, therefore, a better measure than the mean when the population base is small. The mean, nevertheless, is shown in some data products for most small subgroups because, when weighted according to the number of cases, the means can be added to obtain summary measures for areas and groups other than those shown in census tabulations. (For more information on means, see “Derived Measures.”)

Earnings. Earnings are defined as the sum of wage or salary income and net income from self-employment. “Earnings” represent the amount of income received regularly for people 16 years old and over before deductions for personal income taxes, social security, bond purchases, union dues, medicare deductions, etc.

Median earnings. The median divides the earnings distribution into two equal parts: one-half of the cases falling below the median earnings and one-half above the median. Median earnings is restricted to individuals 16 years old and over and is computed on the basis of a standard distribution (see the “Standard Distributions” section under “Derived Measures”). Median earnings figures are calculated using linear interpolation if the width of the interval containing the estimate is \$2,500 or less. If the width of the interval containing the estimate is greater than \$2,500, Pareto interpolation is used. (For more information on medians and interpolation, see “Derived Measures.”)

Aggregate earnings. Aggregate earnings are the sum of wage/salary and net self-employment income for a particular universe of people 16 years old and over. Aggregate earnings are subject to rounding, which means that all cells in a matrix are rounded to the nearest hundred dollars. (For more information, see “Aggregate” under “Derived Measures.”)

Mean earnings. Mean earnings is calculated by dividing aggregate earnings by the population 16 years old and over with earnings. (The aggregate used to calculate mean earnings is rounded. For more information, see “Aggregate earnings.”) Mean earnings is rounded to the nearest whole dollar. (For more information on means, see “Derived Measures.”)

Per capita income. Per capita income is the mean income computed for every man, woman, and child in a particular group. It is derived by dividing the total income of a particular group by the total population in that group. (The aggregate used to calculate per capita income is rounded. For more information, see “Aggregate” under “Derived Measures.”) Per capita income is rounded to the nearest whole dollar. (For more information on means, see “Derived Measures.”)

Limitation of the data. Since answers to income questions are frequently based on memory and not on records, many people tended to forget minor or sporadic sources of income and, therefore, underreport their income. Underreporting tends to be more pronounced for income sources that are not derived from earnings, such as public assistance, interest, dividends, and net rental income.

Extensive computer editing procedures were instituted in the data processing operation to reduce some of these reporting errors and to improve the accuracy of the income data. These procedures corrected various reporting deficiencies and improved the consistency of reported income items associated with work experience and information on occupation and class of worker. For example, if people reported they were self employed on their own farm, not incorporated, but had reported wage and salary earnings only, the latter amount was shifted to self-employment income. Also, if any respondent reported total income only, the amount was generally assigned to one of the types of income items according to responses to the work experience and class-of-worker questions. Another type of problem involved nonreporting of income data. Where income information was not reported, procedures were devised to impute appropriate values with either no income or positive or negative dollar amounts for the missing entries. (For more information on imputation, see "Accuracy of the Data.")

In income tabulations for households and families, the lowest income group (for example, less than \$2,500) includes units that were classified as having no 1999 income. Many of these were living on income "in kind," savings, or gifts, were newly created families, or were families in which the sole breadwinner had recently died or left the household. However, many of the households and families who reported no income probably had some money income that was not reported in the census.

Comparability. The income data collected in the 2000 census are almost identical to the 1990 data. The only exception is the "public assistance" question. In 1990, this question asked respondents to report (1) Supplementary Security Income (SSI) payments made by federal or state welfare agencies to low income persons who were aged (65 years old or over), blind, or disabled; (2) Aid to Families With Dependent Children (AFDC), and (3) general assistance. In 2000, we asked the Supplemental Security Income (SSI) question separately from the general assistance question. All references to AFDC were dropped due to changes in the welfare programs during the 1990s. In 2000, each person 15 years old or older was asked to report:

- Wage or salary income
- Net self-employment income
- Interest, dividend, or net rental or royalty income
- Social Security or Railroad Retirement income
- Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- Public assistance income
- Retirement, survivor, or disability pensions
- Income from all other sources

Between the 1980, 1990, and 2000 censuses, there were minor differences in the processing of the data. In all three censuses, all people with missing values in one or more of the detailed type of income items and total income were designated as allocated. Each missing entry was imputed as a "no" or as a dollar amount. If total income was reported and one or more of the type of income fields was not answered, then the entry in total income generally was assigned to one of the income types according to the socioeconomic characteristics of the income recipient. This person was designated as unallocated.

In 1980, 1990, and 2000, all nonrespondents with income not reported (whether heads of households or other persons) were assigned the reported income of persons with similar characteristics. (For more information on imputation, see "Accuracy of the Data.")

There was a difference in the method of computer derivation of aggregate income from individual amounts between the three census processing operations. In the 1980 census, income amounts less than \$100,000 were coded in tens of dollars and amounts of \$100,000 or more were coded in thousands of dollars; \$5 was added to each amount coded in thousands of dollars. Entries of \$999,000 or more were treated as \$999,500 and losses of \$9,999 or more were treated as minus

\$9,999. In both the 1990 and 2000 censuses, income amounts less than \$999,999 were entered in dollars. Amounts of \$999,999 or more were treated as \$999,999 and losses of \$9,999 or more were treated as minus \$9,999 in all of the computer derivations of aggregate income.

In 1970, each person 14 years old and over was required to report:

- Wage or salary income
- Net nonfarm self-employment income
- Net farm self-employment income
- Social security or railroad retirement income
- Public assistance or welfare payments
- Income from all other sources

If a person reported a dollar amount in wage or salary or net self-employment, the person was considered unallocated only if no further dollar amounts were imputed for any additional missing entries.

In 1960, all people 14 years old and over were required to report wage or salary income, net self-employment income, and income other than earnings received in 1959. An assumption was made in the editing process that no other type of income was received by a person who reported the receipt of either wage and salary income or self-employment but who had failed to report the receipt of other money income.

INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION, AND CLASS OF WORKER

The data on industry, occupation, and class of worker were derived from answers to questionnaire items 28, 29, and 30 respectively, which were asked of the population 15 years old and over. Information on industry relates to the kind of business conducted by a person's employing organization; occupation describes the kind of work a person does on the job.

For employed people, the data refer to the person's job during the reference week. For those who worked at two or more jobs, the data refer to the job at which the person worked the greatest number of hours during the reference week. For unemployed people, the data refer to their last job. The industry and occupation statistics are derived from the detailed classification systems developed for Census 2000 as described below.

Respondents provided the data for the tabulations by writing on the questionnaires descriptions of their industry and occupation. All cases were coded by clerical staff, who converted the written questionnaire responses to codes by comparing these responses to entries in the *Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations*. For the industry code, these coders also referred to an Employer Name List. This list, prepared from the American Business Index (ABI), contained the names of business establishments and their North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) codes converted to population census equivalents. This list facilitated coding and maintained industrial classification comparability.

Industry

The industry classification system used during Census 2000 was developed for the census and consists of 265 categories for employed people, classified into 14 major industry groups. From 1940 through 1990, the industrial classification has been based on the *Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Manual*. The Census 2000 classification was developed from the 1997 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) published by the Office of Management and Budget, Executive Office of the President. NAICS is an industry description system that groups establishments into industries based on the activities in which they are primarily engaged.

The NAICS differs from most industry classifications because it is a supply-based, or production-oriented economic concept. Census data, which were collected from households, differ in detail and nature from those obtained from establishment surveys. Therefore, the census classification system, while defined in NAICS terms, cannot reflect the full detail in all categories.

NAICS shows a more detailed hierarchical structure than that used for Census 2000. The expansion from 11 divisions in the SIC to 20 sectors in the NAICS provides groupings that are meaningful and useful for economic analysis. Various statistical programs that previously sampled or published at the SIC levels face problems with the coverage for 20 sectors instead of 11 divisions. These programs requested an alternative aggregation structure for production purposes which was approved and issued by the Office of Management and Budget on May 15, 2001, in the clarification Memorandum No. 2, "NAICS Alternate Aggregation Structure for Use by U.S. Statistical Agencies." Several census data products will use the alternative aggregation, while others, such as Summary File 3 and Summary File 4, will use more detail.

Occupation

The occupational classification system used during Census 2000 consists of 509 specific occupational categories for employed people arranged into 23 major occupational groups. This classification was developed based on the *Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) Manual: 2000*, which includes a hierarchical structure showing 23 major occupational groups divided into 96 minor groups, 449 broad groups, and 821 detailed occupations. For Census 2000, tabulations with occupation as the primary characteristic present several levels of occupational detail.

Some occupation groups are related closely to certain industries. Operators of transportation equipment, farm operators and workers, and healthcare providers account for major portions of their respective industries of transportation, agriculture, and health care. However, the industry categories include people in other occupations. For example, people employed in agriculture include truck drivers and bookkeepers; people employed in the transportation industry include mechanics, freight handlers, and payroll clerks; and people employed in the health care industry include occupations such as security guard and secretary.

Class of Worker

The data on class of worker were derived from answers to questionnaire Item 30. The information on class of worker refers to the same job as a respondent's industry and occupation, categorizing people according to the type of ownership of the employing organization. The class of worker categories are defined as follows:

Private wage and salary workers. Private wage and salary workers include people who worked for wages, salary, commission, tips, pay-in-kind, or piece rates for a private for-profit employer or a private not-for-profit, tax-exempt, or charitable organization. Self-employed people whose business was incorporated are included with private wage and salary workers because they are paid employees of their own companies. Some tabulations present data separately for these subcategories: "for-profit," "not-for-profit," and "own business incorporated."

Government workers. Government workers includes people who were employees of any federal, tribal, state, or local governmental unit, regardless of the activity of the particular agency. For some tabulations, the data were presented separately for federal (includes tribal), state, and local governments. Employees of foreign governments, the United Nations, or other formal international organizations were classified as "federal government," unlike the 1990 census when they were classified as "private not-for-profit."

Self-employed in own not incorporated business workers. Self-employed in own not incorporated business workers includes people who worked for profit or fees in their own unincorporated business, professional practice, or trade, or who operated a farm.

Unpaid family workers. Unpaid family workers includes people who worked 15 hours or more without pay in a business or on a farm operated by a relative.

Self-employed in own incorporated business workers. In tabulations, this category is included with private wage and salary workers because they are paid employees of their own companies.

The industry category, “Public administration,” is limited to regular government functions, such as legislative, judicial, administrative, and regulatory activities of governments. Other government organizations, such as schools, hospitals, liquor stores, and bus lines, are classified by industry according to the activity in which they are engaged. On the other hand, the class of worker government categories include all government workers.

In some cases, respondents supplied industry, occupation, or class of worker descriptions that were not sufficiently specific for a precise classification or did not report on these items at all. In the coding operation, certain types of incomplete entries were corrected using the *Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations*. For example, it was possible in certain situations to assign an industry code based on the occupation reported, or vice versa.

Following the coding operations, there was a computer edit and an allocation process. The edit first determined whether a respondent was in the universe that required an industry and occupation code. The codes for the three items (industry, occupation, and class of worker) were checked to ensure they were valid and were edited for their relation to each other. Invalid and inconsistent codes were either blanked or changed to a consistent code.

If one or more of the three codes was blank after the edit, a code was assigned from a “similar” person based on other items, such as age, sex, education, farm or nonfarm residence, and weeks worked. If all of the labor force and income data were blank, all of these economic items were assigned from one other person or one other household who provided all the necessary data.

Comparability. Comparability of industry and occupation data was affected by a number of factors, primarily the systems used to classify the questionnaire responses. For both the industry and occupation classification systems, the basic structures were generally the same from 1940 to 1970, but changes in the individual categories limited comparability of the data from one census to another. These changes were needed to recognize the “birth” of new industries and occupations, the “death” of others, the growth and decline in existing industries and occupations, and the desire of analysts and other users for more detail in the presentation of the data. Probably the greatest cause of noncomparability is the movement of a segment of a category to a different category in the next census. Changes in the nature of jobs and respondent terminology and refinement of category composition made these movements necessary. The 1990 occupational classification system was essentially the same as the 1980 census. However, the industry classification had minor changes between 1980 and 1990 that reflected changes to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC).

In Census 2000, both the industry and occupation classifications had major revisions to reflect changes to the North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) and the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC). The conversion of the census classifications in 2000 means that the 2000 classification systems are not comparable to the classifications used in the 1990 census and earlier.

Other factors that affected data comparability over the decades include the universe to which the data referred (in 1970, the age cutoff for labor force was changed from 14 years old to 16 years old); the wording of the industry and occupation questions on the questionnaire (for example, important changes were made in 1970); improvements in the coding procedures (the Employer Name List technique was introduced in 1960); and how the “not reported” cases were handled. Prior to 1970, they were placed in the residual categories, “industry not reported” and “occupation not reported.” In 1970, an allocation process was introduced that assigned these cases to major groups. In Census 2000, as in 1980 and 1990, the “not reported” cases were assigned to individual categories. Therefore, the 1980, 1990, and Census 2000 data for individual categories include some numbers of people who would have been tabulated in a “not reported” category in previous censuses.

The following publications contain information on the various factors affecting comparability and are particularly useful for understanding differences in the occupation and industry information from earlier censuses: U.S. Census Bureau, *Changes Between the 1950 and 1960 Occupation and*

Industry Classifications With Detailed Adjustments of 1950 Data to the 1960 Classifications, Technical Paper No. 18, 1968; U.S. Census Bureau, *1970 Occupation and Industry Classification Systems in Terms of Their 1960 Occupation and Industry Elements*, Technical Paper No. 26, 1972; and U.S. Census Bureau, *The Relationship Between the 1970 and 1980 Industry and Occupation Classification Systems*, Technical Paper No. 59, 1988. For citations for earlier census years, see the 1980 Census of Population report, PC80-1-D, *Detailed Population Characteristics*.

The 1990 census introduced an additional class of worker category for “private not-for-profit” employers, which is also used for Census 2000. This category is a subset of the 1980 category “employee of private employer” so there is no comparable data before 1990. Also in 1990, employees of foreign governments, the United Nations, etc., were classified as “private not-for-profit,” rather than “Federal Government” as in 1970, 1980, and Census 2000. While in theory, there was a change in comparability, in practice, the small number of U.S. residents working for foreign governments made this change negligible.

Comparability between the statistics on industry and occupation from Census 2000 and statistics from other sources is affected by many of the factors described in the “Employment Status” section. These factors are primarily geographic differences between residence and place of work, different dates of reference, and differences in counts because of dual job holdings. Industry data from population censuses cover all industries and all kinds of workers, whereas, data from establishments often exclude private household workers, government workers, and the self employed. Also, the replies from household respondents may have differed in detail and nature from those obtained from establishments.

Occupation data from the census and data from government licensing agencies, professional associations, trade unions, etc., may not be as comparable as expected. Organizational listings often include people not in the labor force or people devoting all or most of their time to another occupation; or the same person may be included in two or more different listings. In addition, relatively few organizations, except for those requiring licensing, attained complete coverage of membership in a particular occupational field.

JOURNEY TO WORK

Place of Work

The data on place of work were derived from answers to questionnaire Item 23, which was asked of the population 15 years old and over. This question was asked of people who indicated in question 22 that they worked at some time during the reference week. (For more information, see “Reference Week.”)

Data were tabulated for workers 16 years old and over; that is, members of the armed forces and civilians who were at work during the reference week. Data on place of work refer to the geographic location at which workers carried out their occupational activities during the reference week. The name of the general area of the place of work (island in the U.S. Virgin Islands, U.S. state, commonwealth, territory, or foreign county) was asked, as well as the place (city, town, or village). If the person’s employer operated in more than one location, the location or branch where the respondent worked was requested.

Limitation of the data. The data on place of work relate to a reference week; that is, the calendar week preceding the date on which the respondents completed their questionnaires or were interviewed by enumerators. This week is not the same for all respondents because the enumeration was not completed in 1 week.

However, for the majority of people, the reference week for Census 2000 is the week ending with April 1, 2000. The lack of a uniform reference week means that the place-of-work data reported in Census 2000 do not exactly match the distribution of workplace locations observed or measured during an actual work week.

The place-of-work data are estimates of people 16 years old and over who were both employed and at work during the reference week (including people in the armed forces). People who did not work during the reference week but had jobs or businesses from which they were temporarily

absent due to illness, bad weather, industrial dispute, vacation, or other personal reasons are not included in the place-of-work data. Therefore, the data on place of work understate the total number of jobs or total employment in a geographic area during the reference week. It also should be noted that people who had irregular, casual, or unstructured jobs during the reference week may have erroneously reported themselves as not working.

The location where the individual worked most often during the reference week was recorded on the Census 2000 questionnaire. If a worker held two jobs, only data about the primary job (the one worked the greatest number of hours during the preceding week) was requested. People who regularly worked in several locations during the reference week were requested to give the address at which they began work each day. For cases in which daily work was not begun at a central place each day, the person was asked to provide as much information as possible to describe the area in which he or she worked most during the reference week.

Comparability. The wording of the question on place of work was substantially the same in Census 2000 as the 1990 census.

For Census 2000 and the 1990 census, when place of work was not reported or the response was incomplete, a work location was allocated to the person based on their means of transportation to work, travel time to work, industry, and location of residence and workplace of others.

Means of Transportation to Work

The data on means of transportation to work were derived from answers to questionnaire Item 24a, which was asked of the population 15 years old and over. This question was asked of people who indicated in Question 22 that they worked at some time during the reference week. (For more information, see “Reference Week.”) Means of transportation to work refers to the principal mode of travel or type of conveyance that the worker usually used to get from home to work during the reference week. Data were tabulated for workers 16 years old and over; that is, members of the armed forces and civilians who were at work during the reference week.

People who used different means of transportation on different days of the week were asked to specify the one they used most often, that is, the greatest number of days. People who used more than one means of transportation to get to work each day were asked to report the one used for the longest distance during the work trip. The category “Car, truck, or van — drove alone” includes people who usually drove alone to work, as well as people who were driven to work by someone who then drove back home or to a nonwork destination during the reference week. The category “Car, truck, or van — carpooled” includes workers who reported that two or more people usually rode to work in the vehicle during the reference week. The category “Public transportation” includes workers who usually used a bus, taxicab, safari or taxi bus, ferryboat, or water taxi during the reference week. The category “Other means” includes workers who used a mode of travel that is not identified separately. The category “Other means” may vary from table to table, depending on the amount of detail shown in a particular distribution.

The means of transportation data for some areas may show workers using modes of public transportation that are not available in those areas (for example, water taxi riders in an area where there actually is no water taxi service). This result is largely due to people who worked during the reference week at a location that was different from their usual place of work (such as people away from home on business in an area where water taxi service was available) and people who used more than one means of transportation each day but whose principal means was unavailable where they lived (for example, residents of areas who drove to a location and took the ferryboat most of the distance to work).

Private Vehicle Occupancy

The data on private vehicle occupancy were derived from answers to questionnaire Item 24b, which was asked of the population 15 years old and over. This question was asked of people who indicated in Question 22 that they worked at some time during the reference week and who

reported in Question 24a that their means of transportation to work was “Car, truck, or van.” (For more information, see “Reference Week.”) Data were tabulated for workers 16 years old and over; that is, members of the armed forces and civilians who were at work during the reference week.

Private vehicle occupancy refers to the number of people who usually rode to work in the vehicle during the reference week. The category “Drove alone,” includes people who usually drove alone to work as well as people who were driven to work by someone who then drove back home or to a nonwork destination. The category “Carpooled,” includes workers who reported that two or more people usually rode to work in the vehicle during the reference week.

Workers per car, truck, or van. This is obtained by dividing the number of people who reported using a car, truck, or van to get to work by the number of such vehicles that they used. The number of vehicles used is derived by counting each person who drove alone as one vehicle, each person who reported being in a 2-person carpool as one-half of a vehicle, each person who reported being in a three-person carpool as one-third of a vehicle, and so on, and then summing all the vehicles. Workers per car, truck, or van is rounded to the nearest hundredth.

Time Leaving Home to Go to Work

The data on time leaving home to go to work were derived from answers to questionnaire Item 25a, which was asked of the population 15 years old and over. This question was asked of people who indicated in Question 22 that they worked at some time during the reference week and who reported in Question 24a that they worked outside their home. The departure time refers to the time of day that the person usually left home to go to work during the reference week. (For more information, see “Reference Week.”) Data were tabulated for workers 16 years old and over; that is, members of the armed forces and civilians who were at work during the reference week.

Travel Time to Work

The data on travel time to work were derived from answers to questionnaire Item 25b, which was asked of the population 15 years old and over. This question was asked of people who indicated in Question 22 that they worked at some time during the reference week and who reported in Question 24a that they worked outside their home. Travel time to work refers to the total number of minutes that it usually took the person to get from home to work each day during the reference week. The elapsed time includes time spent waiting for public transportation, picking up passengers in carpools, and time spent in other activities related to getting to work. (For more information, see “Reference Week.”) Data were tabulated for workers 16 years old and over; that is, members of the armed forces and civilians who were at work during the reference week.

Aggregate travel time to work (minutes). Aggregate travel time to work (minutes) is calculated by adding together all the number of minutes each worker traveled to work (one way) for specified travel times and/or means of transportation. Aggregate travel time to work is zero if the aggregate is zero, is rounded to 4 minutes if the actual aggregate is 1 to 7 minutes, and is rounded to the nearest multiple of 5 minutes for all other values (if the aggregate is not already evenly divisible by 5). (For more information, see “Aggregate” under “Derived Measures.”)

Mean travel time to work (minutes). Mean travel time to work is the average travel time in minutes that workers usually took to get from home to work (one way) during the reference week. This measure is obtained by dividing the total number of minutes taken to get from home to work by the number of workers 16 years old and over who did not work at home. The travel time includes time spent waiting for public transportation, picking up passengers in carpools, and time spent in other activities related to getting to work. Mean travel times of workers having specific characteristics also are computed. For example, the mean travel time of workers traveling 45 or more minutes is computed by dividing the aggregate travel time of workers whose travel time was 45 or more minutes by the number of workers whose travel time was 45 or more minutes. Mean travel time to work is rounded to the nearest tenth. (For more information on means, see “Derived Measures.”)

LANGUAGE SPOKEN AT HOME AND ABILITY TO SPEAK ENGLISH

Language Spoken at Home

Data on language spoken at home were derived from answers to questionnaire Items 10a and 10b. Data were edited to include in tabulations only the population 5 years old and over. Questions 10a and 10b referred to languages spoken at home in an effort to measure the current use of languages other than English. People who knew languages other than English but did not use them at home or who only used them elsewhere were excluded. Most people who reported speaking a language other than English at home also speak English. The questions did not permit determination of the primary or dominant language of people who spoke both English and another language. (For more information, see discussion below on “Ability to Speak English.”)

The respondent was asked to mark “Yes” in question 10a if the person sometimes or always spoke a language other than English at home. People who spoke only English at home were instructed to answer “No” and to skip the remaining language questions.

For people who indicated that they spoke a language other than English at home in Question 10a, but failed to specify the name of the language in Question 10b, the language was assigned based on the language of other speakers in the household, on the language of a person of the same Spanish origin or detailed race group. People for whom a language other than English was entered in Question 10b, and for whom Question 10a was blank were assumed to speak that other language at home.

The responses to Question 10b (specific language spoken) were written in on the questionnaire and later given a three-digit code using a detailed list of languages which distinguished more than 380 languages or language groups in a separate clerical coding operation. The same list was used for the 1980 and 1990 censuses. If the respondent listed more than one non-English language, only the first was coded.

The write-in responses represented the names people used for languages they speak. They may not match the names or categories used by linguists. The sets of categories used are sometimes geographic and sometimes linguistic. For the Virgin Islands, several general categories of languages were used:

- Asian and Pacific Island languages include Chinese, Japanese, Korean, languages of Southeast Asia such as Vietnamese and Thai, Dravidian languages of India, the Turkic languages, Philippine, Micronesian and Polynesian languages.
- Indo-European languages include Romance (including French, Patois, French Creole, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese), Germanic (including German, Dutch, and Danish), Slavic (including Russian, Czech, and Polish), and Iranian and Indic languages of India (including Hindi, Sindhi, and Urdu). When “French or French Creole” is shown separately, it includes French, Patois, French Creole, and Haitian Creole.
- Other languages include languages of the Middle East and Africa (including Arabic and Hebrew), and other languages of the Americas (American Indian and Alaska Native languages).

Household language. In households where one or more people (5 years old and over) speak a language other than English, the household language assigned to all household members is the non-English language spoken by the first person with a non-English language in the following order: householder, spouse, parent, sibling, child, grandchild, in-laws, other relatives, stepchild, unmarried partner, housemate or roommate, and other nonrelatives. Thus, a person who speaks only English may have a non-English household language assigned to him/her in tabulations of individuals by household language.

Limitation of the data. Some people who speak a language other than English at home may have first learned that language at school. However, these people would be expected to indicate that they spoke English “Very well.” People who speak a language other than English, but do not do so at home, should have been reported as not speaking a language other than English at home.

The extreme detail in which language names were coded may give a false impression of the linguistic precision of these data. The names used by speakers of a language to identify it may reflect ethnic, geographic, or political affiliations and do not necessarily respect linguistic distinctions. The categories shown in the tabulations were chosen on a number of criteria, such as information about the number of speakers of each language that might be expected in the Virgin Islands.

Comparability. The language questions are comparable to those asked in the 1990 and 1980 censuses. The language categories shown in the tabulations are slightly different from earlier censuses.

Ability to Speak English

Data on ability to speak English were derived from the answers to questionnaire Item 10c. Respondents who reported that they spoke a language other than English in questionnaire Item 10a were asked to indicate their ability to speak English in one of the following categories: "Very well," "Well," "Not well," or "Not at all."

The data on ability to speak English represent the person's own perception about his or her own ability or, because census questionnaires are usually completed by one household member, the responses may represent the perception of another household member. Respondents were not instructed on how to interpret the response categories in Question 10c.

People who reported that they spoke a language other than English at home, but whose ability to speak English was not reported, were assigned the English-language ability of a randomly selected person of the same age, Hispanic origin, nativity and year of entry, and language group.

Linguistic isolation. A household in which no person 14 years old and over speaks only English and no person 14 years old and over who speaks a language other than English speaks English "Very well" is classified as "linguistically isolated." In other words, a household in which all members 14 years old and over speak a non-English language and also speak English less than "Very well" (have difficulty with English) is "linguistically isolated." All the members of a linguistically isolated household are tabulated as linguistically isolated, including members under 14 years old who may speak only English.

Comparability. The current question on ability to speak English was asked for the first time in 1980. In tabulations from 1980, the categories "Very well" and "Well" were combined. Data from other surveys suggested a major difference between the category "Very well" and the remaining categories. In some tabulations showing ability to speak English, people who reported that they spoke English "Very well" are presented separately from people who reported their ability to speak English as less than "Very well."

MARITAL STATUS

The data on marital status were derived from answers to questionnaire Item 7. The marital status classification refers to the status at the time of enumeration. Data on marital status are tabulated only for the population 15 years old and over.

Each person was asked whether they were "Now married," "Widowed," "Divorced," "Separated," or "Never married." Couples who live together (for example, people in common-law marriages) were able to report the marital status they considered to be the most appropriate.

Never married. Never married includes all people who have never been married, including people whose only marriage(s) was annulled.

Ever married. Ever married includes people married at the time of enumeration, along with those who are separated, widowed, or divorced.

Now married, except separated. Now married, except separated includes people whose current marriage has not ended through widowhood or divorce; or who are not currently separated. The category also may include people in common-law marriages if they consider this category the most appropriate. In certain tabulations, currently married people are further classified as “spouse present” or “spouse absent.”

Separated. Separated includes people with legal separations, people living apart with intentions of obtaining a divorce, and people who are permanently or temporarily separated because of marital discord.

Widowed. This category includes widows and widowers who have not remarried.

Divorced. This category includes people who are legally divorced and who have not remarried.

Now married. All people whose current marriage has not ended by widowhood or divorce. This category includes people defined above as “separated.”

Spouse present. Married people whose wives or husbands were enumerated as members of the same household or the same group quarters facility, including those whose spouses may have been temporarily absent for such reasons as travel or hospitalization.

Spouse absent. Married people whose wives or husbands were not enumerated as members of the same household or the same group quarters facility.

Separated. Defined above.

Spouse absent, other. Married people whose wives or husbands were not enumerated as members of the same household, excluding separated. For example, this includes any person whose spouse was employed and living away from home, in an institution, or away in the armed forces.

Differences between the number of currently married males and the number of currently married females occur because of reporting differences and because some husbands and wives have their usual residence in different areas. These differences also can occur because different weights are applied to the individual’s data. Any differences between the number of “now married, spouse present” males and females are due solely to sample weighting procedures. By definition, the numbers would be the same.

Comparability. Census 2000 marital status definitions are the same as those used in 1990. A general marital status question has been asked in every census since 1930.

PLACE OF BIRTH

The data on place of birth were derived from answers to questionnaire Item 11. Mother’s place of birth and father’s place of birth were derived from answers to questions 14a and 14b. Each place of birth question asked to report St. Croix, St. John, or St. Thomas if in the U.S. Virgin Islands, or the name of the U.S. state, commonwealth, territory, or foreign country where they or their parents were born. People not reporting a place of birth were assigned the birthplace of another family member or were imputed the response of another person with similar characteristics. People born outside the area were asked to report their place of birth according to current international boundaries. Since numerous changes in boundaries of foreign countries have occurred in the last century, some people may have reported their place of birth in terms of boundaries that existed at the time of their birth or emigration, or in accordance with their own national preference.

Nativity. Information on place of birth and citizenship status was used to classify the population into two major categories: native and foreign born. (See “Native” and “Foreign Born” under “Citizenship Status.”)

Comparability. Similar data were shown in tabulations for the 1990 census.

POVERTY STATUS IN 1999

The poverty data were derived from answers questionnaire Items 32 and 33, the same questions used to derive income data. (For more information, see “Income in 1999.”) The Census Bureau uses the federal government’s official poverty definition. The Social Security Administration (SSA) developed the original poverty definition in 1964, which federal interagency committees subsequently revised in 1969 and 1980. The Office of Management and Budget’s (OMB’s) *Directive 14* prescribes this definition as the official poverty measure for federal agencies to use in their *statistical* work.

Derivation of the Current Poverty Measure

When the Social Security Administration (SSA) created the poverty definition in 1964, it focused on family food consumption. The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) used its data about the nutritional needs of children and adults to construct food plans for families. Within each food plan, dollar amounts varied according to the total number of people in the family and the family’s composition, such as the number of children within each family. The cheapest of these plans, the Economy Food Plan, was designed to address the dietary needs of families on an austere budget.

Since the USDA’s 1955 Food Consumption Survey showed that families of three or more people across all income levels spent roughly one-third of their income on food, the SSA multiplied the cost of the Economy Food Plan by three to obtain dollar figures for the poverty thresholds. Since the Economy Food Plan budgets varied by family size and composition, so too did the poverty thresholds. For 2-person families, the thresholds were adjusted by slightly higher factors because those households had higher fixed costs. Thresholds for unrelated individuals were calculated as a fixed proportion of the corresponding thresholds for 2-person families.

The poverty thresholds are revised annually to allow for changes in the cost of living as reflected in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-U). The poverty thresholds are the same for all parts of the country — they are not adjusted for regional, state or local variations in the cost of living. For a detailed discussion of the poverty definition, see U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, “*Poverty in the United States: 1999*,” P-60-210.

How Poverty Status is Determined

The poverty status of families and unrelated individuals in 1999 was determined using 48 thresholds (income cutoffs) arranged in a two dimensional matrix. The matrix consists of family size (from 1 person to 9 or more people) cross-classified by presence and number of family members under 18 years old (from no children present to 8 or more children present). Unrelated individuals and 2-person families were further differentiated by the age of the reference person (RP) (under 65 years old and 65 years old and over).

To determine a person’s poverty status, one compares the person’s total family income with the poverty threshold appropriate for that person’s family size and composition (see table below). If the total income of that person’s family is less than the threshold appropriate for that family, then the person is considered poor, together with every member of his or her family. If a person is not living with anyone related by birth, marriage, or adoption, then the person’s own income is compared with his or her poverty threshold.

Weighted average thresholds. Even though the official poverty data are based on the 48 thresholds arranged by family size and number of children within the family, data users often want to get an idea of the “average” threshold for a given family size. The weighted average thresholds provide that summary. They are weighted averages because for any given family size, families with a certain number of children may be more or less common than families with a different number of children. In other words, among 3-person families, there are more families with two adults and one child than families with three adults. To get the weighted average threshold for families of a particular size, multiply each threshold by the number of families for whom that threshold applies; then add up those products, and divide by the total number of families who are of that family size.

For example, for 3-person families, 1999 weighted thresholds were calculated in the following way using information from the 2000 Current Population Survey:

Family type	Number of families	Threshold
No children (three adults)	5,213	* \$13,032 = \$67,935,816
One child (two adults)	8,208	* \$13,410 = \$110,069,280
Two children (one adult)	2,656	* \$13,423 = \$35,651,488
Totals	16,077	\$213,656,584

Source: Current Population Survey, March 2000.

Dividing \$213,656,584 by 16,077 (the total number of 3-person families) yields \$13,290, the weighted average threshold for 3-person families. Please note that the thresholds are weighted not just by the number of poor families, but by all families for which the thresholds apply: the thresholds are used to determine which families are *at* or *above* poverty, as well as below poverty.

Individuals for whom poverty status is determined. Poverty status was determined for all people except institutionalized people, people in military group quarters, people in college dormitories, and unrelated individuals under 15 years old. These groups also were excluded from the numerator and denominator when calculating poverty rates. They are considered neither “poor” nor “nonpoor.”

Specified poverty levels. For various reasons, the official poverty definition does not satisfy all the needs of data users. Therefore, some of the data reflect the number of people below different percentages of the poverty level. These specified poverty levels are obtained by multiplying the official thresholds by the appropriate factor. For example, the average income cutoff at 125 percent of the poverty level was \$21,286 (\$17,029 x 1.25) in 1999 for family of four people.

Poverty Threshold in 1999, by Size of Family and Number of Related Children Under 18 Years Old

(Dollars)

Size of family unit	Weighted average threshold	Related children under 18 years old								
		None	One	Two	Three	Four	Five	Six	Seven	Eight or more
One person (unrelated individual)	8501									
Under 65 years old	8667	8667								
65 years and over old and over	7990	7990								
Two people	10869									
Householder under 65 years old	11214	11156	11483							
Householder 65 years old and over	10075	10070	11440							
Three people	13290	13032	13410	13423						
Four people	17029	17184	17465	16895	16954					
Five people	20127	20723	21024	20380	19882	19578				
Six people	22727	23835	23930	23436	22964	22261	21845			
Seven people	25912	27425	27596	27006	26595	25828	24934	23953		
Eight people	28967	30673	30944	30387	29899	29206	28327	27412	27180	
Nine people or more	34417	36897	37076	36583	36169	35489	34554	33708	33499	32208

Income deficit. Income deficit represents the difference between the total income of families and unrelated individuals below the poverty level and their respective poverty thresholds. In computing the income deficit, families reporting a net income loss are assigned zero dollars and for such cases the deficit is equal to the poverty threshold.

This measure provides an estimate of the amount which would be required to raise the incomes of all poor families and unrelated individuals to their respective poverty thresholds. The income deficit is thus a measure of the degree of the impoverishment of a family or unrelated individual.

However, please use caution when comparing the average deficits of families with different characteristics. Apparent differences in average income deficits may, to some extent, be a function of differences in family size.

Aggregate income deficit. Aggregate income deficit refers only to those families or unrelated individuals who are classified as below the poverty level. It is defined as the group (e.g., type of family) sum total of differences between the appropriate threshold and total family income or total personal income. Aggregate income deficit is subject to rounding, which means that all cells in a matrix are rounded to the nearest hundred dollars. (For more information, see “Aggregate” under “Derived Measures.”)

Mean income deficit. Mean income deficit represents the amount obtained by dividing the total income deficit for a group below the poverty level by the number of families (or unrelated individuals) in that group. (The aggregate used to calculate mean income deficit is rounded. For more information, see “Aggregate income deficit.”) As mentioned above, please use caution when comparing mean income deficits of families with different characteristics, as apparent differences may to some extent be a function of differences in family size. Mean income deficit is rounded to the nearest whole dollar. (For more information on means, see “Derived Measures.”)

Comparability. The poverty definition used in the 1980 census and later differed slightly from the one used in the 1970 census. Three technical modifications were made to the definition used in the 1970 census:

1. Beginning with the 1980 census, the Office of Management and Budget eliminated any distinction between thresholds for “families with a female householder with no husband present” and all other families. The new thresholds — which apply to all families regardless of the householder’s sex — were a weighted average of the old thresholds.
2. The Office of Management and Budget eliminated any differences between farm families and nonfarm families, and farm and nonfarm unrelated individuals. In the 1970 census, the farm thresholds were 85 percent of those for nonfarm families; whereas, in 1980 and later, the same thresholds were applied to all families and unrelated individuals regardless of residence.
3. The thresholds by size of family were extended from seven or more people in 1970 to nine or more people in 1980 and later.

These changes resulted in a minimal increase in the number of poor at the national level. For a complete discussion of these modifications and their impact, see U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, “*Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level: 1980*,” P-60, No. 133.

With respect to poverty, the population covered in the 1970 census was almost the same as that covered in the 1980 census and later. The only difference was that in 1980 and after, unrelated individuals under 15 years old were excluded from the poverty universe, while in 1970, only those under age 14 were excluded. The limited poverty data from the 1960 census excluded all people in group quarters and included all unrelated individuals regardless of age. It was unlikely that these differences in population coverage would have had significant impact when comparing the poverty data for people since the 1960 census.

Household poverty data. Poverty status is not defined for households — only for families and unrelated individuals. Because some data users need poverty data at the household level, we have provided a few matrices that show tallies of households by the poverty status of the householder. In these matrices, the householder’s poverty status is computed exactly the same way as described above. Therefore, to determine whether or not a “household” was in poverty, anyone who is not related to the householder is ignored.

Example #1: Household #1 has six members — a married couple, Alice and Albert, with their 10-year-old nephew, Aaron, and another married couple, Brian and Beatrice, with their 6-year-old son, Ben. Alice is the householder. Brian, Beatrice, and Ben are not related to Alice.

Household member	Relationship to Alice	Income
Alice	self (householder)	\$5,000
Albert	spouse	\$40,000
Aaron	related child	\$0
Brian	unrelated individual	\$0
Beatrice	unrelated individual	\$5,000
Ben	unrelated individual	\$0

The total income of Alice's family is \$45,000, and their poverty threshold is \$13,410, since there are three people in the family, with one member under age 18. Their income is greater than their threshold, so they are not classified as poor. Their ratio of income to poverty is 3.36 (\$45,000 divided by \$13,410). Alice's income-to-poverty ratio is also 3.36, because everyone in the same family has the same poverty status.

Even though Brian, Beatrice and Ben would be classified as poor if they lived in their own household, the household is not classified as poor because the householder, Alice, is not poor, as was shown in the computation above.

Example #2: Household #2 consists of four adults, Claude, Danielle, Emily, and Francis, who are unrelated to each other and are living as housemates. Claude, who is age 30, is the householder.

Household member	Relationship to Claude	Income
Claude	self (householder)	\$4,500
Danielle	unrelated individual	\$82,000
Emily	unrelated individual	\$28,000
Francis	unrelated individual	\$40,000

Because Claude is under age 65 and is not living with any family members, his poverty threshold is \$8,667. Since his income, \$4,500, is less than his threshold, he is considered poor. His ratio of income to poverty is 0.52 (\$4,500 divided by \$8,667).

Household #2 would be classified as poor because its householder, Claude, is poor, even though the other household members (who are not related to Claude) are not in poverty.

RACE

The data on race were derived from answers to questionnaire Item 6. The concept of race, as used by the Census Bureau, reflects self-identification by people according to the race or races with which they most closely identify. These categories are socio-political constructs and should not be interpreted as being scientific or anthropological in nature. Furthermore, the race categories include both racial and national-origin groups.

The racial classifications used by the Census Bureau adhere to the October 30, 1997, Federal Register Notice entitled, "*Revisions to the Standards for the Classification of Federal Data on Race and Ethnicity*," issued by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). These standards govern the categories used to collect and present federal data on race and ethnicity. The OMB requires five minimum categories (White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander) for race. The race categories are described below with a sixth category, "Some other race," added with OMB approval. In addition to the five race groups, the OMB also states that respondents should be offered the option of selecting one or more races.

If an individual did not provide a race response, the race or races of the householder or other household members were assigned using specific rules of precedence of household relationship. For example, if race was missing for a natural-born child in the household, then either the race or

racess of the householder, another natural-born child, or the spouse of the householder were assigned. If race was not reported for anyone in the household, the race or races of a householder in a previously processed household were assigned. This procedure is a variation of the general imputation procedures described in "Accuracy of the Data."

White. A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, the Middle East, or North Africa. It includes people who indicate their race as "White" or report entries such as Irish, German, Italian, Lebanese, Near Easterner, Arab, or Polish.

Black or African American. A person having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa. It includes people who indicate their race as "Black, African Am., or Negro," or provide written entries such as African American, Afro-American, Kenyan, Nigerian, or Haitian.

American Indian or Alaska Native. A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North and South America (including Central America) and who maintain tribal affiliation or community attachment. It includes people who classified themselves as described below.

American Indian. This category includes people who indicated their race as "American Indian," entered the name of an Indian tribe, or reported such entries as Canadian Indian, French American Indian, or Spanish American Indian.

American Indian tribe. Respondents who identified themselves as American Indian were asked to report their enrolled or principal tribe. Therefore, tribal data in tabulations reflect the written entries reported on the questionnaires. Some of the entries (for example, Iroquois, Sioux, Colorado River, and Flathead) represent nations or reservations. The information on tribe is based on self-identification and therefore does not reflect any designation of federally or state-recognized tribe. Information on American Indian tribes is presented in summary files. The information for Census 2000 is derived from the American Indian Tribal Classification List for the 1990 census that was updated based on a December 1997, Federal Register Notice, entitled "Indian Entities Recognized and Eligible to Receive Service From the United States Bureau of Indian Affairs," Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, issued by the Office of Management and Budget.

Alaska Native. This category includes written responses of Eskimos, Aleuts, and Alaska Indians as well as entries such as Arctic Slope, Inupiat, Yupik, Alutiiq, Egegik, and Pribilovian. The Alaska tribes are the Alaskan Athabascan, Tlingit, and Haida. The information for Census 2000 is based on the American Indian Tribal Classification List for the 1990 census, which was expanded to list the individual Alaska Native Villages when provided as a written response for race.

Asian. A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or the Indian subcontinent including, for example, Cambodia, China, India, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Pakistan, the Philippine Islands, Thailand, and Vietnam. It includes "Asian Indian," "Chinese," "Filipino," "Korean," "Japanese," "Vietnamese," and "Other Asian."

Asian Indian. This category includes people who indicated their race as "Asian Indian" or identified themselves as Bengalese, Bharat, Dravidian, East Indian, or Goanese.

Chinese. This category includes people who indicate their race as "Chinese" or who identify themselves as Cantonese, or Chinese American. In some census tabulations, written entries of Taiwanese are included with Chinese while in others they are shown separately.

Filipino. This category includes people who indicate their race as "Filipino" or who report entries such as Filipino, Philippine, or Filipino American.

Japanese. This category includes people who indicate their race as "Japanese" or who report entries such as Nipponese or Japanese American.

Korean. This category includes people who indicate their race as "Korean" or who provide a response of Korean American.

Vietnamese. This category includes people who indicate their race as “Vietnamese” or who provide a response of Vietnamese American.

Cambodian. This category includes people who provide a response such as Cambodian or Cambodia.

Hmong. This category includes people who provide a response such as Hmong, Laohmong, or Mong.

Laotian. This category includes people who provide a response such as Laotian, Laos, or Lao.

Thai. This category includes people who provide a response such as Thai, Thailand, or Siamese.

Other Asian. This category includes people who provide a response of Bangladeshi; Bhutanese; Burmese; Indochinese; Indonesian; Iwo Jiman; Madagascar; Malaysian; Maldivian; Nepalese; Okinawan; Pakistani; Singaporean; Sri Lankan; or Other Asian, specified and Other Asian, not specified.

Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands. It includes people who indicate their race as “Native Hawaiian,” “Guamanian or Chamorro,” “Samoan,” and “Other Pacific Islander.”

Native Hawaiian. This category includes people who indicate their race as “Native Hawaiian” or who identify themselves as “Part Hawaiian” or “Hawaiian.”

Guamanian or Chamorro. This category includes people who indicate their race as such, including written entries of Guam or Chamorro.

Samoan. This category includes people who indicate their race as “Samoan” or who identify themselves as American Samoan or Western Samoan.

Other Pacific Islander. This category includes people who provide a write-in response of a Pacific Islander group such as Carolinian; Chuukese (Trukese); Fijian; Kosraean; Melanesian; Micronesian; Northern Mariana Islander; Palauan; Papua New Guinean; Pohnpeian; Polynesian; Solomon Islander; Tahitian; Tokelauan; Tongan; Yapese; or Other Pacific Islander, specified and Other Pacific Islander, not specified.

Some other race. This category includes all other responses not included in the “White,” “Black or African American,” “American Indian or Alaska Native,” “Asian,” and “Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander” race categories described above. Respondents providing write-in entries such as multiracial, mixed, interracial, or a Hispanic/Latino group (for example, Mexican, Puerto Rican, or Cuban) in the “Some other race” write-in space are included in this category.

Two or more races. People may have chosen to provide two or more races either by checking two or more race response check boxes, by providing multiple write-in responses, or by some combination of check boxes and write-in responses. The race response categories shown on the questionnaire are collapsed into the five minimum races identified by the OMB, and the Census Bureau “Some other race” category. For data product purposes, “Two or more races” refers to combinations of two or more of the following race categories:

1. White
2. Black or African American
3. American Indian and Alaska Native
4. Asian
5. Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
6. Some other race

There are 57 possible combinations (see below) involving the race categories shown above. Thus, according to this approach, a response of “White” and “Asian” was tallied as two or more races, while a response of “Japanese” and “Chinese” was not because “Japanese” and “Chinese” are both

Asian responses. Tabulations of responses involving reporting of two or more races within the American Indian and Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander categories are available in other data products.

Two or More Races (57 Possible Specified Combinations)

1. White; Black or African American
2. White; American Indian and Alaska Native
3. White; Asian
4. White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
5. White; Some other race
6. Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native
7. Black or African American; Asian
8. Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
9. Black or African American; Some other race
10. American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
11. American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
12. American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race
13. Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
14. Asian; Some other race
15. Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
16. White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native
17. White; Black or African American; Asian
18. White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
19. White; Black or African American; Some other race
20. White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
21. White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
22. White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race
23. White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
24. White; Asian; Some other race
25. White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
26. Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
27. Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
28. Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race
29. Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
30. Black or African American; Asian; Some other race
31. Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
32. American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
33. American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race
34. American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
35. Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
36. White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
37. White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
38. White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race
39. White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
40. White; Black or African American; Asian; Some other race
41. White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
42. White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
43. White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race
44. White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
45. White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

Two or More Races (57 Possible Specified Combinations)—Con.

46. Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
47. Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race
48. Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
49. Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
50. American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
51. White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
52. White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race
53. White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
54. White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
55. White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
56. Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
57. White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

Given the many possible ways of displaying data on two or more races, data products will provide varying levels of detail. The most common presentation shows a single line indicating “Two or more races.” Some data products provide totals of all 57 possible combinations of two or more races, as well as subtotals of people reporting a specific number of races, such as people reporting two races, people reporting three races, and so on.

In other presentations on race, data are shown for the total number of people who reported one of the six categories alone or in combination with one or more other race categories. For example, the category, “Asian alone or in combination with one or more other races” includes people who reported Asian alone and people who reported Asian in combination with White, Black or African American, Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander, and Some other race. This number, therefore, represents the maximum number of people who reported as Asian in the question on race. When this data presentation is used, the individual race categories will add to more than the total population because people may be included in more than one category.

Coding of race write-in responses. During processing of Census 2000 questionnaires, clerks reviewed and coded write-in entries from the response categories on the race question: American Indian or Alaska Native, Other Asian, Other Pacific Islander, and Some other race. Write-in responses such as Laotian or Thai and Guamanian or Tongan were reviewed and coded, and tabulated as “Other Asian” and “Other Pacific Islander,” respectively, in the census. Responses were coded by a procedure that allowed for identification of two responses per write-in area. Respondents entering a write-in response had their individual entries coded and classified to the appropriate race regardless of whether they filled a checkbox.

Comparability. The data on race in Census 2000 are not directly comparable to those collected in previous censuses. The October 1997 revised standards issued by the OMB led to changes in the question on race for Census 2000. The Census 2000 Dress Rehearsal data were the first to reflect these changes. First, respondents were allowed to select more than one category for race. Second, the sequence of the questions on race and Hispanic origin changed. In 1990, the question on race (Item 4) preceded the question on Hispanic origin (Item 7) with two intervening questions. For Census 2000, the question on race immediately follows the question on Hispanic origin.

Third, there were terminology changes to the response categories, such as spelling out “American” instead of “Amer.” for the American Indian or Alaska Native category; and adding “Native” to the Hawaiian response category. The 1990 category, “Other race,” was renamed “Some other race.” Other differences that may affect comparability involve the individual categories on the Census 2000 questionnaire. The 1990 category, “Asian and Pacific Islander,” was separated into two categories, “Asian” and “Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander” for Census 2000. Accordingly, on the Census 2000 questionnaire, there were seven Asian categories and four Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander categories. The two residual categories, “Other Asian” and “Other Pacific Islander,” replaced the 1990 single category “Other API.” The 1990 categories, “American Indian,” “Eskimo,” and “Aleut,” were combined into “American Indian and Alaska Native.” American Indians and Alaska Natives can report one or more tribes.

As in 1980 and 1990, people who reported a Hispanic or Latino ethnicity in the question on race and did not mark a specific race category were classified in the “Some other race” category (“Other” in 1980 and “Other race” in 1990). They commonly provided a write-in entry such as Mexican, Puerto Rican, or Latino. In the 1970 census, most of these responses were included in the “White” category. In addition, some ethnic entries that in 1990 may have been coded as White or Black are now shown in the “Some other race” group.

REFERENCE WEEK

The data on employment status and commuting to work are related to a 1-week time period, known as the reference week. For each person, this week is the full calendar week, Sunday through Saturday, preceding the date the questionnaire was completed. This calendar week is not the same for all people since the enumeration was not completed in 1 week. The occurrence of holidays during the enumeration period probably had no effect on the overall measurement of employment status.

RESIDENCE 5 YEARS AGO

The data on residence 5 years ago were derived from answers to questionnaire Item 15b, which was asked of the population five years old and over. This question asked to report St. Croix, St. John, or St. Thomas if in the U.S. Virgin Islands, or the name of the U.S. state, commonwealth, territory, or foreign country of residence on April 1, 1995, for those people who reported in question 15a that they lived in a different house than their current residence. People living in the U.S. Virgin Islands were also asked to report the name of the city, town, or village in which they lived 5 years earlier.

When no information on previous residence was reported for a person, information for other family members, if available, was used to assign a location of residence in 1995. All cases of nonresponse or incomplete response that were not assigned a previous residence based on information from other family members were imputed the previous residence of another person with similar characteristics who provided complete information on residence 5 years earlier.

The tabulation category, “Same house,” includes all people 5 years old and over who did not move during the 5 years as well as those who had moved but by Census Day had returned to their 1995 residence. The category, “Different house,” includes people who lived in the U.S. Virgin Islands 5 years earlier but lived in a different house or apartment from the one they occupied on Census Day. These movers are then further subdivided according to the type of move.

In most tabulations, movers within the U.S. Virgin Islands are divided into three groups according to their previous residence: “Different house, same island,” “Different house, different island,” and “Outside U.S. Virgin Islands.” The last group may be further subdivided into “In the United States,” “On another Caribbean Island,” or “Elsewhere” in 1995. The “Elsewhere” category, includes those whose previous residence was in a foreign country, American Samoa, Guam, or the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, including members of the armed forces and their dependents.

The number of people who were living in a different house 5 years earlier is somewhat less than the total number of moves during the 5-year period. Some people in the same house at the two dates had moved during the 5-year period but by the time of the census had returned to their 1995 residence. Other people who were living in a different house had made one or more intermediate moves. For similar reasons, the number of people living in a different municipality, county, or district may be understated.

Comparability. Similar questions were asked for the 1990 census. In 1980, previous residence was not imputed for nonresponse. These people were shown in the category “Residence in 1975 not reported.”

SCHOOL ENROLLMENT AND EMPLOYMENT STATUS

Tabulation of data on school enrollment, educational attainment, and employment status for the population 16 to 19 years old allows for calculating the proportion of people 16 to 19 years old who are not enrolled in school and not high school graduates (“dropouts”) and an unemployment rate for the “dropout” population. Definitions of the three topics and descriptions of the census items from which they were derived are presented in “Educational Attainment,” “Employment Status,” and “School Enrollment and Type of School.”

Comparability. The tabulation of school enrollment by employment status is similar to that published in 1980 and 1990 census reports. The 1980 census tabulation included a single data line for armed forces; school enrollment, educational attainment, and employment status data were shown for the civilian population only. In 1970, a tabulation was included for 16 to 21 year old males not attending school.

SCHOOL ENROLLMENT AND TYPE OF SCHOOL

Data on school enrollment were derived from answers to questionnaire Items 8a and 8b. People were classified as enrolled in school if they reported attending a “regular” public or private school or college at any time between February 1, 2000, and the time of enumeration. The question included instructions to “include only nursery school or preschool, kindergarten, elementary school, and schooling which leads to a high school diploma or a college degree” as regular school or college. Respondents who did not answer the enrollment question were assigned the enrollment status and type of school of a person with the same age, sex, and race/Hispanic or Latino origin whose residence was in the same or a nearby area.

Public and private school. Public and private school includes people who attended school in the reference period and indicated they were enrolled by marking one of the questionnaire categories for either “public school, public college” or “private school, private college.” Schools supported and controlled primarily by a federal, state, or local government are defined as public. Those supported and controlled primarily by religious organizations or other private groups are private.

Comparability. School enrollment questions have been included in the decennial census of the Virgin Islands since 1930; highest grade attended was first asked in 1950 and type of school was first asked in 1970. In 1930, the reference period was “since Sept. 1, 1929.” In 1940, the reference was to attendance in the month preceding the census, and in the 1950 and subsequent censuses, the question referred to attendance in the 2 months preceding the census date.

Enrollment in the 1930 census included attendance at a school or college of any kind. In 1940, vocational school, extension school, or night school were included if the school was part of the regular school system. In the 1950 instructions, the term “regular school” was introduced, and it was defined as schooling which “advances a person towards an elementary or high school diploma or a college, university, or professional school degree.” Vocational, trade, or business schools were excluded unless they were graded and considered part of a regular school system. On-the-job training was excluded, as was nursery school and kindergarten. There has been very little change in the definition since, except the additions of kindergarten in 1960 and pre-kindergarten in 1970. In 1960, the question used the term “regular school or college.”

Instruction by correspondence was excluded unless it was given by a regular school and counted towards promotion. In 1960, the question used the term “regular school or college” and a similar, though expanded, definition of “regular” was included in the instruction, which continued to exclude nursery school but included kindergarten. In the 1970 census, the questionnaire included instructions to “count nursery school, kindergarten, and schooling that leads to an elementary school certificate, high school diploma, or college degree.”

The age range for which enrollment data have been obtained and published has varied over the censuses. Information on enrollment was recorded for people of all ages in the 1930 census; 5 to 24 years old in 1940; 5 to 29 years old in 1950; 5 to 34 years old in 1960; and 3 years old and over since 1970. Most of the published enrollment figures referred to people 5 to 20 years old in the 1930 census, 5 to 24 in 1940, 5 to 29 in 1950, 5 to 34 in 1960, 3 to 34 in 1970, and 3 years old and over in 1980 and later years. This growth in the age group whose enrollment was reported reflects increased interest in the number of children in preprimary schools and in the number of older people attending colleges and universities. In the 1950 and subsequent censuses, college students were enumerated where they lived while attending college; whereas, in earlier censuses, they generally were enumerated at their parental homes.

Type of school was first introduced in the 1970 census, where the type of school was incorporated into the “Yes” response categories for the enrollment question and the terms were changed to “public,” “parochial,” and “other private.” In the 1980 census, “private, church related” and “private, not church related” replaced “parochial” and “other private.” In 1990 and 2000, “public” and “private” were used. The instruction guide defined a public school as “any school or college controlled and supported by a local, county, state, or federal government.” Schools supported and controlled primarily by religious organizations or other private groups were defined as private. In Census 2000, there was no separate instruction guide. The questionnaire reference book used by enumerators and telephone assistance staff contained these definitions for those who asked questions.

Data on school enrollment also were collected and published by other federal, state, and local government agencies. Where these data were obtained from administrative records of school systems and institutions of higher learning, they were only roughly comparable to data from population censuses and household surveys because of differences in definitions and concepts, subject matter covered, time references, and enumeration methods. At the local level, the difference between the location of the institution and the residence of the student may affect the comparability of census and administrative data. Differences between the boundaries of school districts and census geographic units may also affect these comparisons.

SEX

The data on sex were derived from answers to questionnaire Item 3. Individuals were asked to mark either “male” or “female” to indicate their sex. For most cases in which sex was not reported, it was determined from the person’s given (i.e., first) name and household relationship. Otherwise, sex was imputed according to the relationship to the householder and the age of the person. (For more information on imputation, see “Accuracy of the Data.”)

Sex ratio. A measure derived by dividing the total number of males by the total number of females, and then multiplying by 100. This measure is rounded to the nearest tenth.

Comparability. A question on the sex of individuals has been included in every census. Census 2000 was the first time that first name was used for imputation of cases where sex was not reported.

VETERAN STATUS

Data on veteran status, period of military service, and years of military service were derived from questionnaire Item 21, which was asked of the population 15 years old and over.

Veteran status. The data on veteran status were derived from answers to questionnaire Item 21a. For census data products, a “civilian veteran” is a person 18 years old and over who, at the time of the enumeration, had served on active duty in the U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard in the past (even for a short time), but was not then on active duty, or who had served in the Merchant Marine during World War II. People who had served in the National Guard or Military Reserves were classified as veterans only if they had ever been called or ordered to active duty, not counting the 4 to 6 months for initial training or yearly summer camps. All other civilians 18 years old and over were classified as nonveterans.

Period of military service. People who indicated in questionnaire Item 21a that they had served on active duty in the past (civilian veterans) or were on active duty at the time of enumeration were asked to indicate in Question 21b the period or periods in which they served. People who served in both wartime and peacetime periods are tabulated according to their wartime service.

The responses to the question about period of service were edited for consistency and reasonableness. The edit eliminated inconsistencies between reported period(s) of service and the age of the person; it also removed reported combinations of periods containing unreasonable gaps (for example, it did not accept a response that indicated that the person had served in World War II and in the Vietnam era, but not in the Korean conflict).

Years of military service. People who indicated in questionnaire Item 21a that they had served on active duty in the past (civilian veterans) or were on active duty at the time of enumeration were asked whether they had spent at least 2 years in total on active duty. The question asked for accumulated service (i.e., total service), which is not necessarily the same as continuous service. The years of military service question provides necessary information to estimate the number of veterans that are eligible to receive specific benefits.

Limitation of the data. There may be a tendency for the following kinds of people to report erroneously that they had served on active duty in the armed forces: (a) people who served in the National Guard or Military Reserves, but were never called to active duty; (b) civilian employees or volunteers for the USO, Red Cross, or the Department of Defense (or its predecessors, the Department of War and the Department of the Navy); and (c) employees of the Merchant Marine or Public Health Service. There is also the possibility that people may have misreported years of service in questionnaire Item 21c because of rounding errors (for example, people with 1 year 8 months of active duty military service may have mistakenly reported “2 years or more”).

Comparability. Since census data on veterans are based on self-reported responses, they may differ from data from other sources, such as administrative records of the Department of Defense and/or the Department of Transportation. Census data also may differ from Department of Veterans Affairs’ data on the benefits-eligible population, since criteria for determining eligibility for veterans’ benefits differ from the rules for classifying veterans in the census.

The questions and concepts for veterans’ data for Census 2000 were essentially the same as those used for the 1990 census, with the following exceptions: (1) the period of military service categories were updated; (2) in an effort to reduce reporting error, the format of the years of military service question was changed from an open-ended one (how many years has...served?) to a closed-ended one (the respondent checked either of two boxes: less than 2 years/2 years or more); and (3) persons with service during World War II in the Women’s Air Forces Service Pilots organization were first counted as veterans in Census 2000, a development that should not appreciably affect 1990-2000 comparability. Both the 2000 and 1990 veteran-status questions represented expanded versions of the corresponding question in the 1980 census, which asked only whether the person was a veteran or not. The expansion was intended to clarify the appropriate response for persons currently in the armed forces and for persons whose only military service was for training in the Reserves or National Guard.

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

The data on vocational training were derived from responses to questionnaire item 9b. Vocational training is a school program designed to prepare a person for work in a specific occupational

field. People were counted as having completed vocational training if they “completed the requirements for a vocational training program at a trade school, business school, hospital, some other kind of school for occupational training, or place of work.”

People who completed a program were asked to report whether the training was in the area in which they lived, “No”; “Yes, in the U.S. Virgin Islands” or outside the area; “Yes, not in the U.S. Virgin Islands.”

Comparability. The vocational training question is a new question for the U.S. Virgin Islands. The question was in the U.S. census in 1970 only. It has been asked in the Pacific Islands since 1970.

WORK STATUS IN 1999

The data on work status in 1999 were derived from answers to questionnaire Item 31a, which was asked of the population 15 years old and over. People 16 years old and over who worked 1 or more weeks according to the criteria described below are classified as “Worked in 1999.” All other people 16 years old and over are classified as “Did not work in 1999.” Some earnings tabulations showing work status in 1999 include 15 year olds; these people, by definition, are classified as “Did not work in 1999.”

Weeks worked in 1999. The data on weeks worked in 1999 were derived from answers to questionnaire Item 31b, which was asked of people 15 years old and over who indicated in questionnaire Item 31a that they worked in 1999. The data were tabulated for people 16 years old and over and pertain to the number of weeks during 1999 in which a person did any work for pay or profit (or took paid vacation or paid sick leave) or worked without pay on a family farm or in a family business. Weeks on active duty in the armed forces also are included as weeks worked.

Median weeks worked in 1999. Median weeks worked in 1999 divides the weeks worked distribution into two equal parts: one-half of the cases falling below the median weeks worked and one-half above the median. Median weeks worked in 1999 is computed on the basis of a standard distribution (see the “Standard Distributions” section under “Derived Measures”). Median weeks worked is rounded to the nearest whole number. (For more information on medians, see “Derived Measures.”)

Usual hours worked per week in 1999. The data on usual hours worked in 1999 were derived from answers to questionnaire Item 31c. This question was asked of people 15 years old and over who indicated that they worked in 1999 in Question 31a, and the data are tabulated for people 16 years old and over. The respondent was asked to report the number of hours usually worked during the weeks worked in 1999. If their hours varied considerably from week to week during 1999, the respondent was asked to report an approximate average of the hours worked each week. People 16 years old and over who reported that they usually worked 35 or more hours each week are classified as “Usually worked full time”; people who reported that they usually worked 1 to 34 hours each week are classified as “Usually worked part time.”

Median usual hours worked per week in 1999. Median usual hours worked per week in 1999 divides the usual hours worked distribution into two equal parts: one-half of the cases falling below the median usual hours worked and one-half above the median. Median usual hours worked per week in 1999 is computed on the basis of a standard distribution (see the “Standard Distributions” section under “Derived Measures”). Median usual hours worked per week is rounded to the nearest whole hour. (For more information on medians, see “Derived Measures.”)

Aggregate usual hours worked per week in 1999. The aggregate usual hours worked per week in 1999 is the number obtained by summing across the usual hours worked values of all people who worked in 1999. (Note that there is one usual hours value for each worker, so the number of items summed equals the number of workers.)

Mean usual hours worked per week in 1999. Mean usual hours worked per week is calculated by dividing the aggregate number of usual hours worked per week worked in 1999 by the total number of people who worked in 1999. Mean usual hours worked per week is rounded to the nearest tenth. (For more information on means, see “Derived Measures.”)

Full-time, year-round workers. Full-time, year-round workers consists of people 16 years old and over who usually worked 35 hours or more per week for 50 to 52 weeks in 1999. The term “worker” in these concepts refers to people classified as “Worked in 1999” as defined above. The term “worked” in these concepts means “worked one or more weeks in 1999” as defined above under “Weeks Worked in 1999.”

Limitation of the data. It is probable that data on the number of people who worked in 1999 and on the number of weeks worked are understated since there was probably a tendency for respondents to forget intermittent or short periods of employment or to exclude weeks worked without pay. There may also have been a tendency for people not to include weeks of paid vacation among their weeks worked, which would result in an underestimate of the number of people who worked “50 to 52 weeks.”

Comparability. The data on weeks worked collected in Census 2000 are comparable with data from the 1960 to 1990 censuses, but may not be entirely comparable with data from the 1940 and 1950 censuses. Starting with the 1960 census, two separate questions have been used to obtain this information. The first identifies people with any work experience during the year and, thus, indicates those people for whom the question about number of weeks worked applies. In 1940 and 1950, the questionnaires contained only a single question on number of weeks worked. In 1970, people responded to the question on weeks worked by indicating one of six weeks-worked intervals. In 1980 and 1990, people were asked to enter the specific number of weeks they worked.

Worker. The terms “worker” and “work” appear in connection with several subjects: employment status, journey-to-work, class of worker, and work status in 1999. Their meaning varies and, therefore, should be determined by referring to the definition of the subject in which they appear. When used in the concepts “Workers in Family,” “Workers in Family in 1999,” and “Full-Time, Year-Round Workers,” the term “worker” relates to the meaning of work defined for the “Work Status in 1999” subject.

YEAR OF ENTRY

The data on year of entry were derived from answers to questionnaire Item 13. All people born outside the U.S. Virgin Islands were asked for the year in which they came to live in the U.S. Virgin Islands, and if they entered more than once, to provide the year of their latest entry. This includes people born in Puerto Rico and other U.S. Island Areas (such as Guam); people born abroad of a U.S. parent(s); and the foreign born. (For more information, see “Place of Birth” and “Citizenship Status.”)

Limitation of the data. The census questions on nativity, citizenship status, and year of entry were not comparable across enumerated areas (i.e., U.S. stateside, Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands and other U.S. Island Areas). Instead of the phrase “to stay,” the U.S. stateside and Puerto Rico employed the phrase “to live” to obtain the year in which the person became a resident of the area. Also, the U.S. Virgin Islands questionnaire instructed respondents to provide the latest year of entry if the person had entered the U.S. Virgin Islands more than once. These instructions were not included in the U.S. stateside or Puerto Rico questionnaires.

Comparability. Although the year of entry questions do not differ between the 1990 and 2000 censuses of the U.S. Virgin Islands, differences in response options do exist. The 1990 census used a multiple-choice format that offered 10 predetermined entry periods of various durations from which to choose. Census 2000, however, provided a write-in field limited to four spaces to represent the actual year of entry.

HOUSING CHARACTERISTICS

Contact List: To obtain additional information on these and other Census 2000 subjects, see the list of *Census 2000 Contacts* on the Internet at <http://www.census.gov/contacts/www/c-census2000.html>.

LIVING QUARTERS

Living quarters are either housing units or group quarters. Living quarters are usually found in structures intended for residential use, but also may be found in structures intended for nonresidential use as well as in places such as tents, vans, and emergency and transitional shelters.

Housing unit. A housing unit may be a house, an apartment, a mobile home, a group of rooms, or a single room that is occupied (or, if vacant, is intended for occupancy) as separate living quarters. Separate living quarters are those in which the occupants live separately from any other individuals in the building and which have direct access from outside the building or through a common hall. For vacant units, the criteria of separateness and direct access are applied to the intended occupants whenever possible. If that information cannot be obtained, the criteria are applied to the previous occupants.

Both occupied and vacant housing units are included in the housing unit inventory. Boats, recreational vehicles (RVs), vans, tents, and the like are housing units only if they are occupied as someone's usual place of residence. Vacant mobile homes are included provided they are intended for occupancy on the site where they stand. Vacant mobile homes on dealers' lots, at the factory, or in storage yards are excluded from the housing inventory. Also excluded from the housing inventory are quarters being used entirely for nonresidential purposes, such as a store or an office, or quarters used for the storage of business supplies or inventory, machinery, or agricultural products.

Occupied housing unit. A housing unit is classified as occupied if it is the usual place of residence of the person or group of people living in it at the time of enumeration, or if the occupants are only temporarily absent; that is, away on vacation or business. The occupants may be a single family, one person living alone, two or more families living together, or any other group of related or unrelated people who share living quarters.

Occupied rooms or suites of rooms in hotels, motels, and similar places are classified as housing units only when occupied by permanent residents; that is, people who consider the hotel as their usual place of residence or have no usual place of residence elsewhere. If any of the occupants in rooming or boarding houses, congregate housing, or continuing care facilities live separately from others in the building and have direct access, their quarters are classified as separate housing units. The living quarters occupied by staff personnel within any group quarters are separate housing units if they satisfy the housing unit criteria of separateness and direct access; otherwise, they are considered group quarters.

Vacant housing unit. A housing unit is vacant if no one is living in it at the time of enumeration, unless its occupants are only temporarily absent. Units temporarily occupied at the time of enumeration entirely by people who have a usual residence elsewhere are also classified as vacant. New units not yet occupied are classified as vacant housing units if construction has reached a point where all exterior windows and doors are installed and final usable floors are in place. Vacant units are excluded from the housing inventory if they are open to the elements; that is, the roof, walls, windows, and/or doors no longer protect the interior from the elements. Also excluded are vacant units with a sign that they are condemned or they are to be demolished.

Comparability. The first Census of Housing in 1940 established the "dwelling unit" concept. Although the term became "housing unit" and the definition was modified slightly in succeeding censuses, the housing unit definition remained essentially comparable between 1940 and 1990. Since 1990, two changes were made to the housing unit definition.

The first change eliminated the concept of “eating separately.” The elimination of the eating criterion is more comparable with the United Nations’ definition of a housing unit that stresses the entire concept of separateness rather than the specific “eating” element. Although the “eating separately” criterion was previously included in the definition of a housing unit, the data collected did not distinguish whether the occupants ate separately from any other people in the building. (Questions that asked households about their eating arrangements have not been included in the census after 1970.) Therefore, the current definition better reflects the information that is used in the determination of a housing unit.

The second change for Census 2000 eliminated the “number of nonrelatives” criterion; that is, “nine or more people unrelated to the householder” which converted housing units to group quarters. This change was prompted by the following considerations: (1) there were relatively few such conversions in 1990; (2) household relationship and housing data were lost by converting these housing units to group quarters; and (3) there was no empirical support for establishing a particular number of nonrelatives as a threshold for these conversions.

In 1960, 1970, and 1980, vacant rooms in hotels, motels, and other similar places where 75 percent or more of the accommodations were occupied by permanent residents were counted as part of the housing inventory. We intended to classify these vacant units as housing units in the 1990 census. However, an evaluation of the data collection procedures prior to the 1990 census indicated that the concept of permanency was a difficult and confusing procedure for enumerators to apply correctly. Consequently, in the 1990 census, vacant rooms in hotels, motels, and similar places were not counted as housing units. In Census 2000, we continued the procedure adopted in 1990.

ACREAGE

The data on acreage were obtained from answers to questionnaire Item 48b. This question was asked at all occupied and vacant 1-family houses and mobile homes. The data for vacant units are obtained by asking a neighbor, real estate agent, building manager, or anyone else who has knowledge of the vacant unit in question.

Question 48b determines a range of acres on which the house or mobile home is located. A major purpose for this item is to exclude owner-occupied and renter-occupied 1-family houses on 10 or more acres from the specified owner- and renter-occupied universes for value and rent tabulations. Another major purpose for this item, in conjunction with questionnaire Item 48c on agricultural sales, is to identify farm units. (For more information, see “Farm Residence.”) The land may consist of more than one tract or plot. These tracts or plots are usually adjoining; however, they may be separated by a road, creek, another piece of land, etc.

Comparability. Question 48b replaced two items on acreage that were asked in 1990, “Is this house on 10 or more acres” and “Is this house on less than 1 acre.” No information was lost by combining these items.

AGRICULTURAL SALES

Data on the sales of agricultural crops were obtained from answers to questionnaire Item 48c, which was asked at occupied 1-family houses and mobile homes located on lots of 1 acre or more. Data for this item exclude units on lots of less than 1 acre, units located in structures containing two or more units, and all vacant units. This item refers to the total amount (before taxes and expenses) received in 1999 from the sale of crops, vegetables, fruits, nuts, livestock and livestock products, and nursery and forest products produced on “this property.” Respondents new to a unit were to estimate total agricultural sales in 1999 even if some portion of the sales had been made by previous occupants of the unit.

This item is used mainly to classify housing units as farm or nonfarm residences, not to provide detailed information on the sale of agricultural products. Detailed information on the sale of agricultural products is provided by the Census of Agriculture (1992 Census of Agriculture, Vol. 1, geographic area series conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture). (For more information, see “Farm Residence.”)

BEDROOMS

The data on bedrooms were obtained from answers to questionnaire Item 39, which was asked at both occupied and vacant housing units. The number of bedrooms is the count of rooms designed to be used as bedrooms; that is, the number of rooms that would be listed as bedrooms if the house, apartment, or mobile home were on the market for sale or for rent. Included are all rooms intended to be used as bedrooms even if they currently are being used for some other purpose. A housing unit consisting of only one room, such as a one-room efficiency apartment, is classified, by definition, as having no bedroom.

Comparability. Data on bedrooms have been collected in every census since 1960. In 1970 and 1980, data for bedrooms were shown only for year-round units. Year-round housing units are all occupied units plus vacant units available or intended for year round use. Vacant units intended for seasonal occupancy and migratory laborers are excluded. Since 1990, these data are shown for all housing units. Prior to 1990, a room was defined as a bedroom if it was used mainly for sleeping even if it also was used for other purposes. Rooms that were designed to be used as bedrooms but used mainly for other purposes were not classified as bedrooms.

BUSINESS ON PROPERTY

The data for business on property were obtained from answers to questionnaire Item 48a, which was asked of all occupied and vacant 1-family houses and mobile homes. This question is used to exclude owner-occupied, 1-family houses with business or medical offices on the property from certain statistics on financial characteristics.

A business must be easily recognizable from the outside. It usually will have a separate outside entrance and have the appearance of a business, such as a grocery store, restaurant, or barber shop. It may be either attached to the house or mobile home or be located elsewhere on the property. Those housing units in which a room is used for business or professional purposes and have no recognizable alterations to the outside are not considered to have a business. Medical offices are considered businesses for tabulation purposes.

Comparability. Data on business on property have been collected since 1940.

CONDOMINIUM FEE

The data on condominium fee were obtained from answers to questionnaire Item 56, which was asked at occupied condominiums. A condominium fee normally is charged monthly to the owners of individual condominium units by the condominium owners' association to cover operating, maintenance, administrative, and improvement costs of the common property (grounds, halls, lobby, parking areas, laundry rooms, swimming pool, etc.). The costs for utilities and/or fuels may be included in the condominium fee if the units do not have separate meters.

The data from this item were added to payments for mortgages (both first, second, home equity loans, and other junior mortgages); real estate taxes; fire, hazard, and flood insurance payments; and utilities and fuels to derive "Selected Monthly Owner Costs" and "Selected Monthly Owner Costs as a Percentage of Household Income in 1999" for condominium owners.

Comparability. Data on condominium fees were collected for the first time in 1990. In previous decennial censuses, a question on whether a unit was part of a condominium also was asked. The question on condominium status was not asked in Census 2000.

CONDOMINIUM STATUS

The data on condominium housing units were obtained from answers to questionnaire Item 47, which was asked at both occupied and vacant housing units. Condominium is a type of ownership that enables a person to own an apartment or house in a development of similarly owned units and to hold a common or joint ownership of some or all of the common areas as facilities, such as land, the roof, hallways, entrances, elevators, a swimming pool, etc. Condominiums may be

single-family houses or units in apartment buildings. A condominium unit need not be occupied by the owner to be counted as such. A unit classified as “mobile home,” “boat or houseboat,” or “RV, van, tent, etc.,” cannot be a condominium unit. (See discussion on “Units in Structure.”)

Limitation of the Data.

Testing done in the United States prior to the 1980 and 1990 censuses indicated that the number of condominiums may be slightly overstated.

Comparability.

In 1970, condominiums were grouped together with cooperative housing units, and the data were reported only for owner-occupied cooperatives and condominiums. Beginning in 1980, the census identified all condominium units, and the data were shown for renter-occupied and vacant year-round condominiums, as well as owner occupied.

CONTRACT RENT

The data on contract rent (also referred to as “rent asked” for vacant units) were obtained from answers to questionnaire Item 50, which was asked at occupied housing units that were rented for cash rent and vacant housing units that were for rent at the time of enumeration.

Housing units that are renter occupied without payment of cash rent are shown separately as “No cash rent” in census data products. The unit may be owned by friends or relatives who live elsewhere and who allow occupancy without charge. Rent-free houses or apartments may be provided to compensate caretakers, ministers, tenant farmers, sharecroppers, or others.

Contract rent is the monthly rent agreed to or contracted for, regardless of any furnishings, utilities, fees, meals, or services that may be included. For vacant units, it is the monthly rent asked for the rental unit at the time of enumeration.

If the contract rent includes rent for a business unit or for living quarters occupied by another household, only that part of the rent estimated to be for the respondent’s unit was included. Excluded was any rent paid for additional units or for business premises.

If a renter pays rent to the owner of a condominium or cooperative, and the condominium fee or cooperative carrying charge also is paid by the renter to the owner, the condominium fee or carrying charge was included as rent.

If a renter receives payments from lodgers or roomers who are listed as members of the household, the rent without deduction for any payments received from the lodgers or roomers was to be reported. The respondent was to report the rent agreed to or contracted for even if paid by someone else such as friends or relatives living elsewhere, a church or welfare agency, or the government through subsidies or vouchers.

In some tabulations, contract rent is presented for all renter-occupied housing units, as well as specified renter-occupied and vacant-for-rent units. (For more information on rent, see “Gross Rent.”)

Specified renter-occupied and specified vacant-for-rent units. In some tabulations, contract rent is presented for specified renter-occupied and vacant-for-rent units. Specified renter-occupied and specified vacant-for-rent units exclude 1-family houses on 10 acres or more.

Median and quartile contract rent. The median divides the rent distribution into two equal parts: one-half of the cases falling below the median contract rent and one-half above the median. Quartiles divide the rent distribution into four equal parts. Median and quartile contract rent are computed on the basis of a standard distribution (see the “Standard Distributions” section under “Derived Measures”). In computing median and quartile contract rent, units reported as “No cash rent” are excluded. Median and quartile rent calculations are rounded to the nearest whole dollar. Upper and lower quartiles can be used to note large rent differences among various geographic areas. (For more information on medians and quartiles, see “Derived Measures.”)

Aggregate contract rent. Aggregate contract rent is calculated by adding all of the contract rents for occupied housing units in an area. Aggregate contract rent is subject to rounding, which means that all cells in a matrix are rounded to the nearest hundred dollars. (For more information, see “Rounding” or “Aggregate” under “Derived Measures.”)

Aggregate rent asked. Aggregate rent asked is calculated by adding all of the rents for vacant-for-rent housing units in an area. Aggregate rent asked is subject to rounding, which means that all cells in a matrix are rounded to the nearest hundred dollars. (For more information, see “Aggregate” under “Derived Measures.”)

Limitation of the data. In previous censuses, including 1990, contract rent for vacant units had high allocation rates (about 35 percent).

Comparability. Data on this item have been collected since 1930.

For 1990, data on quartiles were added. In Census 2000, respondents wrote in the contract rent amount. In previous decennial censuses, respondents marked the appropriate contract rent box shown as ranges on the questionnaire.

COOKING FUEL

The data on cooking fuel were obtained from answers to questionnaire Item 43, which was asked at occupied housing units. The data show the type of fuel used most for cooking.

Bottled or tank gas. Includes liquid propane gas stored in bottles and tanks, which are refilled or exchanged when empty.

Electricity. Electricity is generally supplied by means of above or underground electric power lines.

Fuel oil, kerosene, etc. Includes fuel oil, kerosene, gasoline, alcohol, and other combustible liquids.

Wood or charcoal. Includes purchased wood or charcoal, wood cut by household members on their property or elsewhere, driftwood, sawmill or construction scraps, or the like.

Other fuel. Includes all other fuels not specified elsewhere.

No fuel used. Includes units that do not use any fuel or that do not have heating equipment.

Comparability. Data on cooking fuel were collected for the first time in 1980.

FARM RESIDENCE

The data on farm residence were obtained from answers to questionnaire Items 48b and 48c. An occupied 1-family house or mobile home is classified as a farm residence if: (1) the housing unit is located on a property of 1 acre or more, and (2) at least \$100 worth of agricultural products were sold from the property in 1999. Group quarters and housing units that are in multiunit buildings or are vacant are not included as farm residences.

The farm population consists of people in households living in farm residences. Some people who are counted on a property classified as a farm (including, in some cases, farm workers) are excluded from the farm population. Such people include those who reside in multiunit buildings or group quarters.

Comparability. These are the same criteria that were used to define a farm residence in 1980 and 1990. In 1960 and 1970, a farm was defined as a place of 10 or more acres with at least \$50 worth of agricultural sales or a place of less than 10 acres with at least \$250 worth of agricultural sales. Earlier censuses used other definitions. The definition of a farm residence differs from the definition of a farm in the Census of Agriculture (*1992 Census of Agriculture, Vol. 1*, geographic area series conducted by the Department of Agriculture).

GROSS RENT

The data on gross rent were obtained from answers to questionnaire Items 49a-d. Gross rent is the contract rent plus the estimated average monthly cost of utilities (electricity, gas, water and sewer) and fuels (oil, coal, kerosene, wood, etc.) if these are paid by the renter (or paid for the renter by someone else). Gross rent is intended to eliminate differentials that result from varying practices with respect to the inclusion of utilities and fuels as part of the rental payment. The estimated costs of utilities and fuels are reported on an annual basis but are converted to monthly figures for the tabulations. Renter units occupied without payment of cash rent are shown separately as “No cash rent” in the tabulations.

Median gross rent. Median gross rent divides the gross rent distribution into two equal parts: one-half of the cases falling below the median gross rent and one-half above the median. Median gross rent is computed on the basis of a standard distribution (see the “Standard Distributions” section under “Derived Measures”). Median gross rent is rounded to the nearest whole dollar. (For more information on medians, see “Derived Measures.”)

Aggregate gross rent. Aggregate gross rent is calculated by adding together all the gross rents for all occupied housing units in an area. Aggregate gross rent is subject to rounding, which means that all cells in a matrix are rounded to the nearest hundred dollars. (For more information, see “Rounding” or “Aggregate” under “Derived Measures.”)

Comparability. Data on gross rent have been collected since 1940 for renter-occupied housing units. In Census 2000, questionnaire Item 49c asked the annual costs for water and sewer in an effort to obtain all costs associated with water usage.

GROSS RENT AS A PERCENTAGE OF HOUSEHOLD INCOME IN 1999

Gross rent as a percentage of household income in 1999 is a computed ratio of monthly gross rent to monthly household income (total household income in 1999 divided by 12). The ratio is computed separately for each unit and is rounded to the nearest whole percentage. Units for which no cash rent is paid and units occupied by households that reported no income or a net loss in 1999 comprise the category “Not computed.”

Median gross rent as a percentage of household income in 1999. This measure divides the gross rent as a percentage of household income distribution into two equal parts, one-half of the cases falling below the median gross rent as a percentage of household income and one-half above the median. Median gross rent as a percentage of household income is computed on the basis of a standard distribution (see the “Standard Distributions” section under “Derived Measures”). Median selected gross rent as a percentage of household income is rounded to the nearest whole tenth. (For more information on medians, see “Derived Measures.”)

HOUSEHOLD SIZE

This item is based on the count of people in occupied housing units. All people occupying the housing unit are counted, including the householder, occupants related to the householder, and lodgers, roomers, boarders, and so forth.

For products based on population data, “household size” is the number of people in households. The count of “occupied housing units” may not match the count of “households.” Consequently, the household size measures derived from housing and population-based data also may differ.

Average household size of occupied unit. A measure obtained by dividing the number of people living in occupied housing units by the number of occupied housing units. This measure is rounded to the nearest hundredth.

Average household size of owner-occupied unit. A measure obtained by dividing the number of people living in owner-occupied housing units by the total number of owner-occupied housing units. This measure is rounded to the nearest hundredth.

Average household size of renter-occupied unit. A measure obtained by dividing the number of people living in renter-occupied housing units by the total number of renter-occupied housing units. This measure is rounded to the nearest hundredth.

INSURANCE FOR FIRE, HAZARD, AND FLOOD

The data on fire, hazard, and flood insurance were obtained from answers to questionnaire Item 54, which was asked at all owner-occupied housing units. The statistics for this item refer to the annual premium for fire, hazard, and flood insurance on the property (land and buildings); that is, policies that protect the property and its contents against loss due to damage by fire, lightning, winds, hail, flood, explosion, and so on.

Liability policies are included only if they are paid with the fire, hazard, and flood insurance premiums and the amounts for fire, hazard, and flood cannot be separated. Premiums are reported even if they have not been paid or are paid by someone outside the household. When premiums are paid on other than an annual basis, the premiums are converted to an annual basis.

The payment for fire, hazard, and flood insurance is added to payments for real estate taxes, utilities, fuels, and mortgages (both first, second, home equity loans, and other junior mortgages) to derive "Selected Monthly Owner Costs" and "Selected Monthly Owner Costs as a Percentage of Household Income in 1999."

A separate questionnaire item (51d) determines whether insurance premiums are included in the mortgage payment to the lender(s). This makes it possible to avoid counting these premiums twice in the computations.

Comparability. Data on payment for fire and hazard insurance were collected for the first time in 1980. Flood insurance was not specifically mentioned in the wording of the question in 1980. In 1990, the question was modified to include flood insurance. It was asked at 1-family, owner-occupied houses; mobile homes; and condominiums. In Census 2000, the question was asked at all owner-occupied housing units.

KITCHEN FACILITIES

Data on kitchen facilities were obtained from answers to questionnaire Item 41, which was asked at both occupied and vacant housing units. A unit has complete kitchen facilities when it has all of the following: (1) a sink with piped water; (2) a range, **or** cook top and oven; and (3) a refrigerator. All kitchen facilities must be located in the house, apartment, or mobile home, but they need not be in the same room. A housing unit having only a microwave or portable heating equipment, such as a hot plate or camping stove, should not be considered as having complete kitchen facilities. An ice box is not considered to be a refrigerator.

Comparability. Data on complete kitchen facilities were collected for the first time in 1970. Earlier censuses collected data on individual components, such as kitchen sink and type of refrigeration equipment. In 1970 and 1980, data for kitchen facilities were shown only for year-round units. Since 1990, data are shown for all housing units.

Prior to Census 2000, the kitchen facilities only had to be located in the structure, not in the unit. For example, if an apartment did not have complete kitchen facilities, but these facilities were present elsewhere in the building, the item would have been marked "yes" prior to Census 2000, but "no" in Census 2000.

MEALS INCLUDED IN RENT

The data on meals included in the rent were obtained from answers to questionnaire Item 50b, which was asked at all occupied housing units that were rented for cash rent and vacant housing units that were for rent at the time of enumeration.

The statistics on meals included in rent are presented for specified renter-occupied and specified vacant-for-rent units. Specified renter-occupied and specified vacant-for-rent units exclude 1-family houses on ten or more acres. (For more information, see "Contract Rent.")

Comparability. This was a new item in 1990 used to measure “congregate” housing, which generally is considered to be housing units where the rent includes meals and other services, such as transportation to shopping and recreation.

MOBILE HOME OR BOAT COSTS

The data on mobile home/boat costs were obtained from answers to questionnaire Items 57a and 57b, which were asked at all owner-occupied mobile homes or boats. Questionnaire Item 57a asks if there is an installment loan or contract on the mobile home or boat. This is a payment plan for mobile homes and boats similar to buying a car or appliance. If the mobile home is not permanently attached to the land it may not be considered real estate and thus will not have a mortgage. With an installment loan, the buyer pays a specified amount per month for a specified number of months. The mobile home or boat is the collateral for the loan, similar to a car loan.

The data derived from Question 57b include the total annual costs for installment loan payments, personal property taxes, site rent, marina fees, registration fees, and license fees on owner-occupied mobile homes or boats. The instructions are to exclude real estate taxes already reported in questionnaire Item 49.

Costs are estimated as closely as possible when exact costs are not known. Amounts are the total for an entire 12-month billing period, even if they are paid by someone outside the household or remain unpaid.

The data from this item are added to payments for mortgages; real estate taxes; fire, hazard, and flood insurance payments; utilities; and fuels to derive selected monthly owner costs for mobile home or boat owners.

Comparability. Data for mobile home and boat costs were collected for the first time in 1990. In Census 2000, a question was added to determine if there was an installment loan or contract on the mobile home or boat.

MORTGAGE PAYMENT

The data on mortgage payment were obtained from answers to questionnaire Item 51b, which was asked at owner-occupied housing units. Questionnaire Item 51b provides the regular monthly amount required to be paid to the lender for the first mortgage (deed of trust, contract to purchase, or similar debt) on the property. Amounts are included even if the payments are delinquent or paid by someone else. The amounts reported are included in the computation of “Selected Monthly Owner Costs” and “Selected Monthly Owner Costs as a Percentage of Household Income in 1999” for units with a mortgage.

The amounts reported include everything paid to the lender including principal and interest payments; real estate taxes; fire, hazard, and flood insurance payments; and mortgage insurance premiums. Separate questions determine whether real estate taxes and fire, hazard, and flood insurance payments are included in the mortgage payment to the lender. This makes it possible to avoid counting these components twice in the computation of “Selected Monthly Owner Costs.”

Comparability. Information on mortgage payment was collected for the first time in 1980. In 1990, the questions on monthly mortgage payments were asked at owner-occupied, 1-family houses; mobile homes; and condominiums. In Census 2000, the question was asked at all owner-occupied housing units.

The 1980 census obtained total regular monthly mortgage payments, including payments on second or other junior mortgages, from a single question. Beginning in 1990, two questions were asked; one for regular monthly payments on first mortgages, and one for regular monthly payments on second mortgages, home equity loans, and other junior mortgages. (For more information, see “Second or Junior Mortgage or Home Equity Loan.”)

MORTGAGE STATUS

The data on mortgage status were obtained from answers to questionnaire Items 51a and 52a, which were asked at owner-occupied housing units. "Mortgage" refers to all forms of debt where the property is pledged as security for repayment of the debt, including deeds of trust; trust deeds; contracts to purchase; land contracts; junior mortgages; and home equity loans.

A mortgage is considered a first mortgage if it has prior claim over any other mortgage or if it is the only mortgage on the property. All other mortgages, (second, third, etc.) are considered junior mortgages. A home equity loan is generally a junior mortgage. If no first mortgage is reported, but a junior mortgage or home equity loan is reported, then the loan is considered a first mortgage.

In most census data products, the tabulations for "Selected Monthly Owner Costs" and "Selected Monthly Owner Costs as a Percentage of Household Income in 1999" usually are shown separately for units "with a mortgage" and for units "not mortgaged." The category "not mortgaged" is comprised of housing units owned free and clear of debt.

Comparability. This item was asked for the first time in 1980. In 1980, the mortgage status questions were asked at owner-occupied 1-family houses on less than 3 acres. Excluded were mobile homes, boats, condominiums, houses with a business or medical office, houses on 3 or more acres, and housing units in multiunit buildings. In 1990, the questions were asked of all 1-family, owner-occupied housing units including houses on 10 or more acres. They were also asked at mobile homes, boats, condominiums, and houses with a business or medical office.

In Census 2000, the questions were asked at all owner-occupied housing units. In addition, the answer categories distinguished between the presence of a second mortgage and a home equity loan.

OCCUPANTS PER ROOM

Occupants per room is obtained by dividing the number of people in each occupied housing unit by the number of rooms in the unit. The figures show the number of occupied housing units having the specified ratio of people per room. Although the Census Bureau has no official definition of crowded units, many users consider units with more than one occupant per room to be crowded. Occupants per room is rounded to the nearest hundredth.

Mean occupants per room. This is computed by dividing occupants in housing units by the aggregate number of rooms. This is intended to provide a measure of utilization or crowding. A higher mean may indicate a greater degree of utilization or crowding; a low mean may indicate under-utilization. Mean occupants per room is rounded to the nearest hundredth. (For more information on means, see "Derived Measures.")

PLUMBING FACILITIES

The data on plumbing facilities were obtained from answers to questionnaire Item 40, which was asked at both occupied and vacant housing units. Complete plumbing facilities include: (1) hot and cold piped water, (2) a flush toilet, and (3) a bathtub or shower. All three facilities must be located inside the house, apartment, or mobile home, but not necessarily in the same room. Housing units are classified as lacking complete plumbing facilities when any of the three facilities is not present.

Comparability. The 1990 census and Census 2000 data on complete plumbing facilities are not strictly comparable with the 1980 data. Before 1990, complete plumbing facilities were defined as hot and cold piped water, a bathtub or shower, and a flush toilet in the housing unit for the exclusive use of the residents of that unit. In 1990, the Census Bureau dropped the requirement of exclusive use from the definition of complete plumbing facilities. From 1940 to 1970, separate and more detailed questions were asked on piped water, bathing, and toilet facilities. In 1970 and 1980, the data on plumbing facilities were shown only for year-round housing units.

POPULATION IN OCCUPIED UNITS

The data shown for population in occupied units is the total population minus any people living in group quarters. All people occupying the housing unit are counted, including the householder, occupants related to the householder, and lodgers, roomers, boarders, and so forth. (For more information, see “Living Quarters.”)

Average household size of occupied unit. A measure obtained by dividing the number of people living in occupied housing units by the number of occupied housing units.

Average household size of owner-occupied unit. A measure obtained by dividing the number of people living in owner-occupied housing units by the number of owner-occupied housing units.

Average household size of renter-occupied unit. A measure obtained by dividing the number of people living in renter-occupied housing units by the number of renter-occupied housing units.

REAL ESTATE TAXES

The data on real estate taxes were obtained from answers to questionnaire Item 53, which was asked at owner-occupied housing units. The statistics from this question refer to the total amount of all real estate taxes on the entire property (land and buildings) payable in 1999 to all taxing jurisdictions, including special assessments, school taxes, county taxes, and so forth.

Real estate taxes include state, local, and all other real estate taxes even if delinquent, unpaid, or paid by someone who is not a member of the household. However, taxes due from prior years are not included. If taxes are not paid on a yearly basis, the payments are converted to a yearly basis.

The payment for real estate taxes is added to payments for fire, hazard, and flood insurance; utilities and fuels; and mortgages (both first and second, home equity loans, and other junior mortgages) to derive “Selected Monthly Owner Costs” and “Selected Monthly Owner Costs as a Percentage of Household Income in 1999.” A separate question (51c) determines whether real estate taxes are included in the mortgage payment to the lender(s). This makes it possible to avoid counting taxes twice in the computations.

Median real estate taxes. Median real estate taxes divides the real estate taxes distribution into two equal parts: one-half of the cases falling below the median real estate taxes and one-half above the median. Median real estate taxes is computed on the basis of a standard distribution (see the “Standard Distributions” section under “Derived Measures”). Median real estate taxes is rounded to the nearest whole dollar. (For more information on medians, see “Derived Measures.”)

Comparability. Data for real estate taxes were collected for the first time in 1980. In 1990 and 2000, the question was asked at all owner-occupied housing units including houses on 10 or more acres. It was also asked at mobile homes, condominiums, and 1-family houses with a business or medical office on the property.

ROOMS

The data on rooms were obtained from answers to questionnaire Item 38, which was asked at both occupied and vacant housing units. The statistics on rooms are presented in terms of the number of housing units with a specified number of rooms. The intent of this question is to count the number of whole rooms used for living purposes.

For each unit, rooms include living rooms, dining rooms, kitchens, bedrooms, finished recreation rooms, enclosed porches suitable for year-round use, and lodgers’ rooms. Excluded are strip or pullman kitchens, bathrooms, open porches, balconies, halls or foyers, half-rooms, utility rooms, unfinished attics or basements, or other unfinished space used for storage. A partially divided room is a separate room only if there is a partition from floor to ceiling, but not if the partition consists solely of shelves or cabinets.

Median rooms. This measure divides the rooms distribution into two equal parts, one-half of the cases falling below the median number of rooms and one-half above the median. Median rooms is computed on the basis of a standard distribution (see the “Standard Distributions” section under “Derived Measures”). In computing median rooms, the whole number is used as the midpoint of the interval; thus, the category “3 rooms” is treated as an interval ranging from 2.5 to 3.5 rooms. Median rooms is rounded to the nearest tenth. (For more information on medians, see “Derived Measures.”)

Aggregate rooms. To calculate aggregate rooms, an arbitrary value of “10” is assigned to rooms for units falling within the terminal category, “9 or more.” (For more information on aggregates, see “Derived Measures.”)

Comparability. Data on rooms have been collected since 1940. In 1970 and 1980, these data were shown only for year-round housing units. Since 1990, these data are shown for all housing units.

SECOND OR JUNIOR MORTGAGE PAYMENT OR HOME EQUITY LOAN

The data on second mortgage or home equity loan payments were obtained from answers to questionnaire Items 52a and 52b, which were asked at owner-occupied housing units. Question 52a asks whether a second or junior mortgage or a home equity loan exists on the property. Question 52b asks for the regular monthly amount required to be paid to the lender on all junior mortgages and home equity loans. Amounts are included even if the payments are delinquent or paid by someone else. The amounts reported are included in the computation of “Selected Monthly Owner Costs” and “Selected Monthly Owner Costs as a Percentage of Household Income in 1999” for units with a mortgage.

All mortgages other than first mortgages (for example, second, third, etc.) are classified as “junior” mortgages. A second mortgage is a junior mortgage that gives the lender a claim against the property that is second to the claim of the holder of the first mortgage. Any other junior mortgage(s) would be subordinate to the second mortgage. A home equity loan is a line of credit available to the borrower that is secured by real estate. It may be placed on a property that already has a first or second mortgage, or it may be placed on a property that is owned free and clear.

If the respondents answered that no first mortgage existed, but a second mortgage or a home equity loan did, a computer edit assigned the unit a first mortgage and made the first mortgage monthly payment the amount reported in the second mortgage. The second mortgage/home equity loan data were then made “No” in Question 52a and blank in Question 52b.

Comparability. The 1980 census obtained total regular monthly mortgage payments, including payments on second or junior mortgages, from one single question. Beginning in 1990, two questions were used: one for regular monthly payments on first mortgages, and one for regular monthly payments on second or junior mortgages and home equity loans.

The 1990 census did not allow respondents to distinguish between a second mortgage or a home equity loan. In Census 2000, Question 52a allows the respondent to choose multiple answers, thereby identifying the specific type of second mortgage. In 1990, the second or junior mortgage questions were asked at 1-family, owner-occupied housing units; mobile homes; and condominiums. In Census 2000, the questions were asked at owner-occupied housing units.

SELECTED CONDITIONS

The variable “Selected conditions” is defined for owner- and renter-occupied housing units as having at least one of the following conditions: (1) lacking complete plumbing facilities, (2) lacking complete kitchen facilities, (3) with 1.01 or more occupants per room, or (4) selected monthly owner costs as a percentage of household income in 1999 greater than 30 percent, and gross rent as a percentage of household income in 1999 greater than 30 percent.

Comparability. Data on “Selected Conditions” were shown for the first time in the 1990 Summary Tape File 4. The same conditions were identified in Census 2000.

SELECTED MONTHLY OWNER COSTS

The data on selected monthly owner costs were obtained from answers to questionnaire Items 49a-d, 51b, 52b, 53, 54, 56, and 57b, which were asked at owner-occupied housing units. Selected monthly owner costs are the sum of payments for mortgages, deeds of trust, contracts to purchase, or similar debts on the property (including payments for the first mortgage, second mortgage, home equity loans, and other junior mortgages); real estate taxes; fire, hazard, and flood insurance on the property; utilities (electricity, gas, and water and sewer); and fuels (oil, coal, kerosene, wood, etc.). It also includes, where appropriate, the monthly condominium fees or mobile home costs (installment loan payments, personal property taxes, site rent, registration fees, and license fees). The data are shown for all owner-occupied housing units and specified owner-occupied housing units.

Specified owner-occupied housing units. Specified owner-occupied housing units include only 1-family houses on less than 10 acres without a business or medical office on the property. The data for “specified units” exclude mobile homes, houses with a business or medical office, houses on 10 or more acres, and housing units in multiunit buildings. Data usually are shown separately for units “with a mortgage” and for units “not mortgaged.”

Median selected monthly owner costs. This measure divides the selected monthly owner costs distribution into two equal parts, one-half of the cases falling below the median selected monthly owner costs and one-half above the median. Medians are shown separately for units “with a mortgage” and for units “not mortgaged.” Median selected monthly owner costs is computed on the basis of a standard distribution (see the “Standard Distributions” section under “Derived Measures”). Median selected monthly owner costs is rounded to the nearest whole dollar. (For more information on medians, see “Derived Measures.”)

Aggregate selected monthly owner costs. Aggregate selected monthly owner costs is calculated by adding together all the selected monthly owner costs for all occupied housing units in an area. Aggregate selected monthly owner costs is subject to rounding, which means that all cells in a matrix are rounded to the nearest hundred dollars. (For more information, see “Rounding” or “Aggregate” under “Derived Measures.”)

Comparability. The components of selected monthly owner costs were collected for the first time in 1980. In 1990, the questions related to selected monthly owner costs were asked at 1-family, owner-occupied houses; mobile homes; and condominiums. In Census 2000, the questions related to selected monthly owner costs were asked at all owner-occupied housing units. Question 57a, “Do you have an installment loan or contract on this mobile home or boat?” was added in Census 2000 to determine the existence of installment loans or contracts on mobile home units and/or boats.

SELECTED MONTHLY OWNER COSTS AS A PERCENTAGE OF HOUSEHOLD INCOME IN 1999

The information on selected monthly owner costs as a percentage of household income in 1999 is the computed ratio of selected monthly owner costs to monthly household income in 1999. The ratio was computed separately for each unit and rounded to the nearest whole percentage. The data are tabulated separately for all owner-occupied units and specified owner-occupied housing units.

Separate distributions are often shown for units “with a mortgage” and for units “not mortgaged.” Units occupied by households reporting no income or a net loss in 1999 are included in the “not computed” category. (For more information, see “Selected Monthly Owner Costs.”)

Median selected monthly owner costs as a percentage of household income. This measure divides the selected monthly owner costs as a percentage of household income distribution into two equal parts, one-half of the cases falling below the median selected monthly

owner costs as a percentage of household income and one-half above the median. Median selected monthly owner costs as a percentage of household income is computed on the basis of a standard distribution (see the “Standard Distributions” section under “Derived Measures”). Median selected monthly owner costs as a percentage of household income is rounded to the nearest tenth. (For more information on medians, see “Derived Measures.”)

SEWAGE DISPOSAL

The data on sewage disposal were obtained from questionnaire Item 46, which was asked at both occupied and vacant housing units. Housing units are either connected to a public sewer, to a septic tank or cesspool, or they dispose of sewage by other means. A public sewer may be operated by a government body or by a private organization. A housing unit is considered to be connected to a septic tank or cesspool when the unit is provided with an underground pit or tank for sewage disposal. The category, “Other means” includes housing units which dispose of sewage in some other way.

Comparability. Data on sewage disposal have been collected since 1940. In 1970 and 1980, data were shown only for year-round housing units. In 2000 and 1990, data are shown for all housing units.

SOURCE OF WATER

The data on source of water were obtained from questionnaire Items 45a and 45b, which were asked at both occupied and vacant housing units. Housing units may receive their water supply from a number of sources. A common source supplying water to five or more units is classified as “a public system only” or “a public system and cistern.” Another source of water may be “cistern, tanks, or drums only” in which rain water is collected. “A public standpipe” is an elevated tank or vertical storage cylinder or street hydrant, which is connected to a public system from which nearby residents draw water. The category “some other source such as an individual well or a spring” includes water obtained from creeks, rivers, lakes, etc.

Purchase of water from water vendor. Households were asked whether or not water was purchased from a water vendor from January through December 1999. Households are considered to have purchased water from a water vendor, even if only one purchase was made during the year; and even though their primary source of water is from a public system, a public standpipe, or some other source. Bottled water purchased from a commercial establishment such as a grocery store or drugstore is not included.

Comparability. Data on source of water have been collected in every census since 1940. In 1970 and 1980, data were shown only for year-round housing units.

TELEPHONE SERVICE AVAILABLE

The data on telephones were obtained from answers to questionnaire Item 42, which was asked at occupied housing units. Households with telephone service have a telephone in working order and are able to make and receive calls. Households whose service has been discontinued for nonpayment or other reasons are not counted as having telephone service available.

Comparability. Data on telephones were collected for the first time in 1990. In Census 2000, the telephone question emphasizes the availability of service in the house, apartment, or mobile home. Data on telephone service are needed because an individual can own a telephone but have no service to make or receive calls. In 1990, respondents were asked about the presence of a telephone in the housing unit.

TENURE

The data on tenure, which was asked at all occupied housing units, were obtained from answers to questionnaire Item 34. All occupied housing units are classified as either owner occupied or renter occupied.

Owner occupied. A housing unit is owner occupied if the owner or co-owner lives in the unit even if it is mortgaged or not fully paid for. The owner or co-owner must live in the unit and usually is Person 1 on the questionnaire. The unit is “Owned by you or someone in this household with a mortgage or loan” if it is being purchased with a mortgage or some other debt arrangement, such as a deed of trust, trust deed, contract to purchase, land contract, or purchase agreement. The unit is also considered owned with a mortgage if it is built on leased land and there is a mortgage on the unit. Mobile homes occupied by owners with installment loans balances are also included in this category.

A housing unit is “Owned by you or someone in this household free and clear (without a mortgage or loan)” if there is no mortgage or other similar debt on the house, apartment, or mobile home including units built on leased land if the unit is owned outright without a mortgage. More extensive information is collected on the questionnaire.

Renter occupied. All occupied housing units that are not owner occupied, whether they are rented for cash rent or occupied without payment of cash rent, are classified as renter occupied. “No cash rent” units are separately identified in the rent tabulations. Such units are generally provided free by friends or relatives or in exchange for services, such as resident manager, caretaker, minister, or tenant farmer. Housing units on military bases also are classified in the “No cash rent” category. “Rented for cash rent” includes units in continuing care, sometimes called life care arrangements. These arrangements usually involve a contract between one or more individuals and a service provider guaranteeing the individual shelter, usually a house or apartment, and services, such as meals or transportation to shopping or recreation. (For more information, see “Meals Included in Rent.”)

Comparability. Data on tenure have been collected for the Virgin Islands since 1930. For 1990, the response categories were expanded to allow the respondent to report whether the unit was owned with a mortgage or loan, or free and clear (without a mortgage). The distinction between units owned with a mortgage and units owned free and clear was added in 1990 to improve the count of owner-occupied units. Research after the 1980 census indicated some respondents did not consider their units owned if they had a mortgage. In Census 2000, we continued with the same tenure categories used in the 1990 census.

UNITS IN STRUCTURE

The data on units in structure (also referred to as “type of structure”) were obtained from answers to questionnaire Item 35, which was asked at both occupied and vacant housing units. A structure is a separate building that either has open spaces on all sides or is separated from other structures by dividing walls that extend from ground to roof. In determining the number of units in a structure, all housing units, both occupied and vacant, are counted. Stores and office space are excluded. The statistics are presented for the number of housing units in structures of specified type and size, not for the number of residential buildings.

1-unit, detached. This is a 1-unit structure detached from any other house; that is, with open space on all four sides. Such structures are considered detached even if they have an adjoining shed or garage. A 1-family house that contains a business is considered detached as long as the building has open space on all four sides. Mobile homes to which one or more permanent rooms have been added or built also are included.

1-unit, attached. This is a 1-unit structure that has one or more walls extending from ground to roof separating it from adjoining structures. In row houses (sometimes called townhouses), double houses, or houses attached to nonresidential structures, each house is a separate, attached structure if the dividing or common wall goes from ground to roof.

2 or more units. These are units in structures containing 2 or more housing units, further categorized as units in structures with 2, 3 or 4, 5 to 9, 10 to 19, 20 to 49, and 50 or more units.

Mobile home. Both occupied and vacant mobile homes to which no permanent rooms have been added are counted in this category. Mobile homes used only for business purposes or for extra sleeping space and mobile homes for sale on a dealer’s lot, at the factory, or in storage are not counted in the housing inventory. In 1990, the category was “mobile home or trailer.”

Boat or houseboat. Included in this category are boats and houseboats that are occupied as housing units.

RV, van, tent, etc. This category is for any living quarters occupied as a housing unit that does not fit in the previous categories. Examples that fit in this category are railroad cars, campers, and vans.

Comparability. Data on units in structure have been collected since 1940, on mobile homes and trailers since 1950, and on boats since 1980. In 1970 and 1980, these data were shown only for year-round housing units. A category of “other” was used in 1990, but this category was greatly overstated. It was replaced by “RV, van, tent, etc.” in Census 2000.

USUAL HOME ELSEWHERE

The data for usual home elsewhere were obtained from the questionnaire, Item A, which was completed by census enumerators. A housing unit temporarily occupied at the time of enumeration entirely by people with a usual residence elsewhere was classified as vacant. The occupants were classified as having a “Usual home elsewhere” and were counted at the address of their usual place of residence. All usual home elsewhere units were classified as “For seasonal, recreational, or occasional use” unless the respondent specifically stated the unit had a different vacancy status (for more information, see “Vacancy Status”).

Limitation of the data. Evidence from previous censuses suggests that in some areas enumerators marked units as “vacant—usual home elsewhere” when they should have marked “vacant—regular.”

Comparability. Data for usual home elsewhere were tabulated for the first time in 1980.

UTILITIES

The data on utility costs were obtained from answers to questionnaire Items 49a through 49d, which were asked at occupied housing units. Questions 49a through 49d asked for the monthly cost of utilities (electricity, gas, water and sewer) and other fuels (oil, coal, wood, kerosene, etc.). The average monthly costs are included in the computation of “Gross Rent,” “Gross Rent as a Percentage of Household Income in 1999,” “Selected Monthly Owner Costs,” and “Selected Monthly Owner Costs as a Percentage of Household Income in 1999.”

Costs are recorded if paid by or billed to occupants, a welfare agency, relatives, or friends. Costs that are paid by landlords, included in the rent payment, or included in condominium or cooperative fees are excluded.

Limitation of the data. Research has shown that respondents tended to overstate their expenses for electricity and gas when compared with utility company records.

Comparability. The data on utility costs were collected for the first time in 1980.

VACANCY STATUS

The data on vacancy status were obtained from the questionnaire, Item C. Vacancy status and other characteristics of vacant units were determined by census enumerators obtaining information from landlords, owners, neighbors, rental agents, and others. Vacant units are subdivided according to their housing market classification as follows:

For rent. These are vacant units offered “for rent,” and vacant units offered either “for rent” or “for sale.”

For sale only. These are vacant units offered “for sale only,” including units in cooperatives and condominium projects if the individual units are offered “for sale only.” If units are offered either “for rent” or “for sale,” they are included in the “for rent” classification.

Rented or sold, not occupied. If any money rent has been paid or agreed upon but the new renter has not moved in as of the date of enumeration, or if the unit has recently been sold but the new owner has not yet moved in, the vacant unit is classified as “rented or sold, not occupied.”

For seasonal, recreational, or occasional use. These are vacant units used or intended for use only in certain seasons, for weekends, or other occasional use throughout the year. Seasonal units include those used for summer or winter sports or recreation, such as beach cottages and hunting cabins. Seasonal units also may include quarters for such workers as herders and loggers. Interval ownership units, sometimes called shared-ownership or time-sharing condominiums, also are included in this category.

For migrant workers. These include vacant units intended for occupancy by migratory workers employed in farm work during the crop season. (Work in a cannery, a freezer plant, or a food-processing plant is not farm work.)

Other vacant. If a vacant unit does not fall into any of the categories specified above, it is classified as “other vacant.” For example, this category includes units held for occupancy by a caretaker or janitor, and units held for personal reasons of the owner.

Available housing. Available housing units are vacant units that are “for sale only” or “for rent.”

Available housing vacancy rate. The available housing vacancy rate is the proportion of the housing inventory that is available “for sale only” or “for rent.” It is computed by dividing the number of available units by the sum of occupied units and the number of available units, and then multiplying by 100. This measure is rounded to the nearest tenth.

Homeowner vacancy rate. The homeowner vacancy rate is the proportion of the homeowner housing inventory that is vacant “for sale.” It is computed by dividing the number of vacant units “for sale only” by the sum of owner-occupied units and vacant units that are “for sale only,” and then multiplying by 100. This measure is rounded to the nearest tenth.

Rental vacancy rate. The rental vacancy rate is the proportion of the rental inventory that is vacant “for rent.” It is computed by dividing the number of vacant units “for rent” by the sum of renter-occupied units and vacant units that are “for rent,” and then multiplying by 100. This measure is rounded to the nearest tenth.

Comparability. Data on vacancy status have been collected since 1940. Since 1990, the category, “For seasonal, recreational, or occasional use,” was used. In earlier censuses, separate categories were used to collect data on these types of vacant units. Also, in 1970 and 1980, housing characteristics generally were presented only for year-round units. Beginning in 1990 and continuing into Census 2000, housing characteristics are shown for all housing units.

VALUE

The data on value (also referred to as “price asked” for vacant units) were obtained from answers to questionnaire Item 55, which was asked at owner-occupied housing units and units that were being bought, or vacant for sale at the time of enumeration. Value is the respondent’s estimate of how much the property (house and lot, mobile home and lot, or condominium unit) would sell for if it were for sale. If the house or mobile home was owned or being bought, but the land on which it sits was not, the respondent was asked to estimate the combined value of the house or mobile home and the land. For vacant units, value was the price asked for the property. Value was tabulated separately for all owner-occupied and vacant-for-sale housing units, owner-occupied, and specified owner-occupied housing units, and specified vacant-for-sale housing units.

Specified owner-occupied and specified vacant-for-sale units. Specified owner-occupied and specified vacant-for-sale housing units include only 1-family houses on less than 10 acres without a business or medical office on the property. The data for “specified units” exclude mobile homes, houses with a business or medical office, houses on 10 or more acres, and housing units in multiunit buildings.

Median and quartile value. The median divides the value distribution into two equal parts: one-half of the cases falling below the median value of the property (house and lot, mobile home and lot, or condominium unit) and one-half above the median. Quartiles divide the value distribution into four equal parts. Median and quartile value are computed on the basis of a standard distribution (see the “Standard Distributions” section under “Derived Measures”). Median and quartile value calculations are rounded to the nearest hundred dollars. Upper and lower quartiles can be used to note large value differences among various geographic areas. (For more information on medians and quartiles, see “Derived Measures.”)

Aggregate value. To calculate aggregate value, the amount assigned for the category “Less than \$10,000” is \$9,000. The amount assigned to the category “\$1,000,000 or more” is \$1,250,000. Aggregate value is rounded to the nearest hundred dollars. (For more information, see “Rounding” or “Aggregates,” see “Derived Measures.”)

Aggregate price asked. To calculate aggregate price asked assigned for the category “Less than \$10,000” is \$9,000. The amount assigned to the category “\$1,000,000 or more” is \$1,250,000. Aggregate price asked is rounded to the nearest hundred dollars. (For more information, see “Rounding” or “Aggregates,” see “Derived Measures.”)

Comparability. In 1980, value was asked only at owner-occupied or vacant-for-sale 1-family houses on less than 10 acres with no business or medical office on the property and at all owner-occupied or vacant-for-sale condominium housing units. Mobile homes were excluded. Value data were presented for specified owner-occupied housing units, specified vacant-for-sale-only housing units, and owner-occupied condominium housing units.

Beginning in 1990, the question was asked at all owner-occupied or vacant-for-sale-only housing units with no exclusions. Data presented for specified owner-occupied and specified vacant-for-sale-only housing units include 1-family condominium houses but not condominiums in multiunit structures.

VEHICLES AVAILABLE

The data on vehicles available were obtained from answers to questionnaire Item 44, which was asked at occupied housing units. These data show the number of passenger cars, vans, and pickup or panel trucks of 1-ton capacity or less kept at home and available for the use of household members. Vehicles rented or leased for 1 month or more, company vehicles, and police and government vehicles are included if kept at home and used for nonbusiness purposes. Dismantled or immobile vehicles are excluded. Vehicles kept at home but used only for business purposes also are excluded.

Vehicles per household (Mean vehicles available). Vehicles per household is computed by dividing aggregate vehicles available by the number of occupied housing units. Vehicles per household is rounded to the nearest tenth. (For more information on means, see “Derived Measures.”)

Limitation of the data. The statistics do not measure the number of vehicles privately owned or the number of households owning vehicles.

Comparability. Data on automobiles available were collected for the first time in 1980. In 1980, a separate question also was asked on the number of trucks and vans. The data on automobiles and trucks and vans were presented separately and also as a combined vehicles-available tabulation. The 1990 and Census 2000 data are comparable to the 1980 vehicles-available tabulations. In 1990, the terminal category identified “7 or more”; this was changed to “6 or more” in Census 2000.

YEAR HOUSEHOLDER MOVED INTO UNIT

The data on year householder moved into unit were obtained from answers to questionnaire Item 37, which was asked at occupied housing units. These data refer to the year of the latest move by the householder. If the householder moved back into a housing unit he or she previously

occupied, the year of the latest move was reported. If the householder moved from one apartment to another within the same building, the year the householder moved into the present apartment was reported. The intent is to establish the year the present occupancy by the householder began. The year that the householder moved in is not necessarily the same year other members of the household moved in, although in the great majority of cases an entire household moves at the same time.

Median year householder moved into unit. Median year householder moved into unit divides the distribution into two equal parts: one-half of the cases falling below the median year householder moved into unit and one-half above the median. Median year householder moved into unit is computed on the basis of a standard distribution (see the “Standard Distributions” section under “Derived Measures”). Median year householder moved into unit is rounded to the nearest whole number. (For more information on medians, see “Derived Measures.”)

Comparability. In 1960 and 1970, this question was asked of every person and included in population reports. This item in housing tabulations refers to the year the householder moved in. Since 1980, the question has been asked only of the householder.

YEAR STRUCTURE BUILT

The data on year structure built were obtained from answers to questionnaire Item 36, which was asked at both occupied and vacant housing units. Year structure built refers to when the building was first constructed, not when it was remodeled, added to, or converted. For housing units under construction that met the housing unit definition—that is, all exterior windows, doors, and final usable floors were in place—the category “1999 or 2000” was used for tabulations. For mobile homes, houseboats, RVs, etc., the manufacturer’s model year was assumed to be the year built. The data relate to the number of units built during the specified periods that were still in existence at the time of enumeration.

Median year structure built. Median year structure built divides the distribution into two equal parts: one-half of the cases falling below the median year structure built and one-half above the median. Median year structure built is computed on the basis of a standard distribution (see the “Standard Distributions” section under “Derived Measures”). Median year structure built is rounded to the nearest whole number. Median age of housing can be obtained by subtracting median year structure built from 2000. For example, if the median year structure built is 1967, the median age of housing in that area is 33 years (2000 minus 1967). (For more information on medians, see “Derived Measures.”)

Limitation of the data. Data on year structure built are more susceptible to errors of response and nonreporting than data on many other items because respondents must rely on their memory or on estimates by people who have lived in the neighborhood a long time.

Comparability. Data on year structure built were collected for the first time in the 1940 census. Since then, the response categories have been modified to accommodate the 10-year period between each census. In the 1980 census, the number of units built before 1940 appeared to be underreported. In an effort to alleviate this problem, a “Don’t know” category was added in 1990. Responses of “Don’t know” were treated like blanks and the item was allocated from similar units by tenure and structure type. However, this led to an extremely high allocation rate for the item (28 percent). A 1996 test proved inconclusive in determining whether a “Don’t know” category led to a more accurate count of older units, but the test showed the allocation rate for this item was greatly reduced by the elimination of the “Don’t know” category. As a result, “Don’t know” was deleted for Census 2000.

DERIVED MEASURES

Census data products include various derived measures, such as medians, means, and percentages, as well as certain rates and ratios. Derived measures that round to less than 0.1 are shown as zero.

Aggregate

See “Mean.”

Average

See “Mean.”

Interpolation

Interpolation is frequently used to calculate medians or quartiles and to approximate standard errors from tables based on interval data. Different kinds of interpolation may be used to estimate the value of a function between two known values, depending on the form of the distribution. The most common distributional assumption is that the data are linear, resulting in linear interpolation. However, this assumption may not be valid for income data, particularly when the data are based on wide intervals. For these cases, a Pareto distribution is assumed and the median is estimated by interpolating between the logarithms of the upper and lower income limits of the median category. The Census Bureau estimates median income using the Pareto distribution within intervals when the intervals are wider than \$2,500.

Mean

This measure represents an arithmetic average of a set of values. It is derived by dividing the sum (or aggregate) of a group of numerical items by the total number of items in that group. For example, mean household earnings is obtained by dividing the aggregate of all earnings reported by individuals with earnings living in households by the total number of households with earnings. (Additional information on means and aggregates is included in the separate explanations of many population and housing subjects.)

Aggregate. An aggregate is the sum of the values for each of the elements in the universe. For example, aggregate household income is the sum of the incomes of all households in a given geographic area. Means are derived by dividing the aggregate by the appropriate universe.

Rounding for selected aggregates. To protect the confidentiality of responses, the aggregates shown in matrices for the list of subjects below are rounded. This means that the aggregates for these subjects, except for travel time to work, are rounded to the nearest hundred dollars. Unless special rounding rules apply (see below); \$150 rounds up to \$200; \$149 rounds down to \$100. Note that each cell in a matrix is rounded individually. This means that an aggregate value shown for the United States may not necessarily be the sum total of the aggregate values in the matrices for the states. This also means that the cells in the aggregate matrices may not add to the total and/or subtotal lines.

Special rounding rules for aggregates

- If the dollar value is between –\$100 and +\$100, then the dollar value is rounded to \$0.
- If the dollar value is less than –\$100, then the dollar value is rounded to the nearest –\$100.

Aggregates Subject to Rounding

Contract Rent
Earnings in 1999 (Households)
Earnings in 1999 (Individuals)
Gross Rent*
Income Deficit in 1999 (Families)
Income Deficit in 1999 Per Family Member
Income Deficit in 1999 Per Unrelated Individual
Income in 1999 (Household/Family/Nonfamily Household)
Income in 1999 (Individuals)
Real Estate Taxes
Rent Asked
Selected Monthly Owner Costs* by Mortgage Status
Travel Time To Work**
Type of Income in 1999 (Households)
Value, Price Asked

* Gross Rent and Selected Monthly Owner Costs include other aggregates that also are subject to rounding. For example, Gross Rent includes aggregates of payments for “contract rent” and the “costs of utilities and fuels.” Selected Monthly Owner Costs includes aggregates of payments for “mortgages, deeds of trust, contracts to purchase, or similar debts on the property (including payments for the first mortgage, second mortgage, home equity loans, and other junior mortgages); real estate taxes; fire, hazard, and flood insurance on the property, and the costs of utilities and fuels.”

** Aggregate travel time to work is zero if the aggregate is zero, is rounded to 4 minutes if the aggregate is 1 to 7 minutes, and is rounded to the nearest multiple of 5 minutes for all other values (if the aggregate is not already evenly divisible by 5).

Median

This measure represents the middle value (if *n* is odd) or the average of the two middle values (if *n* is even) in an ordered list of *n* data values. The median divides the total frequency distribution into two equal parts: one-half of the cases falling below the median and one-half above the median. Each median is calculated using a standard distribution (see below). (For more information, see “Interpolation.”)

For data products displayed in American FactFinder, medians that fall in the upper-most category of an open-ended distribution will be shown with a plus symbol (+) appended (e.g., “\$2,000+” for contract rent), and medians that fall in the lowest category of an open-ended distribution will be shown with a minus symbol (-) appended (e.g., “\$100- for contract rent”). For data products on CD-ROM and DVD, and data files that are downloaded by users (i.e., FTP files), plus and minus signs will not be appended. Contract rent, for example will be shown as \$2001 if the median falls in the upper-most category (\$2,000 or more) and \$99 if the median falls in the lowest category (Less than \$100). (The “Standard Distributions” section below shows the open-ended intervals for medians.)

Standard distributions. In order to provide consistency in the values within and among data products, standard distributions from which medians and quartiles are calculated are used for Census 2000. This is a new approach for Census 2000; in previous censuses medians were not necessarily based on a single, standard distribution. The Census 2000 standard distributions are listed below.

Standard Distribution for **Median Age:**

[116 data cells]

Under 1 year

1 year

2 years

3 years

4 years

5 years

.

.

.

112 years

113 years

114 years

115 years and over

Standard Distribution for **Median Contract Rent/Quartile Contract Rent/Rent Asked/Gross Rent:**

[22 data cells]

Less than \$100

\$100 to \$149

\$150 to \$199

\$200 to \$249

\$250 to \$299

\$300 to \$349

\$350 to \$399

\$400 to \$449

\$450 to \$499

\$500 to \$549

\$550 to \$599

\$600 to \$649

\$650 to \$699

\$700 to \$749

\$750 to \$799

\$800 to \$899

\$900 to \$999

\$1,000 to \$1,249

\$1,250 to \$1,499

\$1,500 to \$1,749

\$1,750 to \$1,999

\$2,000 or more

Standard Distribution for **Median Earnings in 1999 and Median Income in 1999**

(Individuals):

[36 data cells]

\$1 to \$999 or loss
\$1,000 to \$2,499
\$2,500 to \$4,999
\$5,000 to \$7,499
\$7,500 to \$9,999
\$10,000 to \$12,499
\$12,500 to \$14,999
\$15,000 to \$17,499
\$17,500 to \$19,999
\$20,000 to \$22,499
\$22,500 to \$24,999
\$25,000 to \$27,499
\$27,500 to \$29,999
\$30,000 to \$32,499
\$32,500 to \$34,999
\$35,000 to \$37,499
\$37,500 to \$39,999
\$40,000 to \$42,499
\$42,500 to \$44,999
\$45,000 to \$47,499
\$47,500 to \$49,999
\$50,000 to \$52,499
\$52,500 to \$54,999
\$55,000 to \$57,499
\$57,500 to \$59,999
\$60,000 to \$62,499
\$62,500 to \$64,999
\$65,000 to \$67,499
\$67,500 to \$69,999
\$70,000 to \$72,499
\$72,500 to \$74,999
\$75,000 to \$79,999
\$80,000 to \$84,999
\$85,000 to \$89,999
\$90,000 to \$99,999
\$100,000 or more

Standard Distribution for **Median Gross Rent as a Percentage of Household Income in 1999:**

[9 data cells]

Less than 10.0 percent
10.0 to 14.9 percent
15.0 to 19.9 percent
20.0 to 24.9 percent
25.0 to 29.9 percent
30.0 to 34.9 percent
35.0 to 39.9 percent
40.0 to 49.9 percent
50.0 percent or more

Standard Distribution for **Median Income in 1999 (Household/Family/Nonfamily Household):**
[40 data cells]

Less than \$1,000
\$1,000 to \$2,499
\$2,500 to \$4,999
\$5,000 to \$7,499
\$7,500 to \$9,999
\$10,000 to \$12,499
\$12,500 to \$14,999
\$15,000 to \$17,499
\$17,500 to \$19,999
\$20,000 to \$22,499
\$22,500 to \$24,999
\$25,000 to \$27,499
\$27,500 to \$29,999
\$30,000 to \$32,499
\$32,500 to \$34,999
\$35,000 to \$37,499
\$37,500 to \$39,999
\$40,000 to \$42,499
\$42,500 to \$44,999
\$45,000 to \$47,499
\$47,500 to \$49,999
\$50,000 to \$52,499
\$52,500 to \$54,999
\$55,000 to \$57,499
\$57,500 to \$59,999
\$60,000 to \$62,499
\$62,500 to \$64,999
\$65,000 to \$67,499
\$67,500 to \$69,999
\$70,000 to \$72,499
\$72,500 to \$74,999
\$75,000 to \$79,999
\$80,000 to \$84,999
\$85,000 to \$89,999
\$90,000 to \$99,999
\$100,000 to \$124,999
\$125,000 to \$149,999
\$150,000 to \$174,999
\$175,000 to \$199,999
\$200,000 or more

Standard Distribution for **Median Real Estate Taxes:**

[14 data cells]

Less than \$200
\$200 to \$299
\$300 to \$399
\$400 to \$599
\$600 to \$799
\$800 to \$999
\$1,000 to \$1,499
\$1,500 to \$1,999
\$2,000 to \$2,999
\$3,000 to \$3,999
\$4,000 to \$4,999
\$5,000 to \$7,499
\$7,500 to \$9,999
\$10,000 or more

Standard Distribution for **Median Rooms:**

[9 data cells]

1 room
2 rooms
3 rooms
4 rooms
5 rooms
6 rooms
7 rooms
8 rooms
9 or more rooms

Standard Distribution for **Median Selected Monthly Owner Costs by Mortgage Status (With a Mortgage):**

[19 data cells]

Less than \$100
\$100 to \$199
\$200 to \$299
\$300 to \$399
\$400 to \$499
\$500 to \$599
\$600 to \$699
\$700 to \$799
\$800 to \$899
\$900 to \$999
\$1,000 to \$1,249
\$1,250 to \$1,499
\$1,500 to \$1,749
\$1,750 to \$1,999
\$2,000 to \$2,499
\$2,500 to \$2,999
\$3,000 to \$3,499
\$3,500 to \$3,999
\$4,000 or more

Standard Distribution for **Median Selected Monthly Owner Costs by Mortgage Status (Without a Mortgage):**

[14 data cells]

- Less than \$100
- \$100 to \$149
- \$150 to \$199
- \$200 to \$249
- \$250 to \$299
- \$300 to \$349
- \$350 to \$399
- \$400 to \$499
- \$500 to \$599
- \$600 to \$699
- \$700 to \$799
- \$800 to \$899
- \$900 to \$999
- \$1,000 or more

Standard Distribution for **Median Selected Monthly Owner Costs as a Percentage of Household Income in 1999 by Mortgage Status:**

[9 data cells]

- Less than 10.0 percent
- 10.0 to 14.9 percent
- 15.0 to 19.9 percent
- 20.0 to 24.9 percent
- 25.0 to 29.9 percent
- 30.0 to 34.9 percent
- 35.0 to 39.9 percent
- 40.0 to 49.9 percent
- 50.0 percent or more

Standard Distribution for **Median Usual Hours Worked Per Week in 1999:**

[9 data cells]

- Usually worked 50 to 99 hours per week
- Usually worked 45 to 49 hours per week
- Usually worked 41 to 44 hours per week
- Usually worked 40 hours per week
- Usually worked 35 to 39 hours per week
- Usually worked 30 to 34 hours per week
- Usually worked 25 to 29 hours per week
- Usually worked 15 to 24 hours per week
- Usually worked 1 to 14 hours per week

Standard Distribution for **Median Value/Quartile Value/Price Asked:**

[24 data cells]

Less than \$10,000
\$10,000 to \$14,999
\$15,000 to \$19,999
\$20,000 to \$24,999
\$25,000 to \$29,999
\$30,000 to \$34,999
\$35,000 to \$39,999
\$40,000 to \$49,999
\$50,000 to \$59,999
\$60,000 to \$69,999
\$70,000 to \$79,999
\$80,000 to \$89,999
\$90,000 to \$99,999
\$100,000 to \$124,999
\$125,000 to \$149,999
\$150,000 to \$174,999
\$175,000 to \$199,999
\$200,000 to \$249,999
\$250,000 to \$299,999
\$300,000 to \$399,999
\$400,000 to \$499,999
\$500,000 to \$749,999
\$750,000 to \$999,999
\$1,000,000 or more

Standard Distribution for **Median Weeks Worked in 1999:**

[6 data cells]

50 to 52 weeks worked in 1999
48 or 49 weeks worked in 1999
40 to 47 weeks worked in 1999
27 to 39 weeks worked in 1999
14 to 26 weeks worked in 1999
1 to 13 weeks worked in 1999

Standard Distribution for **Median Year Householder Moved Into Unit:**

[6 data cells]

Moved in 1999 to March 2000
Moved in 1995 to 1998
Moved in 1990 to 1994
Moved in 1980 to 1989
Moved in 1970 to 1979
Moved in 1969 or earlier

Standard Distribution for **Median Year Structure Built:**

[9 data cells]

Built 1999 to March 2000
Built 1995 to 1998
Built 1990 to 1994
Built 1980 to 1989
Built 1970 to 1979
Built 1960 to 1969
Built 1950 to 1959
Built 1940 to 1949
Built 1939 or earlier

Percentage

This measure is calculated by taking the number of items in a group possessing a characteristic of interest and dividing by the total number of items in that group, and then multiplying by 100.

Quartile

This measure divides a distribution into four equal parts. The first quartile (or lower quartile) is the value that defines the upper limit of the lowest one-quarter of the cases. The second quartile is the median. The third quartile (or upper quartile) is defined as the upper limit of the lowest three quarters of cases in the distribution. Quartiles are presented for certain financial characteristics, such as housing value and contract rent. The distribution used to compute quartiles is the same as that used to compute medians for that variable.

Rate

This is a measure of occurrences in a given period of time divided by the possible number of occurrences during that period. For example, the homeowner vacancy rate is calculated by dividing the number of vacant units “for sale only” by the sum of owner-occupied units and vacant units that are “for sale only,” and then multiplying by 100. Rates are sometimes presented as percentages.

Ratio

This is a measure of the relative size of one number to a second number expressed as the quotient of the first number divided by the second. For example, the sex ratio is calculated by dividing the total number of males by the total number of females, and then multiplying by 100.

Appendix C.

Data Collection and Processing Procedures

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	C-1
Headquarters and Field Office Staffing	C-2
Enumeration and Residence Rules	C-2
Data Collection Procedures	C-4
Processing Procedures	C-5
Glossary	C-5

INTRODUCTION

The Census Bureau conducted the Census 2000 operations in the U.S. Virgin Islands in partnership with the government of the U.S. Virgin Islands. This partnership ensured that Census 2000 data met federal legal requirements, as well as the specific needs of the U.S. Virgin Islands. The Census 2000 operations in the U.S. Virgin Islands were built around the following three strategies:

- **Strategy One: Build Partnerships at Every Stage of the Process.** The Census Bureau and the government of the U.S. Virgin Islands developed and signed a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) that outlined mutual roles and responsibilities. In consultation with the government of the U.S. Virgin Islands, census questionnaire content was developed to meet the legislative and programmatic needs of the U.S. Virgin Islands. A separate advertisement and promotion campaign was developed for the U.S. Virgin Islands to build awareness of the census and boost participation.

Census 2000 in the U.S. Virgin Islands was conducted using the list/enumerate procedure. This decision was based on recommendations from U.S. Virgin Islands' representatives and an analysis of the various data collection methodologies. Unlike the stateside list/enumerate procedures, the United States Post Office delivered Advance Census Reports (ACRs), D-13-VI, to residential addresses in the U.S. Virgin Islands. Respondents were instructed to complete the form and hold it for an enumerator to pick up.

- **Strategy Two: Keep it Simple.** Using the findings from our stateside census testing and research, the Census Bureau designed respondent-friendly questionnaires and forms that were simpler and easier for respondents to understand and answer and for the enumerators to administer.

Questionnaires were available in English. Locally produced questionnaire guides were available in Spanish and other languages spoken in the U.S. Virgin Islands.

Be Counted questionnaires were readily available to respondents in convenient locations identified through consultation with local partners.

- **Strategy Three: Use Technology.** The Census Bureau made greater use of the telephone as a data collection tool, in addition to its use in providing assistance to respondents with questions about Census 2000.

The Census Bureau developed an Office Control System software package for the U.S. Virgin Islands. The system was designed to check-in questionnaires and address registers and locate any duplicates or missing questionnaires. The control system also was available at Headquarters to receive status reports.

HEADQUARTERS AND FIELD OFFICE STAFFING

Headquarters: The Decennial Management Division (DMD). The DMD provided overall guidance to the U.S. Virgin Islands regarding field office infrastructure based on staffing requirements for planned data collection and office operations. The DMD provided the U.S. Virgin Islands with a calendar of operations and monitored all census data collection operations with the help of the Census Advisor assigned to the U.S. Virgin Islands. As in previous censuses, headquarters staff developed all field and office use forms, procedures, and training materials. The U.S. Virgin Islands was consulted and informed about the development and content of these materials.

Regional Census Center (RCC). The Boston RCC had responsibility for conducting the TIGER database updates and for working with the U.S. Virgin Islands on the participant statistical programs. The Boston RCC also was responsible for producing maps (other than those used by enumerators) for the U.S. Virgin Islands.

Local Census Office (LCO). The Government of the U.S. Virgin Islands established two LCOs, one in St. Thomas and one in St. Croix. The Governor of the U.S. Virgin Islands, through the terms of the MOA, was responsible for selecting the Census Manager for the LCOs. The Census Manager was responsible for the overall coordination and administration of the LCO, including staffing, payroll, and census field and office operations. Other staff in the LCO included the Partnership/Media Specialist, the Assistant Manager for Field Operations (AMFO), the Geographic Specialist, the Field Operations Supervisor (FOS), the Assistant Manager for Office Operations (AMOO), crew leaders, and enumerators.

A Census Bureau employee was appointed to work with the Census Manager. This person, designated as the Census Advisor, worked in the LCOs with the local census staff and was responsible for ensuring procedures were followed during all office and field data collection activities.

National Processing Center (NPC), Jeffersonville, Indiana. Once the LCOs closed, the U.S. Virgin Islands address registers, maps, and questionnaires were shipped to the NPC in Jeffersonville, Indiana, for check-in, keying, the digitizing of map spots and map features and data capture.

ENUMERATION AND RESIDENCE RULES

In accordance with census practice dating back to the first decennial census of the U.S. Virgin Islands in 1930, each person was to be enumerated as an inhabitant of his or her “usual residence” in Census 2000. Usual residence is the place where the person lives and sleeps most of the time. This place is not necessarily the same as the person’s legal residence or voting residence. In the vast majority of cases, however, the use of these different bases of classification would produce substantially the same statistics, although there might be appreciable differences for a few areas.

The implementation of this practice has resulted in the establishment of rules for certain categories of people whose usual place of residence is not immediately apparent. Furthermore, this practice means that people were not always counted as residents of the place where they happened to be staying on Census Day (April 1, 2000).

Enumeration rules. Each person whose usual residence was in the U.S. Virgin Islands was to be included in the census, without regard to the person’s legal status or citizenship. As in previous censuses, people specifically excluded from the census were citizens of foreign countries temporarily traveling or visiting in the U.S. Virgin Islands who had not established a residence.

Residents of the U.S. Virgin Islands temporarily overseas were to be enumerated at their usual residence in the U.S. Virgin Islands. Persons with a usual residence outside the U.S. Virgin Islands were not enumerated in Census 2000.

Residence rules. Each person included in the census was to be counted at his or her usual residence – the place where he or she lives and sleeps most of the time. If a person had no usual residence, the person was to be counted where he or she was staying on Census Day.

People temporarily away from their usual residence on Census Day, such as on a vacation or business trip, were to be counted at their usual residence.

Armed forces personnel in the U.S. Virgin Islands. Members of the U.S. Armed Forces were counted at their usual residence (the place where they lived and slept most of the time) whether it was on or off the military installation. Family members of armed forces personnel were counted at their usual residence (for example, with the armed forces person or at another location).

Personnel assigned to each Navy and Coast Guard vessel with a U.S. homeport were given the opportunity to report an onshore residence where they usually stayed when they were off the ship. Those who reported an onshore residence were counted there; those who did not were counted at their vessel's homeport.

Personnel on U.S. flag merchant vessels. Crews of U.S. flag merchant vessels docked in a U.S. Virgin Islands port or sailing from one U.S. Virgin Islands port to another U.S. Virgin Islands port were counted at their usual onshore residence if they reported one. Those who did not were counted as residents of the ship and were assigned as follows:

- The U.S. Virgin Islands port if the vessel was docked there on Census Day.
- The port of departure if the ship was sailing from one U.S. Virgin Islands port to another U.S. Virgin Islands port.

The following crews of U.S. merchant ships were not counted in the U.S. Virgin Islands census:

- Those docked in a port other than in the U.S. Virgin Islands.
- Those sailing from a U.S. Virgin Islands port to a non-U.S. Virgin Islands port.
- Those sailing from a non-U.S. Virgin Islands port to a U.S. Virgin Islands port.

People away at school. College students were counted as residents of the area in which they were living while attending college, as they have been since the 1950 census. Children in boarding schools below the college level were counted at their parental home.

People in institutions. People under formally authorized, supervised care or custody, such as in local jails; juvenile institutions; nursing or convalescent homes for the aged or dependent; homes, schools, hospitals, or wards for the physically handicapped, mentally retarded, or mentally ill; or in drug/alcohol recovery facilities were counted at these places.

People in general hospitals. People in general hospitals or wards (including Veterans' Affairs hospitals) on Census Day were counted at their usual residence. Newborn babies were counted at the residence where they would be living.

People in shelters. People staying on Census Day at emergency or transitional shelters with sleeping facilities for people without housing, such as for abused women or runaway or neglected youth, were counted at the shelter.

People with multiple residences. People who lived at more than one residence during the week, month, or year were counted at the place where they lived most of the time.

People away from their usual residence on Census Day. Temporary, migrant, or seasonal workers who did not report a usual U.S. residence elsewhere were counted as residents of the place where they were on Census Day.

In some areas, natural disasters (hurricanes, tornadoes, flooding, and so forth) displaced households from their usual place of residence. If these people reported a destroyed or damaged residence as their usual residence, they were counted at that location.

People away from their usual residence were counted by means of interviews with other members of their families, resident managers, or neighbors.

DATA COLLECTION PROCEDURES

Enumeration of housing units. Beginning in late March, enumerators visited and listed every housing unit and collected the ACR from the household if it was completed prior to the enumerator's visit. Otherwise, the enumerator conducted a personal interview to complete a simplified enumerator questionnaire (D-2(E)VI) at each housing unit or recorded vacant housing information at vacant units. Enumerators also developed an address list for their assigned area and map spotted each living quarter's location on a map.

The ACR and the enumerator questionnaire contained all questions asked of every person at every housing unit. Each questionnaire contained both basic (stateside 100-percent equivalent) and detailed (stateside sample equivalent) population and housing questions. Only housing information was obtained from vacant housing units.

Clerical edit and coding. The enumerators conducted an initial check of the questionnaires for completeness and consistency. The census office staff performed additional edit checks. Failed edit cases that didn't have a telephone number or for whom the office attempt to telephone failed, were assigned for Field follow-up.

The coding of all written entries, including relationship, race, Hispanic origin, language, place of birth, migration, place of work, and industry and occupation was done at the U.S. Virgin Islands Local Census Offices (LCOs). Coded questionnaires were sent to the National Processing Center (NPC) in Jeffersonville, Indiana, for data capture.

Field follow-up. Follow-up enumerators visited each address in the U.S. Virgin Islands for which questionnaires were missing to obtain a completed questionnaire. They returned to the households that could not be reached by telephone to complete missing or incomplete items on the questionnaires that failed clerical edit. Enumerators also visited housing units that were enumerated as vacant to verify that they were vacant on Census Day. If they were not vacant on Census Day, they collected the appropriate information for the housing unit. If a follow-up enumerator determined that the unit was vacant on Census Day, regardless of the present occupancy status, the enumerator obtained information about the unit from a neighbor or other knowledgeable source and filled out a questionnaire for that unit, completing specified items on the questionnaire for vacant units.

Collecting Data on Populations Living in Nontraditional Households

During a decennial census, the Census Bureau not only counts people living in houses and apartments, but also must count people who live in group quarters and other nontraditional housing units, as well as people with no usual residence. Group quarters include nursing homes, group homes, college dormitories, migrant and seasonal farm worker camps, and military barracks or installations.

Some of the methods that were used for these special populations are listed below:

- Group quarters enumeration identified the location of all group living quarters and made advance visits to each special place. (A special place is a place containing one or more group quarters where people live or stay other than the usual house or apartment.) Census staff listed all residents at group quarters in April 2000 and distributed questionnaire packets.
- The Census Bureau designed an operation for Census 2000 called Service-Based Enumeration (SBE) to improve the count of individuals who might not be included through standard enumeration methods. The SBE operation was conducted in selected service locations, such as shelters and soup kitchens, and targeted nonsheltered outdoor locations.

-
- Another special operation counted highly transient individuals living at recreational vehicle campgrounds and parks, commercial or public campgrounds, marinas, and workers' quarters at fairs and carnivals.
 - The Census Bureau worked with the Department of Defense and the U.S. Coast Guard to count individuals living on military installations, and with the U.S. Maritime Administration to identify maritime vessels for enumeration.

Be Counted Program

The Be Counted Questionnaires were available for people who believed they did not receive a questionnaire or were not included on a census form. Be Counted Questionnaires were placed at locations people frequent, such as post offices, community centers, and other convenient places.

The U.S. Virgin Islands Be Counted Questionnaires contained both the basic and detailed population and housing questions and were available in English.

PROCESSING PROCEDURES

The U.S. Virgin Islands questionnaires were processed in the Census Bureau's Jeffersonville, Indiana, processing office. The information supplied to the enumerator by the respondent was recorded by marking the answers in the appropriate boxes and, in some cases, entering a write-in response.

The data processing was performed in several stages. All questionnaires passed through a check-in procedure upon their arrival at the processing office. The U.S. Virgin Islands questionnaires were keyed, and the resulting file was sent to the Census Bureau headquarters for editing and tabulating operations. The files were prepared at headquarters using the Integrated Microcomputer Processing System (IMPs).

GLOSSARY

100-Percent Data

Information based on population and housing questions collected from every inhabitant and housing unit in the U.S. Virgin Islands.

Address List Review

As part of the Memorandum of Agreement for the U.S. Virgin Islands, the governor designated a committee to review the Address Listing Pages and census maps once census enumeration was complete. The committee compared the local estimates for housing unit counts and the group quarters population with the census results shown on the local review map spotted maps and Address Listing Pages. Any problems were documented on a Local Government Review Listing Form and resolved before the LCOs closed.

Advance Notice Letter

This letter was part of the questionnaire mailing strategy. This strategy included a blanket mailing to all residential customers of an advance notice letter, followed by a blanket mailing of advance questionnaires.

American FactFinder (AFF)

An electronic system for access and dissemination of Census Bureau data. The system is available through the Internet and offers prepackaged data products and the ability to build custom products. The system serves as the vehicle for accessing and disseminating data from Census 2000. The system was formerly known as the Data Access and Dissemination System (DADS).

Be Counted Enumeration and Be Counted Form

The Be Counted enumeration procedure targets areas that are traditionally undercounted. Unaddressed census questionnaires (Be Counted forms) are placed at selected sites where people who believe they were not counted can pick them up, complete them, and mail them to the Local Census Office. The sites are in targeted areas that local government and community groups, in conjunction with the Census Bureau, identify.

Census 2000 Publicity Office (C2PO)

An office at the Census Bureau which developed, implemented, and coordinated an integrated marketing program for Census 2000, including paid advertising, public relations, partnerships, and local outreach.

Confidentiality

The guarantee made by law (Title 13, United States Code) to individuals who provide census information regarding nondisclosure of that information to others.

Confidentiality Edit

The name for the Census 2000 disclosure avoidance procedure.

Data Access and Dissemination System (DADS)

The system is now known as the American FactFinder (AFF).

Decennial Census

The Census of Population and Housing, taken by the Census Bureau in years ending in 0 (zero). Article I of the Constitution requires that a census be taken every 10 years for the purpose of reapportioning the U.S. House of Representatives. Title 13 of the U.S. Code, which sets out the basic laws under which the Census Bureau conducts the census, specifies that the U.S. Virgin Islands shall be included in the decennial census.

Derived Measures

Census data products include various derived measures, such as medians, means, and percentages, as well as certain rates and ratios. Derived measures that round to less than 0.1 are normally indicated as 0.

Disclosure Avoidance (DA)

Statistical methods used in the tabulation of data prior to releasing data products to ensure the confidentiality of responses.

Family

A group of two or more people who reside together and who are related by birth, marriage, or adoption.

Field Follow-Up

Field follow-up (FFU) in the U.S. Virgin Islands was an operation designed to collect missing questionnaires, follow-up on questionnaires that failed edit, and verify housing units classified as vacant. This operation was designed to improve data quality and coverage.

Geocoding

A code assigned to identify a geographic entity; to assign an address (such as a housing unit, business, industry, farm) to the full set of geographic code(s) applicable to the location of that address on the surface of the Earth.

Group Quarters

A facility where people live that is not a typical household-type living arrangement. The Census Bureau classifies all individuals not living in housing units as living in group quarters. There are two types of group quarters: institutional (for example, correctional facilities, nursing homes, and mental hospitals) and noninstitutional (for example, college dormitories, military barracks and military ships, maritime vessels, group homes, missions, and shelters).

Household

Household refers to all of the people who occupy a housing unit.

Housing Unit

A housing unit is a house, an apartment, a mobile home or trailer, a group of rooms, or a single room occupied as a separate living quarters, or if vacant, intended for occupancy as a separate living quarters. Separate living quarters are those in which the occupants live separately from any other individuals in the building and that have direct access from outside the building or through a common hall. For vacant units, the criteria of separateness and direct access are applied to the intended occupants whenever possible.

Imputation

When information is missing or inconsistent, the Census Bureau uses a method called imputation to assign values. Imputation relies on the statistical principle of “homogeneity,” or the tendency of households within a small geographic area to be similar in most characteristics. For example, the value of “rented” is likely to be imputed for a housing unit not reporting on owner/renter status in a neighborhood with multiunits or apartments where other respondents reported “rented” on the census questionnaire. In past censuses, when the occupancy status or the number of residents was not known for a housing unit, this information was imputed.

Interpolation

Interpolation frequently is used in calculating medians or quartiles based on interval data and in approximating standard errors from tables. Linear interpolation is used to estimate values of a function between two known values. Pareto interpolation is an alternative to linear interpolation. In Pareto interpolation, the median is derived by interpolating between the logarithms of the upper and lower income limits of the median category. It is used by the Census Bureau in calculating median income within intervals wider than \$2,500.

List/Enumerate

In the U.S. Virgin Islands a method of data collection in which temporary field staff, called enumerators, list each residential address, spot the location of each on a census map, and pick up the completed ACR or interview the residents of the household during a single visit. This completes the census address list for these areas, provides the information needed to update the TIGER database, and provides a starting point for building a Master Address File for the U.S. Virgin Islands (see definitions below).

Master Address File (MAF)

A computer-based file of addresses. Information collected from Census 2000 will be used as the starting point for building a MAF for the U.S. Virgin Islands.

Metadata

Information about the content, quality, condition, and other characteristics of data.

Quality Assurance (QA)

Quality assurance represents a broad philosophy and specific procedures that are designed to build quality into the system, constantly improve the system, and integrate responsibility for quality with production.

Questionnaire Mailing Strategy

For Census 2000 in the U.S. Virgin Islands, the United States Post Office delivered an Advance Letter and Advance Census Reports (ACRs) to residential postal customers in the U.S. Virgin Islands. Respondents were instructed to complete the form and hold it for an enumerator to pick up.

Seasonal/Recreational/Occasional Use

A housing unit held for occupancy only during limited portions of the year, such as a beach cottage, or time-share condominium.

Separate Living Quarters

Those living quarters in which the occupants live separately from any other individual in the building and which have direct access from outside the building or through a common hall. For vacant units, the criteria of separateness and direct access are applied to the intended occupants whenever possible.

Service-Based Enumeration (SBE)

An operation designed to enumerate people at selected service locations that serve people without conventional housing. The SBE locations include shelters, soup kitchens, and targeted nonsheltered outdoor locations.

Service Locations

Locations where clients are enumerated during the service-based enumeration operation, such as emergency or transitional shelters, soup kitchens, and targeted nonsheltered outdoor locations.

Simplified Enumerator Questionnaire (SEQ)

In the U.S. Virgin Islands, if a household did not complete their Advanced Census Report (ACR) or did not receive an ACR in the mail, enumerators were instructed to conduct an interview at the household using the “simplified enumerator questionnaire” designed for personal interview situations. This questionnaire also was used for transient, or T-night enumeration, and when conducting Field follow-up in the U.S. Virgin Islands.

Soup Kitchens

Includes soup kitchens, food lines, and programs distributing prepared breakfasts, lunches, or dinners. These programs may be organized as food service lines, bag or box lunches, or tables where people are seated, then served by program personnel. These programs may or may not have a place for clients to sit and eat the meal. These are service locations.

Special Place

A place containing one or more group quarters where people live or stay other than the usual house or apartment. Examples are colleges and universities, nursing homes, hospitals, and prisons. Special places may have both group quarters and housing units associated with them.

Special Place Update

Special Place Update was a procedure used in the U.S. Virgin Islands to verify location information for living quarters at special places. The Crew Leader Assistant interviewed an official at each special place for the purpose of collecting address information for the special place and any associated group quarters and housing units, determining the type of special place/group quarters, and map spotting the special place and any housing units and/or group quarters associated with it.

State Data Center (SDC)

A state agency or university facility identified by the governor of each state or state equivalent to participate in the Census Bureau's cooperative network for the dissemination of census data. SDCs also provide demographic data to local agencies participating in the Census Bureau's statistical areas programs and assist the Census Bureau in the delineation and identification of statistical areas. In the U.S. Virgin Islands, the State Data Center is the University of the Virgin Islands Eastern Caribbean Center.

Summary File (SF)

A series of census summary tabulations of population and housing data available for public use on CD-ROM and the Internet. In 1990, these files were available on computer tapes and, as a result, were known as summary tape files (STF).

Summary Table

A collection of one or more data elements that are classified into some logical structure either as dimensions or data points.

Tabulation Block

A physical block that does not have any legal or statistical boundaries passing through it; or each portion of a physical block after the Census Bureau recognizes any legal or statistical boundaries that pass through it.

Targeted Nonsheltered Outdoor Location

A geographically identifiable outdoor location open to the elements where there is evidence that people who do not usually receive services at shelters and soup kitchens might be living without paying to stay there. These sites must have a specific location description that allows a census enumeration team to physically locate the site and excludes pay-for-use campgrounds, drop-in centers, post offices, hospital emergency rooms, and commercial sites (including all-night theaters and all-night diners).

Title 13 (United States Code)

The law under which the Census Bureau operates and that guarantees the confidentiality of census information and establishes penalties for disclosing this information.

Topologically Integrated Geographic Encoding and Referencing (TIGER)

A computer database that contains a digital representation of all census-required map features (streets, roads, rivers, and so forth), the related attributes for each (street names, etc.), and the geographic identification codes for all entities used by the Census Bureau to tabulate data for the U.S. Virgin Islands. The TIGER database records the interrelationships among these features, attributes, and geographic codes and provides a resource for the production of maps and entity headers for data tabulations.

Transient Night (T-Night)/T-Night Enumeration (TNE)

A method of enumeration in which Census Bureau staff enumerate people at transient locations, such as campgrounds at race tracks, recreational vehicle campgrounds or parks, commercial or public campgrounds, fairs and carnivals, and marinas. Enumerators conduct a personal interview using a Simplified Enumerator Questionnaire. No vacant units are generated by this operation.

Type of Enumeration Area (TEA)

A classification identifying how the Census Bureau takes the decennial census of a geographic area. Examples of TEAs include (1) the area inside the "blue line" – this is the mailout/mailback and urban update/leave operations area, (2) address listing areas, (3) list/enumerate areas, and (4) remote areas of Alaska. The U.S. Virgin Islands was a TEA(3) - list/enumerate area.

Usual Home Elsewhere (UHE)

A housing unit that is temporarily occupied by a person(s) who has a usual home elsewhere.

Usual Residence

The place where a person lives and sleeps most of the time.

Whole Household Usual Home Elsewhere (WHUHE)

See Usual Home Elsewhere.

Appendix D. Questionnaire

**Census
2000**
U.S. Virgin
Islands

U.S. Department of Commerce
Bureau of the Census



This is the official form for all the people at this address.
It is quick and easy, and your answers are protected by
law. Complete the Census and help your community get
what it needs — today and in the future!

Start Here

Please use a black or

blue pen. Do NOT mail this form, your completed
form will be picked up by a census worker.

- 1** How many people were living or staying in this house,
apartment, or mobile home on April 1, 2000?

Number of people

INCLUDE in this number:

- foster children, roomers, or housemates
- people staying here on April 1, 2000 who have no other permanent place to stay
- people living here most of the time while working, even if they have another place to live

DO NOT INCLUDE in this number:

- college students living away while attending college
- people in a correctional facility, nursing home, or mental hospital on April 1, 2000
- Armed Forces personnel living somewhere else
- people who live or stay at another place most of the time

- Please turn the page and print the names of all the
people living or staying here on April 1, 2000.

Please fill out your form promptly. A census worker will visit your
home to pick up your completed questionnaire or assist you if
you have questions.

The Census Bureau estimates that, for the average household, this form will take about 40 minutes to complete, including the time for reviewing the instructions and answers. Comments about the estimate should be directed to the Associate Director for Finance and Administration, Attn: Paperwork Reduction Project 0607-0860, Room 3104, Federal Building 3, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233.

Respondents are not required to respond to any information collection unless it displays a valid approval number from the Office of Management and Budget.

Form **D-13 VI**

OMB No. 0607-0860: Approval Expires 12/31/2000

Questionnaire

D-1

List of Persons

➔ Please be sure you answered question 1 on the front page before continuing.

2 Please print the names of all the people who you indicated in question 1 were living or staying here on April 1, 2000.

Example — Last Name

J O H N S O N

First Name MI

R O B I N J

Start with the person, or one of the people living here who owns, is buying, or rents this house, apartment, or mobile home. If there is no such person, start with any adult living or staying here.

Person 1 — Last Name

First Name MI

Person 2 — Last Name

First Name MI

Person 3 — Last Name

First Name MI

Person 4 — Last Name

First Name MI

Person 5 — Last Name

First Name MI

Person 6 — Last Name

First Name MI

Person 7 — Last Name

First Name MI

Person 8 — Last Name

First Name MI

Person 9 — Last Name

First Name MI

Person 10 — Last Name

First Name MI

Person 11 — Last Name

First Name MI

Person 12 — Last Name

First Name MI

➔ Next, answer questions about Person 1.

Person

1



Your answers
are important!
Every person in the
Census counts.

1 What is this person's name? *Print the name of Person 1 from page 2.*

Last Name

First Name

MI

2 What is this person's telephone number? *We may contact this person if we don't understand an answer.*

Area Code + Number

3 What is this person's sex? Mark ☒ ONE box.

☐ Male

☐ Female

4 What is this person's age and what is this person's date of birth?

Age on April 1, 2000

Print numbers in boxes.

Month Day Year of birth

→ **NOTE:** Please answer BOTH Questions 5 and 6.

5 Is this person Spanish/Hispanic/Latino?

Mark ☒ the "No" box if *not* Spanish/Hispanic/Latino.

☐ No, not Spanish/Hispanic/Latino

☐ Yes, Mexican, Mexican Am., Chicano

☐ Yes, Puerto Rican

☐ Yes, Cuban

☐ Yes, other Spanish/Hispanic/Latino — *Print group.* ↗

FOR OFFICE
USE ONLY

6 What is this person's race? Mark ☒ one or more races to indicate what this person considers himself/herself to be.

☐ White

☐ Black, African Am., or Negro

☐ American Indian or Alaska Native — *Print name of enrolled or principal tribe.* ↗

☐ Asian Indian

☐ Chinese

☐ Filipino

☐ Japanese

☐ Korean

☐ Vietnamese

☐ Other Asian — *Print race.* ↗

☐ Native Hawaiian

☐ Guamanian or Chamorro

☐ Samoan

☐ Other Pacific Islander — *Print race.* ↗

☐ Some other race — *Print race.* ↗

FOR OFFICE
USE ONLY

7 What is this person's marital status?

☐ Now married

☐ Widowed

☐ Divorced

☐ Separated

☐ Never married

8 a. At any time since February 1, 2000, has this person attended regular school or college? *Include only nursery school or preschool, kindergarten, elementary school, and schooling which leads to a high school diploma or a college degree.*

☐ No, has not attended since February 1 → *Skip to 9a*

☐ Yes, public school, public college

☐ Yes, private school, private college



8 b. What grade or level was this person attending? Mark ☒ ONE box. ☐ Nursery school, preschool ☐ Kindergarten ☐ Grade 1 to grade 4 ☐ Grade 5 to grade 8 ☐ Grade 9 to grade 12 ☐ College undergraduate years (freshman to senior) ☐ Graduate or professional school (for example: medical, dental, or law school)	10 c. How well does this person speak English? ☐ Very well ☐ Well ☐ Not well ☐ Not at all
9 a. What is the highest degree or level of school this person has COMPLETED? Mark ☒ ONE box. <i>If currently enrolled, mark the previous grade or highest degree received.</i> ☐ No schooling completed ☐ Nursery school to 4th grade ☐ 5th grade or 6th grade ☐ 7th grade or 8th grade ☐ 9th grade ☐ 10th grade ☐ 11th grade ☐ 12th grade, NO DIPLOMA ☐ HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE — high school DIPLOMA or the equivalent (for example: GED) ☐ Some college credit, but less than 1 year ☐ 1 or more years of college, no degree ☐ Associate degree (for example: AA, AS) ☐ Bachelor's degree (for example: BA, AB, BS) ☐ Master's degree (for example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA) ☐ Professional degree (for example: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD) ☐ Doctorate degree (for example: PhD, EdD)	11 Where was this person born? Print St. Croix, St. John, or St. Thomas if in the U.S. Virgin Islands, or the name of the U.S. state, commonwealth, territory, or foreign country. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"></table> FOR OFFICE USE ONLY <table border="1" style="width: 60px; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"></table>
b. Has this person completed the requirements for a vocational training program at a trade school, business school, hospital, some other kind of school for occupational training, or place of work? Do not include academic college courses. ☐ No ☐ Yes, in the U.S. Virgin Islands ☐ Yes, not in the U.S. Virgin Islands	12 Is this person a CITIZEN of the United States? ☐ Yes, born in the U.S. Virgin Islands → Skip to 14a ☐ Yes, born in the United States, Puerto Rico, Guam, or Northern Mariana Islands ☐ Yes, born abroad of U.S. parent or parents ☐ Yes, a U.S. citizen by naturalization ☐ No, not a U.S. citizen (permanent resident) ☐ No, not a U.S. citizen (temporary resident)
10 a. Does this person speak a language other than English at home? ☐ Yes ☐ No → Skip to 11	13 When did this person come to the U.S. Virgin Islands to stay? If this person has entered the area more than once, what is the latest year? Print numbers in boxes. Year <table border="1" style="width: 60px; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"></table>
b. What is this language? <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"></table> (For example: French, Spanish, Chinese, Italian) FOR OFFICE USE ONLY <table border="1" style="width: 60px; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"></table>	14 a. Where was this person's mother born? Print St. Croix, St. John, or St. Thomas if in the U.S. Virgin Islands, or the name of the U.S. state, commonwealth, territory, or foreign country. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"></table> FOR OFFICE USE ONLY <table border="1" style="width: 60px; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"></table>
10 a. Does this person speak a language other than English at home? ☐ Yes ☐ No → Skip to 11	b. Where was this person's father born? Print St. Croix, St. John, or St. Thomas if in the U.S. Virgin Islands, or the name of the U.S. state, commonwealth, territory, or foreign country. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"></table> FOR OFFICE USE ONLY <table border="1" style="width: 60px; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"></table>
b. What is this language? <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"></table> (For example: French, Spanish, Chinese, Italian) FOR OFFICE USE ONLY <table border="1" style="width: 60px; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"></table>	15 a. Did this person live in this house or apartment 5 years ago (on April 1, 1995)? ☐ Person is under 5 years old → Skip to 34 ☐ Yes, this house → Skip to 16 ☐ No, different house

15 b. Where did this person live 5 years ago? *Print St. Croix, St. John, or St. Thomas if in the U.S. Virgin Islands, or the name of the U.S. state, commonwealth, territory, or foreign country. If outside the U.S. Virgin Islands, print the answer below and skip to 16.*

[illegible]

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY			
------------------------	--	--	--

[illegible]

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY				
------------------------	--	--	--	--

	Yes	No
a. Blindness, deafness, or a severe vision or hearing impairment?	☐	☐
b. A condition that substantially limits one or more basic physical activities such as walking, climbing stairs, reaching, lifting, or carrying?	☐	☐

	Yes	No
a. Learning, remembering, or concentrating?	☐	☐
b. Dressing, bathing, or getting around inside the home?	☐	☐
c. (Answer if this person is 16 YEARS OLD OR OVER.) Going outside the home alone to shop or visit a doctor's office?	☐	☐
d. (Answer if this person is 16 YEARS OLD OR OVER.) Working at a job or business?	☐	☐

☐ Yes → *Skip to 34*

☐ No

☐ None

☐ 1	☐ 6	☐ 11
☐ 2	☐ 7	☐ 12
☐ 3	☐ 8	☐ 13
☐ 4	☐ 9	☐ 14
☐ 5	☐ 10	☐ 15 or more

☐ Yes

☐ No → *Skip to 21a*

☐ Yes

☐ No → *Skip to 21a*

- ☐ Less than 6 months
- ☐ 6 to 11 months
- ☐ 1 or 2 years
- ☐ 3 or 4 years
- ☐ 5 years or more

- ☐ Yes, now on active duty
- ☐ Yes, on active duty in past, but not now
- ☐ No, training for Reserves or National Guard only → *Skip to 22*
- ☐ No, never served in the military → *Skip to 22*

☐ April 1995 or later

☐ August 1990 to March 1995 (including Persian Gulf War)

☐ September 1980 to July 1990

☐ May 1975 to August 1980

☐ Vietnam era (August 1964—April 1975)

☐ February 1955 to July 1964

☐ Korean conflict (June 1950—January 1955)

☐ World War II (September 1940—July 1947)

☐ Some other time

☐ Less than 2 years

☐ 2 years or more

☐ Yes

☐ No → *Skip to 26a*



U.S. Census Bureau, Census 2000

Person 1 (continued)

- 28 b. What kind of business or industry was this?**
Describe the activity at location where employed. (For example: hospital, newspaper publishing, mail order house, auto repair shop, bank)

- c. Is this mainly —** Mark ☒ ONE box.

- ☐ Manufacturing?
☐ Wholesale trade?
☐ Retail trade?
☐ Other (agriculture, construction, service, government, etc.)?

29 Occupation

- a. What kind of work was this person doing?** (For example: registered nurse, personnel manager, supervisor of order department, auto mechanic, accountant)

FOR OFFICE
USE ONLY

- b. What were this person's most important activities or duties?** (For example: patient care, directing hiring policies, supervising order clerks, repairing automobiles, reconciling financial records)

30 Was this person — Mark ☒ ONE box.

- ☐ Employee of a PRIVATE-FOR-PROFIT company or business or of an individual, for wages, salary, or commissions
☐ Employee of a PRIVATE NOT-FOR-PROFIT, tax-exempt, or charitable organization
☐ Local GOVERNMENT employee (territorial, etc.)
☐ Federal GOVERNMENT employee
☐ SELF-EMPLOYED in own NOT INCORPORATED business, professional practice, or farm
☐ SELF-EMPLOYED in own INCORPORATED business, professional practice, or farm
☐ Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm

31 a. LAST YEAR, 1999, did this person work at a job or business at any time?

- ☐ Yes
☐ No → Skip to 32

- b. How many weeks did this person work in 1999?**
Count paid vacation, paid sick leave, and military service.
Weeks

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

- c. During the weeks WORKED in 1999, how many hours did this person usually work each WEEK?**

Usual hours worked each WEEK

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

32 INCOME IN 1999 — Mark ☒ the "Yes" box for each income source received during 1999 and enter the total amount received during 1999 to a maximum of \$999,999. Mark ☒ the "No" box if the income source was not received.

If net income was a loss, enter the amount and mark ☒ the "Loss" box next to the dollar amount.

For income received jointly, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and mark ☒ the "No" box for the other person. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate.

- a. Wages, salary, commissions, bonuses, or tips from all jobs —** Report amount before deductions for taxes, bonds, dues, or other items.

- ☐ Yes Annual amount — Dollars

\$ | | | , | | | .00

- ☐ No

- b. Self-employment income from own nonfarm businesses or farm businesses, including proprietorships and partnerships —** Report NET income after business expenses.

- ☐ Yes Annual amount — Dollars

\$ | | | , | | | .00

- ☐ Loss

- ☐ No

- c. Interest, dividends, net rental income, royalty income, or income from estates and trusts —** Report even small amounts credited to an account.

- ☐ Yes Annual amount — Dollars

\$ | | | , | | | .00

- ☐ Loss

- ☐ No



Person 1 (continued)

32 d. Social Security or Railroad Retirement

☐ Yes Annual amount — Dollars

\$ | | , | | .00

☐ No

e. Supplemental Security Income (SSI)

☐ Yes Annual amount — Dollars

\$ | | , | | .00

☐ No

f. Any public assistance or welfare payments from the state or local welfare office

☐ Yes Annual amount — Dollars

\$ | | , | | .00

☐ No

g. Retirement, survivor, or disability pensions — Do NOT include Social Security.

☐ Yes Annual amount — Dollars

\$ | | , | | .00

☐ No

h. Any other sources of income received regularly such as Veterans' (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony — Do NOT include lump-sum payments such as money from an inheritance or sale of a home.

☐ Yes Annual amount — Dollars

\$ | | , | | .00

☐ No

33 What was this person's total income in 1999? Add entries in questions 32a—32h; subtract any losses. If net income was a loss, enter the amount and mark (X) the "Loss" box next to the dollar amount.

Annual amount — Dollars

☐ None OR \$ | | , | | .00 ☐ Loss

→ Now, please answer questions 34—57 about your household.

34 Is this house, apartment, or mobile home —

- ☐ Owned by you or someone in this household with a mortgage or loan?
- ☐ Owned by you or someone in this household free and clear (without a mortgage or loan)?
- ☐ Rented for cash rent?
- ☐ Occupied without payment of cash rent?

35 Which best describes this building? Include all apartments, flats, etc., even if vacant.

- ☐ A mobile home
- ☐ A one-family house detached from any other house
- ☐ A one-family house attached to one or more houses
- ☐ A building with 2 apartments
- ☐ A building with 3 or 4 apartments
- ☐ A building with 5 to 9 apartments
- ☐ A building with 10 to 19 apartments
- ☐ A building with 20 or more apartments
- ☐ A boat or houseboat
- ☐ RV, van, tent, etc.

36 About when was this building first built?

- ☐ 1999 or 2000
- ☐ 1995 to 1998
- ☐ 1990 to 1994
- ☐ 1980 to 1989
- ☐ 1970 to 1979
- ☐ 1960 to 1969
- ☐ 1950 to 1959
- ☐ 1940 to 1949
- ☐ 1939 or earlier

37 When did this person move into this house, apartment, or mobile home?

- ☐ 1999 or 2000
- ☐ 1995 to 1998
- ☐ 1990 to 1994
- ☐ 1980 to 1989
- ☐ 1970 to 1979
- ☐ 1969 or earlier

38 How many rooms do you have in this house, apartment, or mobile home? Do NOT count bathrooms, porches, balconies, foyers, halls, or half-rooms.

- | | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| ☐ 1 room | ☐ 6 rooms |
| ☐ 2 rooms | ☐ 7 rooms |
| ☐ 3 rooms | ☐ 8 rooms |
| ☐ 4 rooms | ☐ 9 or more rooms |
| ☐ 5 rooms | |

39 How many bedrooms do you have; that is, how many bedrooms would you list if this house, apartment, or mobile home were on the market for sale or rent?

- ☐ No bedroom
- ☐ 1 bedroom
- ☐ 2 bedrooms
- ☐ 3 bedrooms
- ☐ 4 bedrooms
- ☐ 5 or more bedrooms

Person 1 (continued)

- 40** Do you have COMPLETE plumbing facilities in this house, apartment, or mobile home; that is, 1) hot and cold piped water, 2) a flush toilet, and 3) a bathtub or shower?

☐ Yes, have all three facilities
☐ No

- 41** Do you have COMPLETE kitchen facilities in this house, apartment, or mobile home; that is, 1) a sink with piped water, 2) a range or stove, and 3) a refrigerator?

☐ Yes, have all three facilities
☐ No

- 42** Is there telephone service available in this house, apartment, or mobile home from which you can both make and receive calls?

☐ Yes
☐ No

- 43** Which FUEL is used MOST for cooking in this house, apartment, or mobile home?

☐ Gas: bottled or tank
☐ Electricity
☐ Fuel oil, kerosene, etc.
☐ Wood or charcoal
☐ Other fuel
☐ No fuel used

- 44** How many automobiles, vans, and trucks of one-ton capacity or less are kept at home for use by members of your household?

☐ None ☐ 4
☐ 1 ☐ 5
☐ 2 ☐ 6 or more
☐ 3

- 45** a. Do you get water from —

☐ A public system only?
☐ A public system and cistern?
☐ A cistern, tanks, or drums only?
☐ A public standpipe?
☐ Some other source such as an individual well or a spring?

- b. Did you purchase any water from a water vendor during the past year?

☐ Yes
☐ No

- 46** Is this building connected to a public sewer?

☐ Yes, connected to public sewer
☐ No, connected to septic tank or cesspool
☐ No, use other means

- 47** Is this house, apartment, or mobile home part of a condominium?

☐ Yes
☐ No

- 48** Answer ONLY if this is a ONE-FAMILY HOUSE OR MOBILE HOME — All others skip to 49.

- a. Is there a business (such as a store or barber shop) or a medical office on this property?

☐ Yes
☐ No

- b. How many acres is this house or mobile home on?

☐ Less than 1 acre
☐ 1 to 9.9 acres
☐ 10 or more acres

- c. In 1999, what were the actual sales of all agricultural products from this property?

☐ None ☐ \$500 to \$999
☐ \$1 to \$99 ☐ \$1,000 to \$2,499
☐ \$100 to \$499 ☐ \$2,500 or more

- 49** a. What is the average monthly cost for electricity for this house, apartment, or mobile home?

Average monthly cost — Dollars

\$ | , | | .00

OR

☐ Included in rent or in condominium fee
☐ No charge or electricity not used

- b. What is the average monthly cost for gas for this house, apartment, or mobile home?

Average monthly cost — Dollars

\$ | , | | .00

OR

☐ Included in rent or in condominium fee
☐ No charge or gas not used

- c. What is the average monthly cost for water and sewer for this house, apartment, or mobile home?

Average monthly cost — Dollars

\$ | , | | .00

OR

☐ Included in rent or in condominium fee
☐ No charge

- d. What is the average monthly cost for oil, coal, kerosene, wood, etc. for this house, apartment, or mobile home?

Average monthly cost — Dollars

\$ | , | | .00

OR

☐ Included in rent or in condominium fee
☐ No charge or these fuels not used



Person 1 (continued)

- 50** Answer **ONLY** if you **PAY RENT** for this house, apartment, or mobile home — All others skip to 51.

a. What is the monthly rent?

Monthly amount — Dollars

\$ | | , | | .00

b. Does the monthly rent include any meals?

- ☐ Yes
☐ No

- 51** Answer questions 51a—57 if you or someone in this household owns or is buying this house, apartment, or mobile home; otherwise, skip to questions for Person 2.

a. Do you have a mortgage, deed of trust, contract to purchase, or similar debt on **THIS** property?

- ☐ Yes, mortgage, deed of trust, or similar debt
☐ Yes, contract to purchase
☐ No → Skip to 52a

b. How much is your regular monthly mortgage payment on **THIS** property? Include payment only on first mortgage or contract to purchase.

Monthly amount — Dollars

\$ | | , | | .00

OR

- ☐ No regular payment required → Skip to 52a

c. Does your regular monthly mortgage payment include payments for real estate taxes on **THIS** property?

- ☐ Yes, taxes included in mortgage payment
☐ No, taxes paid separately or taxes not required

d. Does your regular monthly mortgage payment include payments for fire, hazard, or flood insurance on **THIS** property?

- ☐ Yes, insurance included in mortgage payment
☐ No, insurance paid separately or no insurance

- 52** a. Do you have a second mortgage or a home equity loan on **THIS** property? Mark (X) all boxes that apply.

- ☐ Yes, a second mortgage
☐ Yes, a home equity loan
☐ No → Skip to 52b

b. How much is your regular monthly payment on all second or junior mortgages and all home equity loans on **THIS** property?

Monthly amount — Dollars

\$ | | , | | .00

OR

- ☐ No regular payment required

- 53** What were the real estate taxes on **THIS** property last year?

Yearly amount — Dollars

\$ | | , | | .00

OR

- ☐ None

- 54** What was the annual payment for fire, hazard, and flood insurance on **THIS** property?

Annual amount — Dollars

\$ | | , | | .00

OR

- ☐ None

- 55** What is the value of this property; that is, how much do you think this house and lot, apartment, or mobile home and lot would sell for if it were for sale?

- | | |
|---|---|
| ☐ Less than \$10,000 | ☐ \$90,000 to \$99,999 |
| ☐ \$10,000 to \$14,999 | ☐ \$100,000 to \$124,999 |
| ☐ \$15,000 to \$19,999 | ☐ \$125,000 to \$149,999 |
| ☐ \$20,000 to \$24,999 | ☐ \$150,000 to \$174,999 |
| ☐ \$25,000 to \$29,999 | ☐ \$175,000 to \$199,999 |
| ☐ \$30,000 to \$34,999 | ☐ \$200,000 to \$249,999 |
| ☐ \$35,000 to \$39,999 | ☐ \$250,000 to \$299,999 |
| ☐ \$40,000 to \$49,999 | ☐ \$300,000 to \$399,999 |
| ☐ \$50,000 to \$59,999 | ☐ \$400,000 to \$499,999 |
| ☐ \$60,000 to \$69,999 | ☐ \$500,000 to \$749,999 |
| ☐ \$70,000 to \$79,999 | ☐ \$750,000 to \$999,999 |
| ☐ \$80,000 to \$89,999 | ☐ \$1,000,000 or more |

- 56** Answer **ONLY** if this is a **CONDOMINIUM** —

What is the monthly condominium fee?

Monthly amount — Dollars

\$ | | , | | .00

- 57** Answer **ONLY** if this is a **MOBILE HOME** or a **BOAT** —

a. Do you have an installment loan or contract on **THIS** mobile home or boat?

- ☐ Yes
☐ No

b. What was the total cost for installment loan payments, personal property taxes, site rent, marina fee, registration fees, and license fees on **THIS** mobile home or boat and its site/slip last year? Exclude real estate taxes.

Yearly amount — Dollars

\$ | | , | | .00

- Are there more people living here? If yes, continue with Person 2.

Person

2



Census information helps your community get financial assistance for roads, hospitals, schools and more.

1 What is this person's name? Print the name of Person 2 from page 2.

Last Name

First Name

MI

2 How is this person related to Person 1? Mark ☒ ONE box.

- ☐ Husband/wife
- ☐ Natural-born son/daughter
- ☐ Adopted son/daughter
- ☐ Stepson/stepdaughter
- ☐ Brother/sister
- ☐ Father/mother
- ☐ Grandchild
- ☐ Parent-in-law
- ☐ Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
- ☐ Other relative — Print exact relationship.

If NOT RELATED to Person 1:

- ☐ Roomer, boarder
- ☐ Housemate, roommate
- ☐ Unmarried partner
- ☐ Foster child
- ☐ Other nonrelative

FOR OFFICE
USE ONLY

3 What is this person's sex? Mark ☒ ONE box.

- ☐ Male
- ☐ Female

4 What is this person's age and what is this person's date of birth?

Age on April 1, 2000

Print numbers in boxes.

Month Day Year of birth

NOTE: Please answer BOTH Questions 5 and 6.

5 Is this person Spanish/Hispanic/Latino?

Mark ☒ the "No" box if *not* Spanish/Hispanic/Latino.

- ☐ No, not Spanish/Hispanic/Latino
- ☐ Yes, Mexican, Mexican Am., Chicano
- ☐ Yes, Puerto Rican
- ☐ Yes, Cuban
- ☐ Yes, other Spanish/Hispanic/Latino — Print group. ↗

FOR OFFICE
USE ONLY

6 What is this person's race? Mark ☒ one or more races to indicate what this person considers himself/herself to be.

- ☐ White
- ☐ Black, African Am., or Negro
- ☐ American Indian or Alaska Native — Print name of enrolled or principal tribe. ↗

- ☐ Asian Indian
- ☐ Chinese
- ☐ Filipino
- ☐ Japanese
- ☐ Korean
- ☐ Vietnamese
- ☐ Other Asian — Print race. ↗
- ☐ Native Hawaiian
- ☐ Guamanian or Chamorro
- ☐ Samoan
- ☐ Other Pacific Islander — Print race. ↗

- ☐ Some other race — Print race. ↗

FOR OFFICE
USE ONLY

7 What is this person's marital status?

- ☐ Now married
- ☐ Widowed
- ☐ Divorced
- ☐ Separated
- ☐ Never married



Person 2 (continued)

- 8 a. At any time since February 1, 2000, has this person attended regular school or college?** *Include only nursery school or preschool, kindergarten, elementary school, and schooling which leads to a high school diploma or a college degree.*

- ☐ No, has not attended since February 1 → *Skip to 9a*
☐ Yes, public school, public college
☐ Yes, private school, private college

b. What grade or level was this person attending?

Mark ☒ ONE box.

- ☐ Nursery school, preschool
☐ Kindergarten
☐ Grade 1 to grade 4
☐ Grade 5 to grade 8
☐ Grade 9 to grade 12
☐ College undergraduate years (freshman to senior)
☐ Graduate or professional school (for example: medical, dental, or law school)

- 9 a. What is the highest degree or level of school this person has COMPLETED?** Mark ☒ ONE box. *If currently enrolled, mark the previous grade or highest degree received.*

- ☐ No schooling completed
☐ Nursery school to 4th grade
☐ 5th grade or 6th grade
☐ 7th grade or 8th grade
☐ 9th grade
☐ 10th grade
☐ 11th grade
☐ 12th grade, **NO DIPLOMA**
☐ **HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE** — high school DIPLOMA or the equivalent (for example: GED)
☐ Some college credit, but less than 1 year
☐ 1 or more years of college, no degree
☐ Associate degree (for example: AA, AS)
☐ Bachelor's degree (for example: BA, AB, BS)
☐ Master's degree (for example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA)
☐ Professional degree (for example: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD)
☐ Doctorate degree (for example: PhD, EdD)

b. Has this person completed the requirements for a vocational training program at a trade school, business school, hospital, some other kind of school for occupational training, or place of work? *Do not include academic college courses.*

- ☐ No
☐ Yes, in the U.S. Virgin Islands
☐ Yes, not in the U.S. Virgin Islands

- 10 a. Does this person speak a language other than English at home?**

- ☐ Yes
☐ No → *Skip to 11*

- 10 b. What is this language?**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(For example: French, Spanish, Chinese, Italian)

FOR OFFICE
USE ONLY

--	--	--

c. How well does this person speak English?

- ☐ Very well
☐ Well
☐ Not well
☐ Not at all

- 11 Where was this person born?** *Print St. Croix, St. John, or St. Thomas if in the U.S. Virgin Islands, or the name of the U.S. state, commonwealth, territory, or foreign country.*

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FOR OFFICE
USE ONLY

--	--	--

- 12 Is this person a CITIZEN of the United States?**

- ☐ Yes, born in the U.S. Virgin Islands → *Skip to 14a*
☐ Yes, born in the United States, Puerto Rico, Guam, or Northern Mariana Islands
☐ Yes, born abroad of U.S. parent or parents
☐ Yes, a U.S. citizen by naturalization
☐ No, not a U.S. citizen (permanent resident)
☐ No, not a U.S. citizen (temporary resident)

- 13 When did this person come to the U.S. Virgin Islands to stay? If this person has entered the area more than once, what is the latest year?** *Print numbers in boxes.*

Year

--	--	--	--

- 14 a. Where was this person's mother born?** *Print St. Croix, St. John, or St. Thomas if in the U.S. Virgin Islands, or the name of the U.S. state, commonwealth, territory, or foreign country.*

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FOR OFFICE
USE ONLY

--	--	--

b. Where was this person's father born? *Print St. Croix, St. John, or St. Thomas if in the U.S. Virgin Islands, or the name of the U.S. state, commonwealth, territory, or foreign country.*

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FOR OFFICE
USE ONLY

--	--	--

- 15 a. Did this person live in this house or apartment 5 years ago (on April 1, 1995)?**

- ☐ Person is under 5 years old → *Skip to 34*
☐ Yes, this house → *Skip to 16*
☐ No, different house

Form D-13 VI

12

15 b. Where did this person live 5 years ago? *Print St. Croix, St. John, or St. Thomas if in the U.S. Virgin Islands, or the name of the U.S. state, commonwealth, territory, or foreign country. If outside the U.S. Virgin Islands, print the answer below and skip to 16.*

[illegible]

FOR OFFICE
USE ONLY

--	--	--

c. Name of city, town, or village

[illegible]

FOR OFFICE
USE ONLY

--	--	--	--

	YES	NO
a. Blindness, deafness, or a severe vision or hearing impairment?	☐	☐
b. A condition that substantially limits one or more basic physical activities such as walking, climbing stairs, reaching, lifting, or carrying?	☐	☐

	Yes	No
a. Learning, remembering, or concentrating?	☐	☐
b. Dressing, bathing, or getting around inside the home?	☐	☐
c. (Answer if this person is 16 YEARS OLD OR OVER.) Going outside the home alone to shop or visit a doctor's office?	☐	☐
d. (Answer if this person is 16 YEARS OLD OR OVER.) Working at a job or business?	☐	☐

☐ Yes → *Skip to 34*

☐ No

☐ None

☐ 1	☐ 6	☐ 11
☐ 2	☐ 7	☐ 12
☐ 3	☐ 8	☐ 13
☐ 4	☐ 9	☐ 14
☐ 5	☐ 10	☐ 15 or more

☐ Yes

☐ No → *Skip to 21a*

☐ Yes

☐ No → *Skip to 21a*

- ☐ Less than 6 months
- ☐ 6 to 11 months
- ☐ 1 or 2 years
- ☐ 3 or 4 years
- ☐ 5 years or more

- ☐ Yes, now on active duty
- ☐ Yes, on active duty in past, but not now
- ☐ No, training for Reserves or National Guard only → *Skip to 22*
- ☐ No, never served in the military → *Skip to 22*

☐ April 1995 or later

☐ August 1990 to March 1995 (including Persian Gulf War)

☐ September 1980 to July 1990

☐ May 1975 to August 1980

☐ Vietnam era (August 1964—April 1975)

☐ February 1955 to July 1964

☐ Korean conflict (June 1950—January 1955)

☐ World War II (September 1940—July 1947)

☐ Some other time

☐ Less than 2 years

☐ 2 years or more

☐ Yes

☐ No → *Skip to 26a*



At what location did this person work LAST WEEK?
If this person worked at more than one location, print where he or she worked most last week.

[illegible]

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY			
------------------------	--	--	--

[illegible]

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY				
------------------------	--	--	--	--

- ☐ Car, truck, or van
- ☐ Bus
- ☐ Taxicab
- ☐ Motorcycle
- ☐ Safari or taxi bus
- ☐ Ferryboat or water taxi
- ☐ Walked
- ☐ Worked at home → *Skip to 28*
- ☐ Other method

- ☐ Drove alone
- ☐ 2 people
- ☐ 3 people
- ☐ 4 people
- ☐ 5 or 6 people
- ☐ 7 or more people

: a.m. p.m.

Minutes

[illegible]

☐ Yes → Skip to 26c

☐ No

☐ Yes, on vacation, temporary illness, labor dispute, etc. → *Skip to 27*

☐ No → *Skip to 26d*

☐ Yes → Skip to 26e

☐ No

☐ Yes

☐ No → *Skip to 27*

☐ Yes, could have gone to work

☐ No, because of own temporary illness

☐ No, because of all other reasons (*in school, etc.*)

☐ 1995 to 2000

☐ 1994 or earlier, or never worked → *Skip to 32*

a. For whom did this person work? *If now on active duty in the Armed Forces, mark ☒ this box → ☐ and print the branch of the Armed Forces.*

Name of company, business, or other employer

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY			
------------------------	--	--	--

Person 2 (continued)

- 28 b. What kind of business or industry was this?**
Describe the activity at location where employed. (For example: hospital, newspaper publishing, mail order house, auto repair shop, bank)

- c. Is this mainly —** Mark ☒ ONE box.

- ☐ Manufacturing?
☐ Wholesale trade?
☐ Retail trade?
☐ Other (agriculture, construction, service, government, etc.)?

29 Occupation

- a. What kind of work was this person doing?**
(For example: registered nurse, personnel manager, supervisor of order department, auto mechanic, accountant)

FOR OFFICE
USE ONLY

- b. What were this person's most important activities or duties?** (For example: patient care, directing hiring policies, supervising order clerks, repairing automobiles, reconciling financial records)

30 Was this person — Mark ☒ ONE box.

- ☐ Employee of a PRIVATE-FOR-PROFIT company or business or of an individual, for wages, salary, or commissions
☐ Employee of a PRIVATE NOT-FOR-PROFIT, tax-exempt, or charitable organization
☐ Local GOVERNMENT employee (territorial, etc.)
☐ Federal GOVERNMENT employee
☐ SELF-EMPLOYED in own NOT INCORPORATED business, professional practice, or farm
☐ SELF-EMPLOYED in own INCORPORATED business, professional practice, or farm
☐ Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm

31 a. LAST YEAR, 1999, did this person work at a job or business at any time?

- ☐ Yes
☐ No → Skip to 32

- b. How many weeks did this person work in 1999?**
Count paid vacation, paid sick leave, and military service.
Weeks

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

- c. During the weeks WORKED in 1999, how many hours did this person usually work each WEEK?**

Usual hours worked each WEEK

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

32 INCOME IN 1999 — Mark ☒ the "Yes" box for each income source received during 1999 and enter the total amount received during 1999 to a maximum of \$999,999. Mark ☒ the "No" box if the income source was not received.

If net income was a loss, enter the amount and mark ☒ the "Loss" box next to the dollar amount.

For income received jointly, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and mark ☒ the "No" box for the other person. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate.

- a. Wages, salary, commissions, bonuses, or tips from all jobs —** Report amount before deductions for taxes, bonds, dues, or other items.

- ☐ Yes Annual amount — Dollars

\$ | | | , | | | .00

- ☐ No

- b. Self-employment income from own nonfarm businesses or farm businesses, including proprietorships and partnerships —** Report NET income after business expenses.

- ☐ Yes Annual amount — Dollars

\$ | | | , | | | .00

- ☐ Loss

- ☐ No

- c. Interest, dividends, net rental income, royalty income, or income from estates and trusts —** Report even small amounts credited to an account.

- ☐ Yes Annual amount — Dollars

\$ | | | , | | | .00

- ☐ Loss

- ☐ No



Person 2 (continued)

32 d. Social Security or Railroad Retirement

☐ Yes Annual amount — Dollars
\$ | | , | | .00

☐ No

e. Supplemental Security Income (SSI)

☐ Yes Annual amount — Dollars
\$ | | , | | .00

☐ No

f. Any public assistance or welfare payments from the state or local welfare office

☐ Yes Annual amount — Dollars
\$ | | , | | .00

☐ No

g. Retirement, survivor, or disability pensions — Do NOT include Social Security.

☐ Yes Annual amount — Dollars
\$ | | , | | .00

☐ No

h. Any other sources of income received regularly such as Veterans' (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony — Do NOT include lump-sum payments such as money from an inheritance or sale of a home.

☐ Yes Annual amount — Dollars
\$ | | , | | .00

☐ No

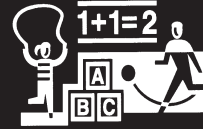
33 What was this person's total income in 1999? Add entries in questions 32a—32h; subtract any losses. If net income was a loss, enter the amount and mark (X) the "Loss" box next to the dollar amount.

Annual amount — Dollars

☐ None OR \$ | | , | | .00 ☐ Loss

34 Are there more people living here? If yes, continue with Person 3.

Person 3



Information about children helps your community plan for child care, education, and recreation.

1 What is this person's name? Print the name of Person 3 from page 2.

Last Name

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

First Name

MI

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2 How is this person related to Person 1? Mark (X) ONE box.

- ☐ Husband/wife
- ☐ Natural-born son/daughter
- ☐ Adopted son/daughter
- ☐ Stepson/stepdaughter
- ☐ Brother/sister
- ☐ Father/mother
- ☐ Grandchild
- ☐ Parent-in-law
- ☐ Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
- ☐ Other relative — Print exact relationship.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

FOR OFFICE
USE ONLY

--	--	--

If NOT RELATED to Person 1:

- ☐ Roomer, boarder
- ☐ Housemate, roommate
- ☐ Unmarried partner
- ☐ Foster child
- ☐ Other nonrelative

3 What is this person's sex? Mark (X) ONE box.

- ☐ Male
- ☐ Female

Appendix E.

Data Products and User Assistance

CONTENTS

	Page
Census 2000 Data Products	E-1
Census 2000 Maps and Geographic Products	E-2
Reference Material.....	E-2
Sources of Assistance	E-3

CENSUS 2000 DATA PRODUCTS – U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS

Census 2000 for the U.S. Virgin Islands yields a wealth of data, which have virtually unlimited applications. A complete list of Census 2000 – U.S. Virgin Islands data products, with their release status, is available at http://www.census.gov/population/www/censusdata/sch_vislands.html.

Detailed results of Census 2000 – U.S. Virgin Islands are in a single file titled Summary File – Virgin Islands of the United States. A Demographic Profile for the U.S. Virgin Islands can be accessed through the Internet and on CD-ROM or DVD. A printed report is planned for release in 2003 and will be available in Portable Document Format (PDF) on the Internet.

Internet and CD-ROM/DVD Products

Internet. For Internet access to all Census 2000 – U.S. Virgin Islands information, select American FactFinder on the Census Bureau's home page (www.census.gov). Generally, most data products are released first on the Internet, followed by subsequent releases in other media.

CD-ROM and DVD. Census 2000 – U.S. Virgin Islands tabulations and maps are available on CD-ROMs and/or DVDs. Viewing software will be included on most CDs. CD-ROMs may be ordered by phone through the Census Bureau's Customer Services Center on 301-763-INFO (4636), or via e-commerce by selecting Catalog from the Census Bureau's home page. For more information on ordering options, access the Census Catalog's product order form at <https://catalog.mso.census.gov>.

Summary File – U.S. Virgin Islands. This file presents counts and basic cross-tabulations of information collected from all people and housing units. Population items include sex; age; race; Hispanic or Latino; household relationship; urban and rural; households and families; group quarters; marital status; grandparents as caregivers; language and ability to speak English; place of birth, parents' place of birth, citizenship status, and year of entry; migration; children ever born (fertility); place of work; journey to work (commuting); school enrollment and educational attainment; vocational training; veteran status; disability; employment status; industry, occupation, and class of worker; income; and poverty status. Housing items include occupancy status; vacancy status; tenure; urban and rural; number of rooms; number of bedrooms; year moved into unit; household size and occupants per room; units in structure; year structure built; telephone service; plumbing and kitchen facilities; cooking fuel; source of water; purchase of water from water vendor; condominium status; sewage disposal; vehicles available; value of home; monthly rent; and shelter costs. Data are available down to the block group level for most tabulations, but only to the block and census tract levels for others.

Public Use Microdata Sample (PUMS) Files. Microdata products allow users to prepare their own customized tabulations and cross tabulations of most population and housing subjects, using specially prepared microdata files. These files are the actual responses to census

questionnaires, but with names or addresses removed and the geography sufficiently broad to protect confidentiality. There is a single Public Use Microdata (PUMS) file planned for the U.S. Virgin Islands. It is a 10-percent sample and does not include geographic detail for the individual islands or their subareas.

Printed Report

Census 2000: Social, Economic, and Housing Characteristics (PHC-4). This report is the sole printed report for Census 2000 – U.S. Virgin Islands. It will include information on detailed population and housing characteristics to the place level. It will be available on the Internet (PDF format). The report also will be available for purchase through the U.S. Government Printing Office. For more availability information, see the Census Bureau's online catalog.

CENSUS 2000 MAPS AND GEOGRAPHIC PRODUCTS

A variety of maps, boundary files, and other geographic products are available to help users locate and identify geographic areas. These products are available in various media, such as the Internet, CD-ROM, DVD, and, for maps, as print-on-demand products.

TIGER/Line® files. These files contain geographic boundaries and codes, streets, and coordinates for use with geographic information systems (GIS) for mapping and other applications.

Census block maps. These maps show the boundaries, names, and codes for the U.S. Virgin Islands, county equivalent areas, places, census tracts, and census blocks. This map series is produced for each county equivalent, MCD, and place.

Census tract outline maps. These county equivalent based maps show boundaries and numbers of census tracts and names of features underlying the boundaries. They also show the boundaries, names, and codes for county equivalent areas, MCDs, and places.

Reference maps. This series shows the boundaries for tabulation areas including: the U.S. Virgin Islands, county equivalent areas, county subdivisions (census subdistricts), incorporated places, and CDPs. This series includes the state and county subdivision outline maps and urban area maps. These maps vary in size from wall to page size.

Generalized boundary files. These files are designed for use in a geographic information system (GIS) or similar computer mapping software. Boundary files are available for most levels of census geography.

REFERENCE MATERIALS

The reference materials for Census 2000 – U.S. Virgin Islands are available at the Census Bureau's Internet site (www.census.gov) or, in the case of CD-ROMs/DVDs, files on the product itself.

Census online catalog. Census 2000 data products, including availability and prices, are described in the Catalog portion of the Web site. The catalog can be reached from the Census Bureau home page by selecting Catalog from the side bar.

American FactFinder®. American FactFinder (AFF) is the system that presents comprehensive data from Census 2000 – U.S. Virgin Islands as well as other data programs via the Internet. The AFF home page URL is factfinder.census.gov/. It also can be reached from www.census.gov by selecting American FactFinder in either the Subjects A to Z side bar or by directly selecting the American FactFinder side bar. Both bars are located on the left side of the screen.

Technical documentation. Technical documentation includes an abstract, a how-to-use chapter, the table layouts, the summary level sequence chart, the subject and geographic glossaries, accuracy of the data, and the data dictionary. CD-ROM and DVD products include the relevant technical documentation file on the disc. Technical documentation for files released on CD-ROM/DVD is available on the Web site at <http://www.census.gov/prod/cen2000/>.

SOURCES OF ASSISTANCE

U.S. Census Bureau. The Census Bureau's Customer Services Center sells the Census 2000 – U.S. Virgin Islands CD-ROM and DVD products. These can be ordered via e-commerce from the Census Catalog at <https://catalog.mso.census.gov/> or by telephoning Customer Services at 301-763-INFO (4636).

The Census Bureau also has an active customer information program in each of its 12 regions. This program, called the Partnership and Data Services (PDS) program, provides information about Census Bureau statistics and offers training and assistance to data users. The Partnership and Data Services specialists in the Census Bureau's 12 Regional Offices answer thousands of questions each year. The U.S. Virgin Islands is serviced by the Boston Regional Office. Contact information is available at <http://www.census.gov/contacts/www/c-regoff.html>.

Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO). The GPO (www.gpo.gov) handles the sale of most of the federal government's publications, including the planned Census 2000 – U.S. Virgin Islands report. The GPO online bookstore is available at <http://bookstore.gpo.gov/index.html>. For the current information on ordering publications from GPO, see <http://bookstore.gpo.gov/support/index.html>.

State Data Centers. The Census Bureau furnishes data products, training in data access and use, technical assistance, and consultation to all states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, American Samoa, Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands. State Data Centers (SDCs), in turn, offer publications for reference, printouts from computer tape, specially prepared reports, maps, and other products and assistance to data users. A component of the program is the Business and Industry Data Center (BIDC) Program, which supports the business community by expanding SDC services to government, academic, and nonprofit organizations that directly serve businesses. For a list of SDC/BIDCs, including their services and their Web sites, access <http://www.census.gov/sdc/www/>.

State Data Center affiliates in the U.S. Virgin Islands include:

University of the Virgin Islands
Eastern Caribbean Center
No. 2 John Brewer's Bay
Charlotte Amalie
St. Thomas, VI 00802

Contact: Dr. Frank Mills
Phone: 340-693-1027
Fax: 340-693-1025
fmills@uvi.edu

Virgin Islands Department of Economic Development
P.O. Box 6400
Charlotte Amalie
St. Thomas, VI 00801

Contact: Mr. Dan Inveen
Phone: 809-774-8784
ab782@virgin.usvi.net

Census Information Centers. The Census Information Center (CIC) program is a cooperative activity between the Census Bureau and national nonprofit organizations representing interests of racial and ethnic communities. The program objective is to make census information and data available to the participating organizations for analysis, policy planning, and for further dissemination through a network of regional and local affiliates. For a listing of the organizations and the contacts, access <http://www.census.gov/clo/www/cic.html>.

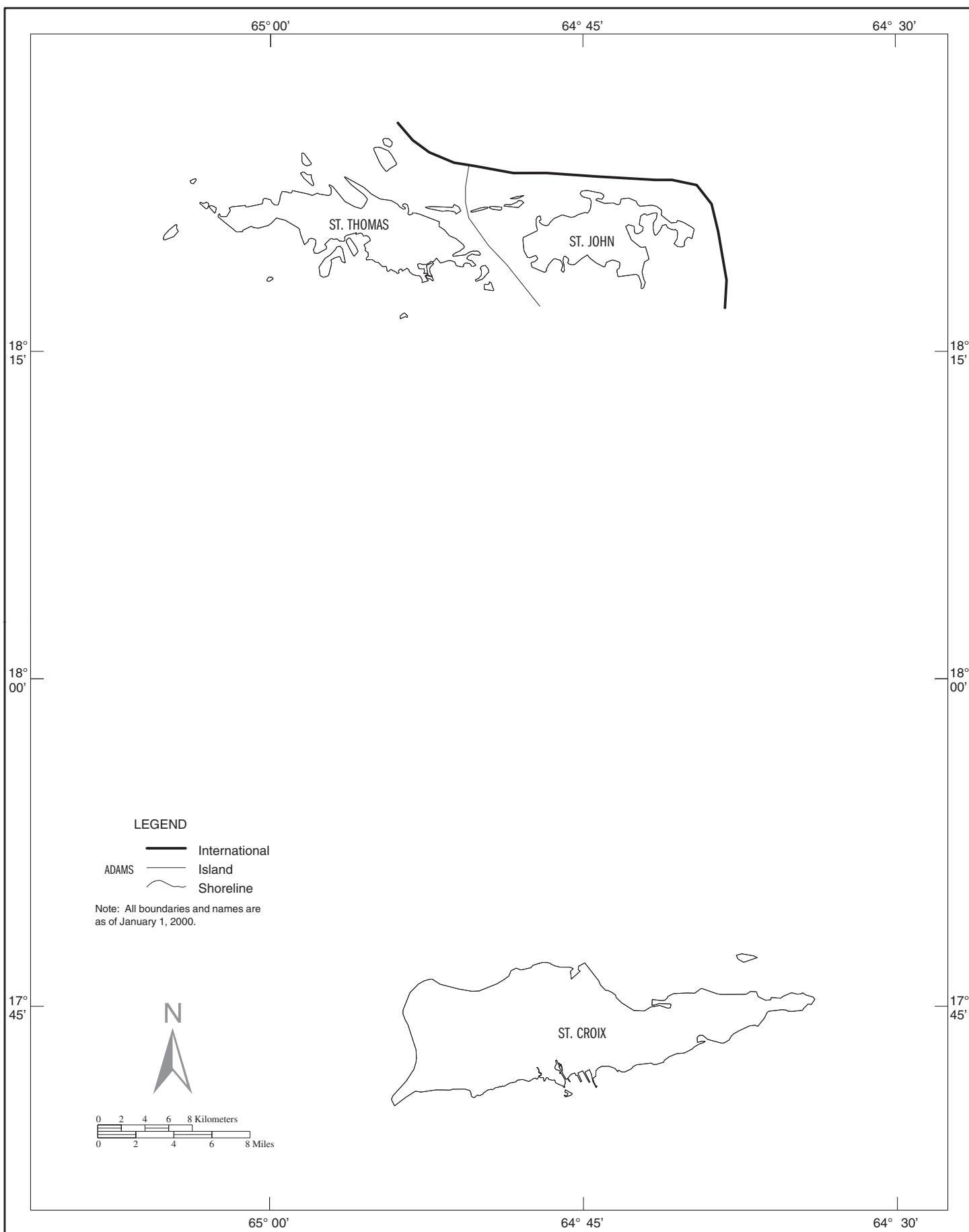
The Census Bureau's Customer Liaison Office administers both the SDC and CIC programs. For more information on programs of that office, access <http://www.census.gov/clo/www/clo.html>.

Appendix F. Maps

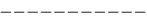
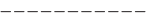
U.S. Virgin Islands and the Caribbean Area



Islands



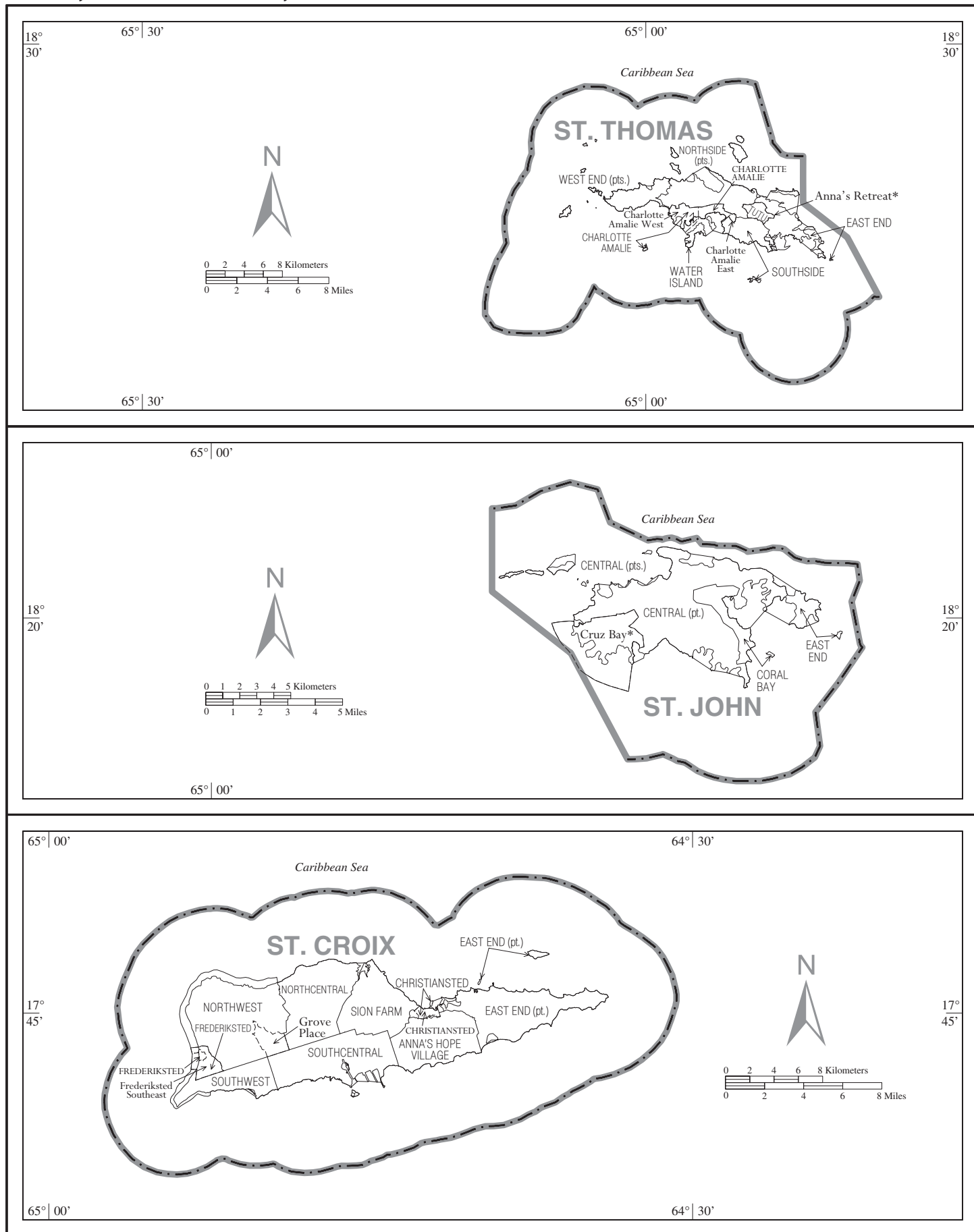
Island Subdivision Outline Map Legend

Map Legend	
	State or Statistically Equivalent Entity
 ST. JOHN	Island
 CRUZ BAY	Census Subdistrict ¹
 CHRISTIANSTAD	Incorporated Place
 Grove Place	Census Designated Place ¹
 <i>Caribbean Sea</i>	Large River, Lake, Water Body, or Shoreline
	A fishhook joins contiguous and/or discontinuous parts of the same geographic entity

¹ A “*” following a place name indicates that the place is coextensive with a separate census subdistrict. The census subdistrict name is shown only if different than the name of the place.

Note: All legal boundaries and names are as of January 1, 2000. Where state or statistically equivalent, island, and/or census subdistrict boundaries coincide, the map shows the boundary symbol for the highest level of these geographic entities. The island boundary is always shown. Where a census subdistrict boundary coincides with a place boundary, the map does not show the place boundary symbol. Any geographic entity name may include ‘(pt.)’ if some portion of the entity extends beyond the limits of the map area displayed on the page, or if multiple discontinuous pieces of the entity have been discretely labeled on the page. A geographic entity name may include ‘(pts.)’ if many discontinuous pieces exist for that entity that cannot be discretely labeled. The boundaries shown on this map are for Census Bureau statistical data collection and tabulation purposes only; their depiction and designation for statistical purposes does not constitute a determination of jurisdictional authority or rights of ownership or entitlement.

Islands, Island Subdivisions, and Places – Section 1



Appendix G.

Accuracy of the Data

CONFIDENTIALITY OF THE DATA

The Census Bureau has modified or suppressed some data in this data release to protect confidentiality. Title 13, United States Code, Section 9, prohibits the Census Bureau from publishing results in which an individual can be identified. The Census Bureau's internal Disclosure Review Board sets the confidentiality rules for all data releases. A checklist approach is used to ensure that all potential risks to the confidentiality of the data are considered and addressed.

Title 13, United States Code. Title 13 of the United States Code authorizes the Census Bureau to conduct censuses and surveys. Section 9 of the same Title requires that any information collected from the public under the authority of Title 13 be maintained as confidential. Section 214 of Title 13 and Sections 3559 and 3571 of Title 18 of the United States Code provide for the imposition of penalties of up to 5 years in prison and up to \$250,000 in fines for wrongful disclosure of confidential census information.

Disclosure limitation. Disclosure limitation is the process for protecting the confidentiality of data. A disclosure of data occurs when someone can use published statistical information to identify an individual who provided information under a pledge of confidentiality. Using disclosure limitation procedures, the Census Bureau modifies or removes the characteristics that put confidential information at risk for disclosure. Although it may appear that a table shows information about a specific individual, the Census Bureau has taken steps to disguise the original data while making sure the results are still useful. The techniques used by the Census Bureau to protect confidentiality in tabulations vary depending on the type of data.

Disclosure limitation for the United States Virgin Islands (U.S. Virgin Islands) is conducted in basically the same way for the two types of data that are collected from people and housing units in the U.S. Virgin Islands. In the United States census, certain data (referred to as stateside 100-percent data) are collected from everyone while some additional data (referred to as stateside sample data) are collected from approximately 1-in-6 households. As in the 1990 U.S. Virgin Islands census, the 2000 U.S. Virgin Islands census asked both basic and detailed questions of *all people and housing units*. Basic subjects include items such as race, age, sex, and tenure (whether the home is owned or rented) and are equivalent to the stateside 100-percent component subjects. Detailed subjects in the 2000 U.S. Virgin Islands census include items like income, occupation, disability, and housing costs. The detailed subjects are equivalent to the stateside sample component subjects.

Data swapping. Data swapping is a method of disclosure limitation designed to protect confidentiality in tables of frequency data (the number or percentage of the population with certain characteristics). Data swapping is done by editing the source data or exchanging records for a sample of cases when creating a table. A sample of households is selected and matched on a set of selected key variables with households in neighboring geographic areas that have similar characteristics (such as the same number of adults and the same number of children). Because the swap often occurs within a neighboring area, there is little or no effect on the marginal totals for the area or for totals that include data from multiple areas. Because of data swapping, users should not assume that tables with cells having a value of 1 or 2 reveal information about specific individuals. Data swapping procedures were first used in the 1990 census and were also used for Census 2000.

EDITING OF UNACCEPTABLE DATA

The objective of the processing operations is to produce a set of data that describe the population as clearly and accurately as possible. To meet this objective, crew leaders review and edit questionnaires for consistency, completeness, and acceptability during field data collection operations. Census clerks in the local census offices also review questionnaires for omissions, certain inconsistencies, and population coverage. For example, write-in entries such as “Don’t know” or “NA” are considered unacceptable in certain quantities and/or in conjunction with other data omissions. As a result of this review operation, missing information was collected through a telephone or personal visit followup.

Subsequent to field operations, imputation procedures assign acceptable values to remaining incomplete or inconsistent data records. Allocations, or computer assignments of acceptable data in place of unacceptable entries or blanks, are needed when an entry for a given item is lacking or when the information reported for a person (or housing unit) on that item is inconsistent with other information for that same person (or housing unit). Assigning acceptable codes in place of blanks or unacceptable entries enhances the usefulness of the data. Substitutions, which assign a full set of characteristics for a person or housing unit, are not performed in the 2000 U.S. Virgin Islands census. This contrasts with the 1990 U.S. Virgin Islands census that incorporated substitutions.

SOURCES OF ERROR

In any large-scale statistical operation such as the 2000 decennial census, human and processing errors occur. These errors are commonly referred to as nonsampling errors. Such errors include: not enumerating every household or every person in the population, failing to obtain all required information from the respondents, obtaining incorrect or inconsistent information, and recording information incorrectly. In addition, errors can occur during the field review of the enumerators’ work, during clerical handling of the census questionnaires, or during the electronic processing of the questionnaires.

While it is impossible to completely eliminate nonsampling error from an operation as large and complex as the decennial census, the Census Bureau attempts to control the sources of such error during the planning, data collection, and data processing operations. Several 2000 U.S. Virgin Islands census initiatives focus on improving data quality. These programs were developed based on experience from the 1990 decennial census and results from the 2000 United States decennial census testing cycle.

A quality assurance program was designed to improve coverage. Coverage improvement initiatives include telephone and personal visit followups. For the Field Followup Operation, census workers visit housing units that are classified as “vacant.” Field Followup also includes housing units for which the questionnaire failed the clerical edit and for which there was no telephone contact. Census workers also visit addresses for which the questionnaire could not be located in the local census office.

Computer and clerical edits improve the quality and consistency of the data. The objective of the Clerical Merge Operation is: (1) to ensure that, after the edit and coding operations, an address register exists for each assignment area, and (2) each listing on the address register is associated with a questionnaire (and any continuation forms for households with more than 5 members). Also, the number of people in the address register is crosschecked against information on the questionnaire for consistency.

One of the primary goals of Census 2000 is to make it simpler for people to be counted. Be Counted forms were available in public places for use by people or households who believed they were not included in the census. Providing these response options made it easier for people to be counted but may have increased the possibility that more than one response was submitted for a given person or household. The objective of the Unduplication Operation was to resolve situations where more than one form was received from a particular housing unit.

Finally, there was a Local Government Review of Census Addresses Operation. During this operation, the Virgin Islands government reviewed the completeness and accuracy of their Census 2000 counts. Local governments appointed reviewers who were familiar with local geography and development patterns. Reviewers who identified potential problems at the block level reviewed census maps and the address listing pages. Since local census offices were still open at the time of this review, census enumerators could investigate locally reported problems and make corrections as needed.

Appendix H.

Acknowledgments

The Office of the Associate Director for Decennial Census, **John H. Thompson**, Associate Director for Decennial Census; **Preston Jay Waite**, Assistant Director for Decennial Census; **Carolee Bush**, **Mimi L. Born**, Special Assistants; **Oscar G. Farah**, Decennial Systems Architecture and Integration Manager; **Robert Fay**, Senior Mathematical Statistician; **William Bell**, Senior Mathematical Statistician for Small Area Estimation; **Elizabeth Martin**, Senior Researcher for Survey Methodology.

Gloria Gutierrez, Assistant Director for Marketing and Customer Liaison; **LaVerne V. Collins**, Assistant to the Associate Director for Communications; **Kenneth C. Meyer**, Special Assistant, Office of the Associate Director for Communications.

The Decennial Management Division, **Susan M. Miskura**, Division Chief; **Teresa Angueira**, Lead Assistant Division Chief; **M. Catherine Miller**, Assistant Division Chief for Decennial Communications; **Miguel B. Perez**, Assistant Division Chief for Budget and Management Information Systems; **A. Edward Pike, III**, Assistant Division Chief for Systems, Geography and Content Programs; **Edison Gore**, Assistant Division Chief for Field Programs; **Fay F. Nash**, Assistant Division Chief for Statistical Design/Special Census Programs. Branch Chiefs and Staff: **Wilfredo Sauri Garcia**, **Kathleen M. Halterman**, **Idabelle B. Hovland**, **Jane H. Ingold**, **Agnes S. Kee**, **Edward L. Kobilarcik**, **Paulette M. Lichtman-Panzer**, **Carol M. Miller**, **William E. Norfolk**, **Burton H. Reist**, **Barbara S. Tinari**, **Maria E Urrutia**, **Violeta Vazquez**, **Andrew W. Visnansky**. Other Contributors: **Leonard R. Baer**, **Ramala Basu**, **William D. Biggar**, **Nicholas I. Birnbaum**, **Joanne L. Bluhm**, **Tasha R. Boone**, **Sharon K. Boyer**, **Sarah E. Brady**, **Carol Briggs**, **Andrea F. Brinson**, **Julia Buckley-Ess**, **Geneva A. Burns**, **Bennie K. Butler**, **Rochelle Carpenter**, **Edmund J. Coan, Jr.**, **David A. Coon**, **Donnesha Y. Correll**, **Karen A. Crook**, **Enid Cruz-Mirabal**, **Alex E. Cutter**, **KaTrina J. Dandie**, **Gail S. Davidson**, **Sherry P. Deskins**, **Gretchen A. Dickson**, **Mark E. Dickson**, **William B. Eaton**, **Richard T. Edwards**, **Cynthia R. Eurich**, **Karen S. Fields**, **Lourdes N. Flaim**, **Linda Flores-Baez**, **Charles F. Fowler, III**, **Wallace Fraser**, **Gemma M. Furno**, **Alfred Gigletto**, **John W. Gloster**, **Tere M. Glover**, **Audrian J. Gray**, **Mark T. Gray**, **Annette M. Guevarez**, **Rebecca J. Halterman**, **Carolyn L. Hampton**, **Catherine J. Hartz**, **Anne Jones**, **Doris M. Kling**, **Debra A. Latham**, **Douglas M. Lee**, **Charles T. Lee, Jr.**, **Vanessa M. Leuthold**, **Raymond N. Loftin**, **Jeannie A. McClees**, **Joy McLaughlin**, **Karen S. Medina**, **Hector X. Merced**, **Lourdes M. Morales**, **Laureen H. Moyer**, **Margarita M. Musquiz**, **Jaime Nazario-Perez**, **Jo Ann Norris**, **Ivonne Pabon-Marrero**, **Deborah Padua-Ferris**, **Eloise K. Parker**, **Alicia E. Pickett**, **Ann Quarzo**, **Annette M. Quinlan**, **Monica L. Rodia**, **Denise Sanders**, **Monique V. Sanders**, **Glenn C. Schneider**, **Clayton D. Spangenberg**, **Darlene L. Stewart**, **Kathleen J. Stoner**, **Shirley H. Stover**, **Myss R. Sykes**, **Wanda J. Thomas**, **Maura E. Tipping**, **Nichole Tillman**, **Nevalle Wade**, **Shelley A. Walker**, **Sherri M. Walker**, **Marcia S. Willhide**.

The Decennial Systems and Contracts Management Office, **Michael J. Longini**, Division Chief; **Edwin B. Wagner, Jr.**, Deputy Division Chief; **Alan J. Berlinger**, Assistant Division Chief for Data Capture Program; **J. Gary Doyle**, Assistant Division Chief for Systems Integration; **Patricia Kelly**, Assistant Division Chief for 2000 Printing Contracts; **Michael L. Palensky**, Assistant Division Chief for Acquisition Division; **Robert A. Rinaldi**, Assistant Division Chief for Automation Infrastructure; **Dennis W. Stoudt**, Assistant Division Chief for Processing and Support. Branch and Staff Chiefs: **Curtis Broadway**, **Danny Burkhead**, **Neil Thomas Cotton**, **Don Danbury**, **Wendy D. Hicks**, **Donald R. Dwyer**, **Ben Eng**, **Suzanne Fratino**, **Pauline C. Hanson**, **Carolyn Hay**, **Robert J. Hemmig**, **James Marsden**, **Warren McKay**, **George H. McLaughlin**, **William L. Peil**, **William Russell**, **David Sliom**, **Emmett F. Spiers**, **Marie P. Sudik**, **Tracy Wessler**. Other Contributors: **Carolyn G. Blackford**, **Mary Louise Bohle**, **Jean M. Clark**,

Michael Clark, Jack F. Davis, Gladys V. Davis, Julia B. Dickens, Michael S. Dugan, William A. Eng, Diana L. Giffin, Margaret E. Goldsmith, Charles J. Kahn, Ellen B. Katzoff, Sunhak Kim, Patricia L. Kirk, Andrew P. Kraynak, Sandra L. Lantz, Brenda F. Lukenich, Patricia Madson, Caroline S. Magill, Karen K. Mitchell, Gerard Moore, Patrick J. Mulcahy, Duc Mong Nguyen, Robert A. Peregoy, Mary S. Petrocci, Dan E. Philipp, Phyllis Simard, Frances A. Simmons, Johanne M. Stovall, David A. Tabaska, Jess D. Thompson, Mary M. Tucker, Michael T. Wharton, Mary M. Wright.

The Data Access and Dissemination System Office, **E. Enrique Gomez**, Division Chief; **William K. Stuart**, Assistant Division Chief. Branch and Staff Chiefs: **Harold M. Brooks, Jack F. Davis, Mark I. Kronisch, Peter Rosenson, Sandra K. Rowland**. Other Contributors: **Susan Ann Baptist, Amy M. Bishton, Marian E. Brady, Rosalie A. Britt, John K. Butler, Jr., Raymond W. Davis, Radine L. Desperes, Karen S. Dutterer, Janis A. Ennis, Sharon K. Fortuna, Beverly B. Fransen, Jean M. Haynes, Jennifer L. Holland, Eugene M. Rashlich, Aric G. Smarra, Joann M. Sutton, Doung D. To, Berlyn Wheeler, Margaret G. Williams.**

The Decennial Statistical Studies Division, **Howard Hogan**, Division Chief; **Jon Clark**, Assistant Division Chief for Census Design; **Maureen P. Lynch**, Assistant Division Chief for Coverage Measurement Processing; **Donna Kostanich**, Assistant Division Chief for Sampling and Estimation; **Rajendra Singh**, Assistant Division Chief for Statistical Communications; **David C. Whitford**, Assistant Division Chief for Statistical Program Management; **Barbara Walter**, Special Assistant to the Division Chief. Branch Chiefs: **Nicholas Alberti, Patrick Cantwell, Danny Childers, Deborah Fenstermaker, Philip M. Gbur, Richard Griffin, Charisse E. Jones, Marjorie Martinez, Alfredo Navarro, Magdalena Ramos, Jennifer Reichert, James Treat**. Other Contributors: **Tamara Adams, Paula Anderson, Mark Asiala, Susan Atha, Diane Barrett, Stephanie Baumgardner, Michael Beaghen, Rosemary Byrne, Kathy Rae Carlers, Nathan Carter, Inez Chen, John Chesnut, Kara Morgan Clarke, Ryan Cromar, Peter Davis, Charles R. Dimitri, Carl Durant, Lisa Fairchild, James Farber, Golam Farooque, Roxanne Feldpausch, Patricia Fisher, Courtney Ford, Rhonda Geddings, Greg Golebiewski, Alicia Green, Dawn E. Haines, Kevin Haley, Steven Hefter, John Hilton, Maria Cupples Hudson, Jerry Imel, Lynn Imel, Meiliawati Iskandar, Levern Jacobs, Jr., Carrie Johanson, Kimball Jonas, John Jones, Loleysa Kelly, Jae Kwang Kim, Felipe Kohn, Bau Le, Xijian Liu, Anne McGaughey, Dave McGrath, Tracey McNally, Vincent T. Mule, Jr., Nganha Nguyen, Susan Odell, Broderick Oliver, Doug Olson, Robin A. Pennington, Rebecca Piegari, Barbara Ray, Miriam Rosenthal, Matthew Salganik, Robert Sands, Eric Schindler, Shuping Shen, Dave Sheppard, Roger Shores, Charles D. Sissel, Damon Smith, Phawn Stallone, Michael Starsinic, Martha Sutt, Michael Tenebaum, Ana Valentin, Joseph G. VanNest, Mark Viator, Erin Whitworth, Glenn Wolfgang, Kevin Zajac, Mary Frances Zelenak, Randal ZuWallack.**

The Housing and Household Economic Statistics Division, **Daniel H. Weinberg**, Division Chief; **Leonard J. Norry**, Assistant Division Chief for Housing Characteristics; **Charles T. Nelson**, Assistant Division Chief for Income, Poverty, and Health Statistics; **Stephanie S. Shipp**, Assistant Division Chief for Labor Force Statistics and Outreach; **Richard A. Denby**, Assistant Division Chief for Estimation, Processing, and Programming. Branch Chiefs, Staff Chiefs, and Special Assistants: **Larry L. Beasley, Donald R. Dalzell, Peter J. Fronczek, Patricia A. Johnson, Susan P. Love, John M. McNeil, Mary Naifeh, Thomas J. Palumbo, Lydia Scoon-Rogers, Thomas S. Scopp, Edward J. Welniak, Jeanne M. Woodward**. Other Contributors: **Laura Adler, Elaine M. Anderson, Jana L. Asher, John T. Baker, II, Dana A. Bradley, Robert L. Bennefield, Donna Benton, Joanne Binette, Helen Bohle, Ester Buckles, Mary Thrift Bush, Stephen L. Campbell, Charita Castro, Linda B. Cavanaugh, William S. Chapin, Joan M. Clarke, Joseph P. Dalaker, Bonnie L. Damon, Michael E. Davern, Sarah C. Davis, Katharine M. Earle, Reita Glenn-Hackett, Timothy S. Grall, Ann-Margaret Jensen, Mary C. Kirk, Diana J. Lewis, Tracy A. Loveless, Sandra Luckett, Wynona L. Mims, Thomas Niemczyk, Roberta T. Payne, Hung X. Phan, Chandararith R. Phe, Kirby G. Posey, David M. Rajnes, Dwayne Ross, Howard A. Savage, Peter J. Sepielli, Paul Siegel, Nora Szeto, Jan Tin, Sherri C. Tompa, Victor M. Valdisera, Marjorie R. Ward, Myra A. Washington, Mai A. Weismantle, Ellen B. Wilson.**

The Population Division, **John F. Long**, Division Chief; **Louisa F. Miller**, Assistant Division Chief for Census Programs; **Signe Wetrogan**, Assistant Division Chief for Population Estimates and Projections; **Robert A. Kominski**, Assistant Division Chief for Social and Demographic Statistics; **Jorge del Pinal**, Assistant Division Chief for Special Population Statistics; **Peter Way**, International Programs Center Chief. Branch Chiefs, Staff Chiefs, and Special Assistants: **Michael J. Batutis, Jr., Judy Belton, Claudette Bennett, Lisa Blumerman, Robert Bush, Edwin R. Byerly, Arthur Cresce, Jr., Jennifer C. Day, Kevin Deardorff, Manuel de la Puente, Glenn S. Ferri, Campbell J. Gibson, Karen Humes, Diana Lopez-Meisel, Robert Nunziata, Martin O'Connell, E. Marie Pees, J. Gregory Robinson, Phillip A. Salopek, Arlene Saluter, William Schooling, Annetta C. Smith, Gregory Spencer, Janice A. Valdisera**. Other Contributors: **Arjun Adlakha, Patricia Anderson, Amy Arnett, Angela D. Asano, Lea Auman, Cassandra Banks, Jessica Barnes, Kurt Bauman, Bonny M. Berkner, Mary Blankenship, Celia G. Boertlein, Ellen J. Bradley, Angela Brittingham, Antonio Bruce, Rosalind Bruno, Katherine Campbell, Paul R. Campbell, Rachel Cassidy, Linda Chase, Charles L. Clark, Sheila Colbert, Margaret Cole, Joseph Costanzo, Rosemarie Cowan, Andrea Curry, James Creech, Prithwis Das Gupta, Cynthia Davis, Warren F. Davis, Kimberly A. DeBarros, Donna Defibaugh, Jason Devine, Tina Dosunmu, Bruce Durdin, Jane Dye, Carol S. Faber, Alison Fields, Jason Fields, Timothy R. Fitzgerald, Todd Gardner, Yvonne Gist, Sherrell Goggin, Rosalyn M. Green, Elizabeth Grieco, Betsy Guzman, Kristin A. Hansen, Kenneth Hawkins, Mary Hawkins, Lisa Hetzel, Keller Hill, Phyllis Hogan, Amie Jamieson, Tecora Jimason, Arvella Johnson, Rodger Johnson, Nicholas Jones, Colleen Joyce, Kay T. Jung, Linda B. Kehm, Mary Elizabeth Kennedy, Mary R. Kennedy, Jennifer Kipple, Lois M. Kline, Jeffrey J. Kuenzi, Emily M. Lennon, Michael Levin, Mary Louviere, Terry Lugaila, Paul Mackun, Gladys Martinez, Linda Mayberry, Jesse McKinnon, Janin Menendez, Julie Meyer, Karen M. Mills, Terri Monroe, Kathleen Morris, Debra Niner, Catherine O'Brien, Grace O'Neill, Stella Ogunwole, Thomas Ondra, Marc Perry, Sherry B. Pollock, Ann Powell, David Rain, Roberto Ramirez, Michael Ratcliffe, Cynthia Ratliff, John Reed, Edith Reeves, Clara A. Reschovsky, Donna Robertson, Anne R. Ross, Camille Ryan, Rebecca Sauer, Selma Sawaya, Jason P. Schachter, Rebeckah Schlosser, Dianne Schmidley, Hyon Shin, Robert Shlanta, Linda Showalter, Tavia Simmons, Victoria Simmons, Larry Sink, Brenda Skillern, Amy Smith, Denise I. Smith, Pamela Smith, Steven Smith, Renee E. Spraggins, Gretchen A. Stiers, Michael Stroot, Trudy Suchan, Susan M. Swan, Nancy L. Sweet, Gloria A. Swieczkowski, Leah Taguba, Anthony Tchai, Herbert Thompson, Carolyn Tillman, Marylou Unsell, Barbara Van der Vate, Paula Vines, Grace T. Waibel, William Wannall, Elizabeth Weber, Kirsten West, Nina J. Williams, David Word, Janet Wysocki.**

The Customer Liaison Office, **Stanley J. Rolark**, Division Chief. Team Leaders/Branch Chiefs: **Renee Jefferson-Copeland, Barbara A. Harris, Thelma Stiffarm**. Other Contributors: **Franklin J. Ambrose, Michael Bryan, Kassandre Cowan, Russell Davis, Jr., LaShaunne Graves, Keller Hill, Edwina Jaramillo, Janice Jones, Wayne Kei, Brenda Kelly, Barbara LaFleur, William M. Millett, Cerafin (John) Morales, Catherine Yvonne Smallwood, Debra Spinazzola, Charmae G. Taliaferro, Ernest Wilson**.

The Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Division Chief; **Michael G. Garland**, Assistant Division Chief for Product Development and Publications Services. Branch Chiefs: **James R. Clark, Gary J. Lauffer**. Other Contributors: **Barbara H. Blount, Cynthia G. Brooks, Meshel L. Butler, Tina T. Egan, Bernadette J. Gayle, Shirley McLaughlin, Kim D. Ottenstein, Rena S. Pinkney, Laurene V. Qualls, Amanda D. Shields, Margaret A. Smith**.

The Census 2000 Redistricting Data Office, **Marshall L. Turner, Jr.**, Division Chief; **Catherine Clark McCully**, Assistant Division Chief.

The Geography Division, **Robert W. Marx**, Division Chief; **Robert LaMacchia**, Assistant Division Chief for Geocartographic Services; **Linda Franz**, Assistant Division Chief for Geographic Operations; **David Galdi**, Assistant Division Chief for Geographic Application Systems; **Carl Hantman**, Assistant Division Chief for Geoprocessing Systems; **Joseph Knott**, Geographic Operations Advisor. Primary Contributors: **Joanne Aikman, David Aultman, Maurice Austin,**

Lawrence Bates, Constance Beard, Richard Birdsong, Ronald Blake, Gerard Boudriault, Kaile Bower, Bob Brown, Calvin Brown, John Byle, Gerald Coleman, Tracy Corder, Michael DeGennaro, Charles Dingman, Leo Dougherty, David Earles, Anita Easter, Amy Fischer, Deanna Fowler, Carol Gleason, Tammi Gorsak, Michael Hackelton, Kevin Holmes, Ruth Johnson, Stephen Jones, Mark Kueck, Sean Kinn, Quinn Lee, Carl Leggieri, Rhonda Levi, Alan Longshore, Joseph Marinucci, Joan Meiller, Carol Muscia, Kimberly Newkirk, Michael Niosi, Linda Orsini, Vincent Osier, Brian Osterloh, Nick Padfield, Linda Pike, Lourdes Ramirez, Patricia Ream, Anne Richards, Barbara Rosen, Janemary Rosenson, Ricardo Ruiz, Barbara Saville, Jeffrey Schneider, Brian Scott, Stephanie Spahlinger, Jay Spurlin, Dorothy Stroz, Brian Swanhart, David Tarr, William Thompson, Angela Thornton, Timothy Trainor, Jaime Turner, Meade Turner, Michael Van Dyke, Scott Wilcox, Donna Zorn. Other Contributors: **David Alexander, Patricia Angus, Brian Beck, Frederick Broome, John Brown, Anthony Costanzo, Raymond Craig, Paul Daisey, Robert Damario, Beverly Davis, Sonya DeSha-Hill, Dorothea Donahue, Scott Fifield, Andy Flora, Gerald Furner, Randy Fusaro, Leslie Godwin, John Liadis, Paul Manka, John McKay, Victor Meiller, Gwendolyn McLaughlin, Lornell Parks, James Pender, Al Pfeiffer, Rose Quarato, Danielle Ringstrom, Carl Sanders, George Sarkees, Joel Sobel, Daniel Sweeney, Dan Todd, Charles Whittington.**

The Telecommunications Office, **Larry J. Patin**, Division Chief; **Kenneth A. Riccini**, Assistant Division Chief. Team Leaders: **Janet T. Absher, Donald E. Badrak, II, Edward H. Cormier, Pamela D. Mosley, Clement J. Scanlan, John R. Selock, Gary K. Sweely.** Senior Staff Contributors: **Teryl A. Baker, Judith K. Brunclik, Kevin D. Butler, Steven P. Joseph, Anthony L. Lesko, Jr., Deborah L. Ludka, Patrick L. McDonald, Jae M. Pak, Lee E. Rian, Robert M. Scott, Calvin R. Spears, Ronald L. Steinberg, Christopher D. Volatile, Marcus A. Ward, Gary L. Williams.** Other Contributors: **Joan A. Babb, Michael J. Bartolomeo, Jr., Krishan K. Chhibbar, Mary E. Deas, Sharon C. Dombrowski, Brenda J. Galvin, Priscilla A. Harrell, Leo T. Hool, Minh L. Huynh, Cyrus S. Jackson, Jr., Joseph J. Powell, Phyllis A. Shipley, Cynthia A. Simmonds, Lester R. Swann, Tonette M. Swanson, Carlene C. Tayman, Vivian A. Wilson.**

The Technologies Management Office, **Barbara M. LoPresti**, Division Chief; **Howard Prouse**, Assistant Division Chief for Census Automation; **Roy F. Borgstede**, Assistant Division Chief for Systems; **Judy Dawson**, Assistant to the Assistant Division Chief for Census Automation. Team Leaders: **Steven Angel, Leah Arnold, Jerome Garrett, Chris Garza, Tim McGarvey, Bob McGrath, Tom McNeal, Mark Peitzmeier, Jane Polzer, Ellen Soper, Robert Soper, Yiwei Yu.** Other Contributors: **Edgard Antonio, Sheila Astacio, Bill Ballew, Erica Bilek, Robert Brown, Annie Calhoun, Joanne Carruba, Cedric Carter, Carol Comisarow, Frank Fisiorek, Susan Galeano, Sharon Gross, Michael Haas, Carol Hammond, Deloris Higgins, Chris Kent, Michael Marini, Patricia Montgomery, Gail Nairn, Yu-Jihng Peng, Caroline Riker, Nancy Rogers, Gary Seigel, Sandra D. Stewart, Darrin Stolba, Lynn Swindler, Luana Tran, Douglas Vibbert, John View, Karen Wyatt.**

The Statistical Research Division, **Tommy Wright**, Division Chief; **Marty Appel, Leslie Brownrigg, Beverley Causey, Bor-Chung Chen, Carol Corby, Melinda Crowley, Manuel de la Puente, Theresa DeMaio, David DesJardins, Joyce Farmer, Maria Garcia, Eleanor Gerber, Dan Gillman, Sam Hawala, Samuel Highsmith, Jr., Richard Hoffman, III, C. Easley Hoy, Elizabeth Huang, Michael Ikeda, Cary Isaki, Catherine Keeley, Jay Kim, William LaPlant, Gregory Lestina, Jr., John Linebarger, Lawrence Malakhoff, Donald Malec, Kent Marquis, Paul Massell, Thomas Mayer, Jeffrey Moore, Elizabeth Murphy, Elizabeth Nichols, Thomas Petkunas, Edward Porter, Lorraine Randall, Cleo Redline, Matt Salo, Mary Scaggs, Laurel Schwede, Philip Steel, Yves Thibaudeau, Julie Tsay, Elizabeth Vacca, Todd Williams, William Winkler, Laura Zayatz.**

The Congressional Affairs Office, **Robin J. Bachman**, Division Chief; **Joanne M. Caldwell**, Assistant Division Chief. Congressional Affairs Associates: **John H. Ambler, Clive R. Richmond.** Liaison Staff and Assistants: **Lee E. AuCoin, Stuart P. Durst, Sharon K. Murtha, Joanne M. Ramsey, Leatha Lamison-White.** Other Contributors: **Martha E. Gigger, Tracey N. Harrison, Colleen Smith, Tammy Sutton, Regina M. Toye, Barbara J. Ziccardi.**

The Marketing Services Office, **John C. Kavaliunas**, Division Chief. Branch and Staff Chiefs: **Barbara Aldrich, Joanne Dickinson, Colleen Flannery, George Selby, Leslie D. Solomon, Joyce Ware**. Other Contributors: **William Crews, Barbara Garner, Mary Jane McCoy, Robert Schneider, Jr., David L. Wycinsky, Jr.**

The Public Information Office, **Maury Cagle**, Chief. Other Contributors: **Sharon Anderson, Angela Baker, Chris Baumgartner, Mike Bergman, Robert Bernstein, George Boyd, Patti Buscher, Catherine Childress, Renee Clagett, Noel Clay, Danielle Conceicao, Debra Corbett, Pauline Cornellier, Cat Crusan, Robin Davis, Darlene Dickens, Mary Dolezuchowicz, Pat Dunton, Karen Epp, Joe Forte, Mike Freeman, Fred Gatlin, Gerri Griffith, Kara Haley, Barbara Hatchl, David Hoffman, Bonnie Hopper, Danny Johnson, Dwight Johnson, Schere Johnson-Jordan, Ellie Juergens, Lucille Larkin, Debbie Law, Mark Mangold, Eileen Marra, Suzanne Moret, Mike Morgan, Linda Nancarrow, Bryan Niemiec, Ruth Osborne, James Pasierb, Mary Pelzer, Rick Reed, Victor Romero, Bey-Ling Sha, Barbara Soule, Mary G. Thomas, Beverly Thompson, Donna Tillery, Neil Tillman, Mark Tolbert, III, Gene Vandrovec, Jeanne Waples, Tom Webster, Everett Whiteley, Janet Wooding, J. Paul Wyatt, Kevin Younes.**

The Policy Office, **Gerald W. Gates**, Chief. Branch and Staff Chiefs: **Wendy L. Alvey, Thomas A. Jones, William F. Micarelli, Marilyn H. Moore, Jacqueline R. Yates**. Other Staff: **David G. Hendricks, Patricia L. Melvin, David M. Pemberton, Sandra L. Shahady, Fred J. Shenk.**

The Census 2000 Publicity Office, **Steven J. Jost**, Associate Director for Communications; **Jennifer P. Marks**, Division Chief; Special Assistants to the Division Chief, **Kerry Suttan** and **Judith Waldrop**. Branch Chiefs and Staff: **Angelia Banks, Patti Becker, Charlene Bickings, Cherrie Burgess, Shirley Clevinger, Dave Coontz, Paula Coupe, Kimberly A. Crews, Nedra Darling, Jenmaire Dewberry, Thomas W. Edwards, Michele Freda, Michelle Hammond, Angela M. Johnson, Sharon Massie, Dorothy G. Moorefield, Lillian Moy, Diane Norton, Kendall Oliphant, Elaine V. Quesinberry, Beverly A. Roberts, Monica Smith, Dorothy Winslow.**

The Planning, Research, and Evaluation Division, **Ruth Ann Killion**, Division Chief; **Deborah Bolton**, Assistant Division Chief for Coordination; **David Hubble**, Assistant Division Chief for Evaluations; **Charlene Leggieri**, Assistant Division Chief for Administrative Records Research; **Sally Obenski**, Assistant Division Chief for 2010 Planning. Staff Group Leaders and Staff: **Joan Marie Hill, Dean Judson, Vickie Kee, Juanita Lott, Randall Neugebauer, Rita Petroni, Arona Pistiner, Cotty Smith, Emilda Rivers, George Train, Frank Vitrano, Henry Woltman, Stephen Ash, Jana Asher, Elizabeth Banks, Mikahil Batkhan, Mark Bauder, Susanne Bean, Katie Bench, Keith Bennett, Michael Berning, Harold Bobbitt, Linda Brudvig, Joseph Burcham, Tammy Butler, Rita Cacas, Cynthia Chang, Joseph Conklin, Raph Cook, Ann Daniele, Mary Davis, Benita Dawson, Margaret Duffy, Matt Falkenstein, Eleni Franklin, Jennifer Guarino, David Hihnbrand, Christine Hough, Lionel Howard, Norman Kaplan, Anne Kearney, Donald Keathley, Francina Kerr, Jeong Kim, Elizabeth Krejsa, Dawn LeBeau, John Lukasiewicz, Jason Machowski, Daniella Mungo, Sherri Norris, Nancy Osbourn, Karen Owens, James Poyer, Joyce Price, David Raglin, Audrey Rebello, Dean Resnick, Pamela Ricks, Paul Riley, Cynthia Rothhaas, Megan Ruhnke, Jane Sandusky, Douglas Scheffler, Tammie Shanks, Kevin A. Shaw, Kevin M. Shaw, Diane Simmons, George Sledge, Carnelle Sligh, Courtney Stapleton, David Stemper, Mary Anne Sykes, Mary Untch, Deborah Wagner, Lisa Wallace, Phyllis Walton, Irene Zimmermann.** Other Contributors: **Jennifer Ambler, Nancy Bates, Genia Battle, Sara Buckley, Esther Butler, Gary Chappell, Kimberly Collora, Jill Duncan, Mark Gorsak, Matthew Hacker, Rachel Hall, Theresa Hall Marvin, Sam Hawala, Catherine Hooper, Juanita Jackson, Michael Larsen, Fred Lestina, Jason Martin, Jay Keller, Yolanda McMillan, Sara Munger, Natasha Pace, Dave Phelps, Ronald Prevost, Clive Richmond, David Rockoff, Zakiya Sackor, Herbert Thompson, Erin Vacca, Andrew Zbikowski.**

The Systems Support Division, **Robert G. Munsey**; Contributors: **Paul Friday, Cary Bean.**

The Field Division, **Marvin D. Raines**, Associate Director for Field Division; **Carol Van Horn**, Assistant to the Associate Director for Field Operations; **Michael Weiler**, Special Assistant to the Associate Director for Field Operations; **L. Diane Bennett**, Special Assistant to the Associate

Director for Field Operations; **Brian Monaghan**, Lead Assistant Division Chief, Censuses; **Janet Cummings**, Assistant Division Chief, Budget, Management, and Oversight; **Gail Leithauser**, Assistant Division Chief, Geography and Data Collection; **Richard Blass**, Assistant Division Chief for Evaluation and Research; **Mark Taylor**, Assistant Division Chief for Payroll Processing. Special Assistant for Space and Logistics: **Hugh Brennan**, **Jim Steed**. Branch Chiefs, Staff Chiefs, and Team Leaders: **Michael Thieme**, **Harold Hayes**, **Brenda August**, **Miriam Balutis**, **Jennifer Jones**, **Nola Krasko**, **Jan Jaworski**, **Karen Seebold**, **Pamela White**, **Dwight Osbourn**, **Bill Phalen**, **Isabelle McCants**, **Nancy Jones**, **Fred Borsa**, **Tim Devine**, **Gerald Brooke**, **Mike Stump**, **Clif Taylor**, **Cheryl Querry**, **Maisha Strozier**, **Geraldine Burt**, **Sandra Lucas**, **Dennis Van Langen**, **Karen Field**, **David McCormack**, **John Donnelly**, **Kathy Wimbish**, **Sharon Schoch**, **Jeanne Benetti**, **Peter Sefton**, **Alicia Morris**, **Sydnee Chatten-Reynolds**, **Diana Harley**, **Bettye Moohn**, **Kim Higginbotham**, **Lorraine Barnett**, **Charles Moore**, **Grailand Hall**. Additional Contributors: **Mary Beth Williams**, **Keisha Wilson**, **Louise Sciukas**, **Alemayehu Bishaw**, **Monsita Hemsley**, **Maxine Judkins**, **Anita Lembo**, **Laura Sewell**, **Kathy Maney**, **Diana Martin**, **Georgina Manley**, **William Bivens**, **Carol Foley**, **Patricia Pace**, **Vicky Glasier**, **Veronica Pollard**, **Todd Gore**, **Stacie Lowe**, **Dorothy Wilson**, **Nancy Radcliffe**, **Shannon Hill**, **Troy Scott**, **Brenda Holmes**, **Orphas Sommerville**, **Thomas Ickes**, **Marcia White**, **Monica Parrott Jones**, **Virginia Zamaitis**, **Lillian Witters**, **Tina Cunningham**, **JoAnne Dewey**, **Chuck Hovland**, **Andrea Sugarman**, **Marcia Thessin**, **Jennifer Weitzel**, **Edwin Shaw**, **Neala Stevens**, **Edith Harvey**, **Charles Tull**, **Rene Toole**, **Richard Rodgers**, **Lori Vehrs**, **Debbie Blizzard**, **Kathleen Garcia**, **Lydia Hartley**, **Theresa Huseman**, **Dayna Jacobs**, **Jennifer Tate**, **Tammie Nelson**, **Samuel Santos**, **Tracy Block**, **Agnes Brown**, **Sandra Hatcher**, **Janice Watson**, **Catherine Valchera**, **Ken Graves**, **Connie Murray**, **Don Halcombe**, **Marilynn Kempf**, **June Lee**, **Anita Bryner**, **Edward Hightower**, **Marietta Johnson**, **Nicole Perrine**, **Russ Roberts**, **Bruce Williams**, **Michelle White**, **Lorraine Helms**, **Wanda Smith**, **Matthew Stewart**, **William Pope**, **Charlene McNeil**, **Sheri Smalls**, **Kathy Belfield**, **Lakrisha Morton**, **Geraldine Mekennon**, **Alvin Osborne**, **Linda Williams**, **Billi Jo Wickstrand**, **Jim Carrier**, **Phyllis Godette**, **Eric Florimon-Reed**, **Kimberly Ross**, **Mary Meadows**, **Gwen Thomas**, **Connie Williams**, **Lu Wood**, **Rosamond Harris**, **Craig Cassidy**, **Raymond Burgess**, **Arlet Aanestad**, **Joyce Boston**, **Yorlunza Brown**, **Elizabeth Squires**, **Gina Winchester**, **Eve Franklin**, **Tiffany Miller**, **Cheryl Banks**, **Maureen Brady**, **Kimberly Hollingsworth**, **Robert Tomassoni**, **Jean Williams**, **Michelle Williams**, **Evette Gomez**, **Warren Drummond**, **Paul Riley**, **Charles Roe**, **Laura Waggoner**, **Ron Whitehead**, **Jim Cawlo**, **Ian Millett**, **Alfonso Zapata**, **Cicely Stinson**, **Marcy Bailey**, **Carolyn Johnson**, **Elaine Neal**, **Elda Robinson**, **Deborah Russell**, **Milicent Stewart**, **Kathy Gaidis**, **Delores Jeter**, **Marilyn Quiles Amaya**, **Ruby Lewis**, **Gary Styles**, **Lillian Wilson**, **Sabrina Yates**, **Latoya Williams**, **Annetta Akins**, **Roger Clark**, **Brian Deevy**, **Charnessa Hanshaw**, **Dennis Hickey**, **Caleb Kriesberg**, **Tom Loo**, **Luis Padilla**, **Julia Williams**.

The Atlanta Regional Census Center, **James F. Holmes**, Regional Director; **Harold K. Wood**, Deputy Regional Director. Assistant Regional Census Managers: **Reginald Bigham**, **Manuel Landivar**, **Sneha Desai**. **Hilda S. Dimmock**, Assistant Regional Census Manager for Accuracy and Coverage Evaluation (A.C.E.); **Mary Struebing**, Area Manager (A.C.E.). Area Managers: **Allen Cranford**, **Allen Wells**, **Patrick Graeser**, **Stephanye Staggers-Profit**, **Dorothy Clayton**, **Margaret Kelly**, **Jazmin Mariani**, **Sherri Dickerson**. Regional Recruiters: **Bridgitte Wyche-McGee**, **Teri Henderson**. **Rose Polk**, Administrative Supervisor; **Ann Foster Marriner**, Supervisory Geographer; **Thomas S. Wilkie**, Supervisory Computer Specialist. Geographers: **Franklin Wallace**, **Ralph Rose**, **Nancy Bechler**. Partnership Coordinators: **Mary Love Sanford**, **Danielle Jones**.

The Boston Regional Census Center, **Arthur G. Dukakis**, Regional Director; **Kathleen Ludgate**, Deputy Regional Director. Assistant Regional Census Managers: **Cornelius S. Driscoll**, **David F. Hopkins**, **Bruce Kaminski**. Area Managers: **Marc Brochu**, **Bart Eaton**, **Hector Feliciano**, **Kate Folwell**, **Jack Hickey**, **Bryn K. Johnson**, **Jesse T. Potter**. **Susan Connors**, Administrative Supervisor; **James Cormier**, Automation Supervisor. Partnership Coordinators: **Tia Costello**, **Alfred Smith**. Partnership Team Leaders: **Kathleen Bradley**, **Apryl Edlund-Stith**, **Sixto Escobar**, **Cynthia Jennings**, **Giselle Laffitte**, **Mayra Ramos**, **Adib Sabree**, **Peter Walsh**,

Wanda Wood. Census Recruiters: **Diane Gallagher, John Sumner. Mike Horgan,** Geographic Program Supervisor. A.C.E. Assistant Managers: **Zoi Kalaitzidis, Juan R. Navarro.**

The Charlotte Regional Census Center, **Jess A. Avina,** Assistant Regional Census Manager for Field Operations, Recruiting and Geography. Area Managers for Field Operations: **R. Richard Buchholz, Teresa A. Clifton, Francis S. Collins, Linda S. Pike, Craig S. Pickett, Jeanie W. Presto, D. E. “Doug” Robertson, Vivian D. Roscoe.** Regional Recruiters: **Cynthia W. Beamon, John R. Davis, Robert C. Gabbard. Catherine J. Friedenreich,** Geography Coordinator. Geographers: **Lori L. Boston, Joanna C. Pitsikoulis, David H. Wiggins. E. Wilson Burdorff, Jr.,** Assistant Regional Census Manager for Administration, Automation, and Leasing. **Doreen D. Herod,** Administrative Supervisor; **Jerry W. Helms,** Automation Supervisor; **Lucindia E. ScurryJohnson,** Deputy Regional Director/Partnership. Partnership Coordinators: **E. Victoria Burke, William N. Ward, Jr.** Partnership Team Leaders: **Shirletta Vinson Best, Ronald E. Brown, Doris G. Greene, David J. McMahon, Amy C. Reece, Keith A. Sutton. Dorothy M. Ballard,** Assistant Regional Census Manager for A.C.E. **Rosa H. Little,** Assistant ARCM for A.C.E. Team Supervisors for A.C.E.: **Johnny D. Ledbetter, Deborah A. Martin, Stephanie G. Rogers, Kevin E. Winn. Tammy J. Zimmerman,** Supervisory Computer Specialist for A.C.E.

The Chicago Regional Census Center, **Stanley D. Moore,** Regional Director; **Marilyn Sanders,** Deputy Regional Director. Assistant Regional Census Managers: **Scott Deuel, Marcia Harmon, Gail Krmenec, Tracy Fitch.** Partnership Coordinators: **Marilyn Stephens, Joyce Marks. Richard Townsend,** Recruiting Coordinator; **Andrea Johnson,** Geographic Coordinator. Area Managers: **Monique Buckner, Audrey Iverson, Josiah Johnson, Marcia Maisenbacher, John Shankel, Natosha Thompson, Keith Vasseur, Jamie Whiteman. Laurie Walker,** Assistant A.C.E. Manager. Other Contributors: **Sandra Appler, Christina Flores, Judy Graham, Henry Gray, Dennis Green, Charles Howleit, Kalim Khan, John Koester, Dieter Krause, Toni Pitchford, John Rice, Kathy Yendrek, Steve Adrian, Cathy Armour, Terrill Barnes, Nakia Bartley, Gary Boyer, Barbara Brodsky, Sandra Coyle, Larry Cox, Sandra Dennis, James Gawronski, Marla Gibson, Gwendolyn Gray, Patricia Herschfeldt, Audrey Iverson, Toby Lee, Cindy Mailloux, Barbara Pittman, Ann Quattrocchi, Kevin Riggs, Coravonne Salm, James Schanzle, Mark Schmitz, Ileana Serrano, Anthony Shabazz, Susan Sprecher, Jerome Stevenson, Montree Svastisalee, Stacey Terry, Daphne Ward, Vernon Ward, Georgia Adams, Sherri Bluminingburg, Cheryl Brown, Sherina Collins, Deborah Cullins Threets, Zretta Lewis, Mary Melone, Connie McKinley, Paula Miller, Ron Skelton, Vernon Spears, Mary Ellen Zbierski, Ricardo Capitulo, Ken Carter, Donna Conroy, Wanda Gilbert, Michael Greer, Jack Mahoney, Cora Rush, Alex Wolter, Lyndon Yin, Taron Dabney, Kathleen Derel, Paul Dziemiela, Matthew Fitzgibbon, Cynthia Garlington, Linda Gray, Patrick Hill, Kevin Husch, Carl Kozlowicz, Eileen Manning, Michael Mecaskey, Russell Pietrowiak, Joel Schoerner, Rapsody Mitra, Daniel Aguirre, Janice Bell, David Bennett, Kelli Lester Brown, Adam Gibson, Angela Edwards, Saul Garcia, Jill Giedt, Dana Gillon, Rafael Gonzalez, Salah Goss, Robert Gulick, Michael Holly, Kendall James, George Juretic, Ardell Ladd, Kimberly Long, Leona Maglaya, Earl McDowell, Joe McGlaughlin, Beverly Moore, Kenneth Moses, Anna Mustafa, JoAnn Russell, Harry Sampler, Kimberly Sanders, Detrice Shelton, Charles Slater, Christopher Smith, Stanley Smith, Gerardo Torres, Julio Villegas, Shirley Warren, Marlene Weisrock, Charles Wright, Susan Feldman, Helen Giles, Duane Marski, Karl Mirkes.**

The Dallas Regional Census Center, **Alfonso E. Mirabal,** Director; **Henry Tow,** Deputy Director. Assistant Regional Census Managers: **Michael Garner, Bonnie Young.** A.C.E. Staff: **Gail E. Streun, Eloy G. Hernandez, Cheryl L. Earnshaw. Alicia Laughlin,** Administrative Supervisor. Recruiting: **John Ortiz, Donna Stovall. Richard De La Garza,** Automation; **Betty Adamek,** Geographer. Partnership Coordinators: **Cherri Green, Marisela Lopez.** Partnership Team Leaders: **Cera Clark, Sam Gonzales, Gwen Goodwin, Kirk Hemphill, Luz Villegas.**

The Denver Regional Census Center, **Susan A. Lavin,** Regional Director; **George M. Cole,** Deputy Regional Director. Assistant Regional Census Managers: **James T. Christy, William W. Hatcher, Jr.** Area Managers: **William E. Bellamy, Leo E. Cardenas, Mark R. Hendrick,**

Laura G. Lunsford, Samuel R. Martinez, Lori Putman. Partnership Coordinator; **Pamela M. Lucero.** Partnership Specialist - Team Leaders: **Earl T. Brotten, Jr., Harold A. Knott, Belva Morrison. Douglas R. Wayland,** Media Partnership Specialist Team Leader. **Paul S. McAllister,** Assistant Regional Census Manager for A.C.E. Assistant Managers for A.C.E.: **Bradley E. Allen, Barry L. Stevelman. William F. Adams,** Census Recruiter; **Russell W. Frum,** Administrative Supervisor; **Mark K. Hellfritz,** Geographic Coordinator; **David C. Skeehan,** Automation Supervisor.

The Detroit Regional Census Center, **Dwight Dean,** Regional Director; **Jon Spendlove,** Deputy Regional Director. Assistant Regional Census Managers: **Thomas Chodzko, Elaine Wagner, Janice Pentercs. Christine Blair,** Administrative Supervisor; **William Brewer, Jr.,** Automation Supervisor. Area Managers: **Joette Mumford, David Lackey, Katherine Workman, Sari Raykovitz, Mario Matthews, Susan Hack. Joseph Kogelmann,** Geographic Coordinator. Geographers: **Gary Guccio, G. Gordon Rector, Julie White.** Recruiters: **M. Randolph Edwards, Betty Hughes.** Partnership Coordinators: **Norma Rivas Ricci, Vincent Kountz.** Partnership Team Leaders: **Cynthia King, Katherine Shiflet. Robert Haisha, Kim Hunter, Richard Lundy, Kathryn Reisen. Barbara Clayton,** Information Specialist; **Katrina Carter,** Assistant Regional Census Manager for A.C.E.; **David Sinnott,** Assistant A.C.E. Manager; **Thomas Melaney,** Automation Supervisor for A.C.E.; **Kim Estmond,** Administrative Supervisor for A.C.E. Team Supervisors: **David Baize, Lolita Waters, Jennifer Hillman, Eleanor Bowie, Kristina Dalton, Brendan Best, David Glaza, Stephanie Miller.**

The Kansas City Regional Census Center, **Henry L. Palacios,** Regional Director. Assistant Regional Census Managers: **Dennis R. Johnson, Cathy L. Lacy.** Area Managers: **Mary E. Briscoe, Sharon Bunge, Kevin W. Gibson, Patricia M. Sasenick, Jessie M. Williams. Paula Givens-Bolder,** Recruiter. Partnership Coordinators: **Marietta Selmon-Gumbel, Tom Beaver. Robert A. Reed,** Automation Supervisor; **Craig D. Best,** Geographic Coordinator. Geographers: **Wes Flack, Peter Osei-Kwame. Dennis F. Deeney,** Administrative Supervisor; **Randall E. Cartwright,** Assistant Regional Census Manager A.C.E.; **Richard W. Taegel,** A.C.E. Area Manager.

The Los Angeles Regional Census Center, **John E. Reeder, Jr,** Regional Director; **Kendrick J. Ellwanger,** Deputy Regional Director. Assistant Regional Census Managers: **Stephen J. Alnwick, Jerry B. Wong, C. Kemble Worley, Hoa Julie Lam Ly. Jim Bussell,** A.C.E. Automation Staff. A.C.E. Management Staff: **Brenda Harvell, Elaine Marruffo, Faarax Sheikh-Noor, Wes White. Geoff Rolat,** RCC Administrative Staff. Regional Office Administrative Staff: **Isabel Cesena, Koupei (Gwen) White.** RCC Area Managers: **Linda Kane Akers, William H. Johnson, Leonard E. Lee, Annette M. Luna, Eleanor J. Miller, Jesse Rodriguez, Linda Kay Schagrin, Diana J. Turley.** RCC Automation Staff: **Yvonne Lam, Ben Rios. Timothy W. McMonagle,** RCC Geographic Coordinator: RCC Geographers: **Jeffrey P. Freeland, John D. Kennedy, John Joseph Moore.** RCC Recruiters: **Anthony R. Moccia, Jeanne Y. Kondo.** Partnership Coordinators: **Reina Ornelas, Monica Sandoval. Anthony Greno,** Media Team Leader. Partnership Team Leaders: **Luz Castillo, Susan Ng, Maria Padron, John Flores, Belinda Garcia, Ardiss Lilly, Tommy Randle.**

The Philadelphia Regional Census Center, **Fernando E. Armstrong,** Regional Director; **George Grandy, Jr.,** Deputy Regional Director. Assistant Regional Census Managers: **Nunzio V. Cerniglia, Philip M. Lutz. John M. Stuart,** A.C.E. Assistant Regional Census Manager; **John M. Mendenhall,** A.C.E. Assistant Manager; **Belinda Castro Gonzalez,** A.C.E. Supervisory Computer Specialist; **Geraldine Robinson-Ervin,** Administrative Supervisor. Area Managers: **Keith R. Bryant, Betty Ann Fretchel, Tedford J. Griffith, George T. Long, Theodore J. Roman, Linda J. Shell, Carolyn D. Williams. Eric N. Barson,** Automation Coordinator; **Vicki L. Lewis,** Geographic Coordinator. Partnership Coordinators: **Juanita C. Britton, K. Lyn Kirshenbaum.** Recruiters: **Barbara M. Nichols, Maritza Padilla-Laureda.**

The New York Regional Census Center, **Lester A. Farthing,** Regional Director; **John W. Dale, II,** Regional Census Manager; **Deborah M. Randall,** Census Manager. Assistant Regional Census Managers: **Ligia Jaquez, Richard Liquorie, Richard Turnage. Marion Britton,** Deputy Regional Director; **Glenda Morgan,** Assistant Regional Census Manager for A.C.E; **Jon Davis,** Assistant A.C.E. Manager. Area Managers: **Jon Beaulieu, Allison Cenac, Erik Cortes,**

Monette Evans, Somonica Green, Bill Harfmann, George Paladino, Heirberto Rios, Pat Valle. Deirdre Bishop, Supervisory Geographer. Partnership Coordinators: **Alice Chin, Martha Butler. Waleska Martinez,** Supervisory Computer Specialist. Census Recruiters: **Kathy Nicolaou, Raquel Strauss. Inocencio Castro,** Administrative Supervisor.

The Seattle Regional Census Center, **Moises M. Carrasco,** Regional Director; **Michael P. Burns,** Deputy Regional Director; **Timothy P. Olson,** Assistant Regional Census Manager; **Jolynn Lambert,** Assistant Regional Census Manager (A.C.E.). Area Managers: **Faye Amos, Linda Clark, Alice Greene, Pamela Harlan, Wendy Hawley, Sonya Jorgensen, Tom Szabla. Lynn Sorgenfrei,** Assistant Manager for A.C.E.; **Thomas Callahan,** Automation Coordinator; **Cathy Baker,** (A.C.E.) Supervisory Computer Specialist; **Lesca McKee,** Computer Specialist; **Dennis Duffy,** Supervisory Geographer. Geographers: **Richard Campbell, Elena Baranov. Gordon Wood,** Supervisory Geographic Specialist; **Andrew Haney,** Geographic Specialist; **Lynn O'Brien,** Supervisory Geographic Specialist. Administration Supervisors: **Mary Plumley, Rick Hunt. Theodore Heckathorn,** Administrative Specialist (Space); **Robert Clingman,** Partnership Coordinator. Partnership Team Leaders: **Lia Bolden, Elaine Dempsey, Nancy Holder, Nikolay Kvasnyuk, Dan Rosas, Tony Vaska.** Census Recruiters: **Jan McStay, Maria Hosack.**

The National Processing Center Staff, **Judith N. Petty,** Division Chief; **Stanley M. Domzalski,** Assistant Division Chief (Services); **Mark T. Grice,** Assistant Division Chief (Processing); **Jane L. Woods,** Assistant Division Chief (Teleprocessing); **David E. Hackbarth,** Assistant Division Chief (Technology and Information); **Mark J. Matsko,** Assistant Division Chief (Data Capture Center). Branch and Section Chiefs: **Denise D. Anderson, Matthew P. Aulbach, Jean A. Banet, Linda S. Banet, Debra S. Barksdale, Janice I. Benjamin, James L. Berger, Michael L. Blair, Carlene Bottorff, Gary L. Bower, Teresa A. Branstetter, William E. Brewer, Jr., Linda Broadus, Pamela D. Brown, Regina A. Cain, Jo I. Childress, Lester Lee Clement, Kathy L. Conn, Margaret R. Coy, Ida G. Damrel, Maria T. Darr, Carol A. Dawson, Glen M. Everhart, Darrell L. Farabee, Angela Feldman-Harkins, Neil C. Ferraiuolo, Grant G. Goodwin, Judith A. Gregory, Susan C. Hall, Janet L. Harmon, Linda R. Hayden, John Hoffmann, Leoda F. Houston, Pamela D. Hunter, Howard J. Knott, William A. Korb, Joni S. Krohn, Ruby M. Lawson, Patricia A. Linton, Eileen S. Little, Thomas M. Marks, Gayle Y. Mathis, Bernadette J. Mattingly, Donna J. Meredith, Gaye Ellen Miller, Marilyn K. Mink, Joye A. Mullins, Martha T. Myers, William B. Neely, Don E. Overton, S. Elaine Rogers, Theodore A. Sands, Kenneth F. Seis, Suzanne B. Shepherd, Ellen Slucher, Connie Smith, Marsha Sowders, Jill C. Spencer, Aretta Stallard, Arthur B. Stewart, Debra M. Stringer, Carol A. Stubblefield, Judith G. Van Gilder, Muriel Wharton, Russell O. White, Daniel L. Whitehouse, Ronald L. Willis, Betty J. Wright, Rosita Young.**

U.S. Virgin Islands: 2000
Social, Economic, and Housing Characteristics
2000 Census of Population and Housing